
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<http://books.google.com>





600093752W



A

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS,

CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO THEIR ENGLISH
MEANING:

BEING

An Appendix

TO

THE "LATIN GRADUS."

BY

C. D. YONGE,

AUTHOR OF THE "LATIN GRADUS;"
ETC. ETC. ETC.

305. b. 12.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS.

1856.

Digitized by Google

LONDON :
Printed by SPOTTISWOODE & Co.
New-street-Square.

P R E F A C E.

THE original idea of the following little work I owe to the Rev. Charles Tarver, Rector of Ilketshall, Suffolk, whose experience, while engaged in preparing pupils for Eton, had shown him the want which beginners felt of some further assistance than was supplied by my *Gradus*.

The lists of Epithets, as given in the old *Gradus*, which marked only the quantity, and was silent as to the meaning of the words it gave, had long been seen by every one to be productive of nothing but mischief, as preventing boys from thinking instead of teaching them to think; but my *Gradus*, which wholly discards them, substituting instead phrases selected from the Augustan poets, requires perhaps, more thought than *very young* beginners are capable of. In this book, therefore, which is only meant for those who are *beginning* to do verses out of their own sense, I have endeavoured not merely to supply them with sufficient help, but, by giving the *meaning* of the Epithets, to lead them to think for themselves, and to consider, not merely the *quantity* of the word, but its *sense*, so that they may judge of each adjective in connection with the subject of which they are writing, and so may select an appropriate one.

As this book does not profess to be a complete Dictionary, but is only meant as a sort of Appendix to my *Gradus*, I have not thought it necessary either to give every Latin substantive, or even every meaning of those which are to be found in it. But at the same time, while, in order to compress it within the smallest practicable space, I have omitted many words and many meanings, I hope it will be found that I have given all those for which a beginner is likely to require an Epithet.

C. Y.

January 1856.

DICTIONARY OF EPITHETS.

- ăbăcus.** *A sideboard.*—EP. *Rich, as to the plate on it, dives -itis, splendīdus; as to the delicacies on it, lautus, opīmus; (or, on the other hand,) humble, hūmīlis, mōdīcus.*
- abdōmen, īnis, neut.** *The belly.*—EP. *Fat, pinguis. Lean, mācer -cra -crum.*
- ăbies, gen. ăbiētis (trisyll.), fem. 1.** *A fir-tree.*—2. *A ship.*—3. *A spear.*—EP. 1. *Tall, alta, ardua, prōcēra, nōbīlis. Evergreen, vīrīdīa, vīrīdāna.*—For 2., see *navis*; 3., see *hasta*.
- ăbītus, ūs.** *Departure, or passage by which to depart.*—EP. *Easy, făcīlis, părătus. Difficult, diffīcilis, nullus. Immediate, promptus. Early, seasonable, mātūrus. Rapid, cītus, rāpīdus. Late, sērus.*
- ăbolla.** *A cloak.* See *toga*.
- ăbortus, ūs.** *Miscarriage.*—EP. *Untimely, immātūrus, intempestīvus. Sad, tristis, infēlix, miser, flēbīlis.*
- ăbrōtūm.** *Southernwood.*—EP. *Wholesome, sālūtāre, sālūtīferum, sālubre.*
- abcessus, ūs.** *Departure.* See *abitus*.
- absinthium.** *Wormwood.*—EP. *White or grey, cānum, candīdum, album, albena. Bitter, ăcerbum, aspērum.*
- abundantia.** See *copia*.
- ăbūsus, ūs.** *Misuse.*—EP. *Wrong, perverse, prāvus, mālus, perversus. Foolish, stultus, insānus.*
- ăcădēmīa.** *The academy at Athens.*—EP. *Learned, wise, săpiens, docta. Celebrated, clāra, praelāra, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- acceptor.** *A receiver.*—EP. *Joyful, lētus, hīlāris, fēlix.*
- accessus, ūs.** *Approach, or passage of approach.*—EP. *Easy, făcīlis, părătus. Difficult, diffīcilis. Speedy, cītus, rāpīdus. Slow, tardus. Early, seasonable, mātūrus, tempestīvus. Late, sērus.*
- accīptēr, trīs, masc.** *A hawk.*—EP. *Devouring, greedy, rāpax, ădax, vōrax, ăvidus. Cruel, crūdēlis, fērus, sēvus, immītis. Swift, vēlox, rāpīdus, prāpes -ētis, cēler -ēris.*
- accītus, ūs.** *A summons.*—EP. *Welcome, grātus, acceptus. Unwelcome, invīsus, tristis, ōdiōsus.*
- accōla, e, masc.** *One who lives near.*—EP. *Neighbouring, vicīnus, finītīmus, proxīmus. Friendly, ămīcus. Beloved, cārus. Unfriendly, īnīmicus, hostīlis.*
- accūbītus, ūs.** *A lying or sitting down by.*—EP. *Friendly, ămīcus. Loving, ămana. Joyful, lētus.*
- accursus, ūs.** *A running towards.*—EP. *Swift, rāpīdus, cītus, cēler -ēris, vēlox. Joyful, lētus, hīlāris.*
- accūsātor.** *An accuser.*—EP. *Just, justus. Angry, etc., irātus, infensus, implacābīlis, īnexōrābīlis, ăcerbus.*
- ăcer, ăcēris, neut.** *Maple.*—EP. *Worthless, vīle. Hard, dūrum. Humble (as used by the common people), hūmīle, pauper -ēris.*
- ăcerra.** *A censer.*—EP. *Full, plēna. Pious, pia, casta, săcra. Joyful, fēlix, lētus.* (LIT. EP. properly belonging to the worshippers.)
- ăcervus.** *A heap.*—EP. *Collected together, congestus, cūmūlātus. Large, magnus, amplus, altus. Rich, dives -itis; (or, on the other hand,) small, parvus, hūmīlis, mōdīcus.*
- ăcētum.** *Vinegar.*—EP. *Sour, ăcerbum, ăcre.*
- ăchāīa.** *Greece.* See *Grăcia*.

- Āchēron**, ontis, masc. *A river of Hell.*—EP. *Dark*, tēnēbrōsus, lūrīdus, āter. *Pale*, pallens, pallīdus. *Of Hell*, Tartāreus, infernus. *Hoarse-sounding*, raucus. *Hateful*, invīsus, ōdiōsus. *Last (as coming after life)*, ultīmus, sūprēmus.
- Āchilles**. *Brave, active, fortis, impāvīdus, audax, strēnuus, impiger. Cruel, fērus, fērox, immītia, aēvus, crudelis. Grecian, etc., Lārisseus, Phthīus, Āchīvus, Argīvus.*
- ācies**, ēi. 1. *An edge.*—2. *Sight, the eye.*—3. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Sharp*, ācūta, pēnētrābīlis; *destructive*, exītiālis, exītiōsa, lētīfēra.—For 2., see oculus.—For 3., see exercitus.
- ācīnāces**, is, masc. *A scimeter.*—EP. *Median*, Mēdus. See ensis.
- ācīnum**. *A grapestone.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Intoxicating*, ēbriōsus.
- ācīpenser**, ēris, masc. *A sturgeon.*—EP. *Large, magnus.*
- acilis**, īdis, fem. *A dart.* See jaculum.
- ācōnītum**. *Aconite.* See venenum.
- acrēdīla**. *A goldfinch.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, cānōrus. Singing in the morning*, mātūtīnus.
- acta**. *Shore.* See litus.
- actum**. *An exploit.* See factum.
- actor**. 1. *One who puts in motion, a driver, etc.*—2. *An actor.*—3. *A pleader.*—EP. 1. *Active*, impīger, indēfessus.—2. *Skilful*, doctus, pēritus, callīdus.—3. *Eloquent*, fācundus, dīsertus. *Prudent*, prūdēns, sāpiens, callīdus. *Learned*, doctus.
- actus**, ūs. *An act.* See actum.
- ācūleus**. *A sting.*—EP. *Painful*, tristis. *Cruel*, dūrus, crudēlis.
- ācūmen**, īnis, neut. 1. *A point.*—2. *Cleverness.*—EP. 1. *Sharp*, pēnētrābīle.—2. *Shrewd*, argūtum, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgax, callīdum.
- ācus**, ūs, fem. *A needle.*—EP. *Little*, parva, exīgua. *Skilful*, pērita, callīda; (*of the needle of the compass*,) *true, trustworthy, vēra, fidēlia, fīda, verax, vēridīca.*
- ādāmas**, antis, acc. anta, masc. *Adamant.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrus, ēdūrus, rīgīdus. *Unyielding, not to be worn out, invictus, insūpērābīlis. Lasting, aeternus.*
- ādauctus**, ūs. *Increase.*—EP. *Great, magnus, grandis. Continual, perpētūus, assīdūus.*
- ādeps**, īpis. *Fat.*—EP. *Gross, crassus.*
- ādītus**, ūs. *Approach.* See accessus.
- adjūmentum**. *Assistance.* See auxilium.
- adjūtor**, fem. adjūtrix. *An assistant.*—EP. *Friendly, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Prompt, willing, etc., promptus, libens, impīger. Useful, ūtilis, idōneus, effīcax, pōtēna. Fearless, impāvīdus. Fearless, or useful, fortis.*
- admīrātio**. *Admiration.*—EP. *Great, magna, ingēna. Silent, tācīta. Eloquent, fācunda, garrūla. Sudden, sūbīta.*
- admissum**. *A fault.* See culpa.
- admonītor**. *An admonisher.*—EP. *Prudent, prūdēns, sāpiens. Kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Gentle, mītia, hūmānus. Aged, sēnex, cānus. Earnest, strēnuus, sollicitus. Repeated, assīdūus, crēber—bra—brum. Angry, irācundus, irātus.*
- admōnītus**, ūs. *Warning.*—EP. *Prudent, prūdēns, sāpiens. Kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Gentle, mītia, tēner, hūmānus, blandus. Earnest, sollicitus, grāvis. Angry, irācundus. Repeated, crēber—bra—brum, assīdūus, rēpētītus. Seasonable, tempestīvus, opportūnus. Unseasonable, importūnus, intempestīvus. Too late, sērus.*
- ādōlescēns**. *A young man.*—EP. *Impetuous, fervīdus. Active, strong, impīger, strēnuus, fortis. Rash, tēmērārius, prāceps, incautus. Violent, vehēmēns, vīolētus. Foolish, stultus, imprūdēns.*
- ādor**, neut. (*Rare except in nom. and acc. sing.*) *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreāle. Rich, pingue. Delicious, lautum. White, album, nīveum, candēns.*
- ādōrea**. *Victory.* See victoria.
- Ādria**, æ, masc. *The Adriatic sea.*—EP. *Stormy, prōccellosus, inquiētus, turbīdus, implācidus. Narrow, angustus, parvus.*
- advēna**, æ, masc. *A stranger.*—EP. *Unknown, new, nōvus, ignōtus. Arriving suddenly, sūbītus. From foreign parts, pērēgrīnus, externus. Friendly, āmicus. Grateful, grātus. Ungrateful, ingrātus.*
- adventus**, ūs. *Arrival.*—EP. *Wished for, welcome, optātus, grātus, jūcundus.*

Sudden, unexpected, sūbitus, inōpinus, imprōvisus, inexpectatus. Seasonable, tempestivus. Early, maturus. Late, too late, sērus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. adversarius. Adversary. See hostis.

ādūlātor. A flatterer.—EP. Base, turpis. Deceitful, fallax, falsus, perfidus, infidus, infidelis. Caressing, blandus.

ādultēr, ēri, fem. ādultēra. An adulterer.—EP. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus, impūdicus. Faithless, infidus, perfidus. Wicked, impius, scēlēratus, scēlertus. Bold, audax. Base, turpis, infāmis. Beautiful, pulcher, formōsus. Effeminate, mollis, tēner.

ādultērium. Adultery. See above.

ādūtum. A temple. See templum.

sedes. In sing., a temple, in pl., a house. See templum, domus.

aedificātor. A builder. See conditor.

Ēgis, idis, fem. The shield of Minerva, on which she placed Medusa's head.—EP. Bearing the head of Medusa, Gorgōnea, Mēdūsaea. Terrible, terrībilis, dīra, horrīfica. Glittering, cōrusca. Impenetrable, impēnētrābilis, invicta.

agrīmōnia. Melancholy.—EP. Sad, tristis, mœsta, lācrīmōsa, flēbilis. Pale, pallida, pallens. Fastidious, fastidiōsa.

Ēgyptus, i, fem. Egypt.—EP. Sacred, sacra, sancta. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax, uberrima. Celebrated, illustris, clāra, insignis, cēlēberrima. Powerful, pōtens, magna. Beautiful, pulchra, ēgrēgia. Wise, learned, sāpiens, docta, callida. Treacherous, fallax, falsa, dōlosa, perfida, infida. Reigned over by Ptolemy, Ptōlēmæa. The land of the Nile, of Canopus, of the lake Mareotis, of Pharos, etc., Niliāca, Cānōpæa, Māreōtica, Phāria.

emūlus, fem. emula. A rival.—EP. Hostile, adversus. Envious, invīdus. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus. Hated, invīsus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, vētustus, antiquus, priscus.

Ēneas, æ. The son of Anchises.—EP. Trojan, Tros, Trōjānus, Trōjūgēna, Dardānides. The son of Anchises, Anchisiādes. The son of Venus, Cýthēreius. Pious, pius, justus. Brave, fortis, impāvīdus. Victorious, victor. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, ēgrēgius. Having carried his gods on his back, Pēnātiger.

enigma, ātis, neut. A riddle.—EP. Obscure, obscurum, ambiguum. Hard, dūrus, difficīle. New, nōvum, īnauditum. Celebrated, nōtum, cēlēbre, insigne, clārum.

Ēolus. The king of the winds.—EP. Turbulent, turbīdus, implācīdus, inquiētus, prōcellōsus. Changeable, mutābilis, mōbilis, vārius. Mighty, magnus, pōtens. Son of Hippotas, Hippōtādes.

æquor, ōris. The sea. See mare.

āēr, āēris, acc. āēra. The air, etc.—EP. Light, lēvis. Bright, pure, calm, clārus, pūrus, sērenus. Cool, gēlīdus, frigīdus. Cloudy, nūbilus.

ærārium. The treasury.—EP. Full, plēnum. Rich, dives —ītis, lōcūples —ētis.

ærumna. Grief.—EP. Sad, tristis, lūgūbris, mœsta, lācrīmōsa, flēbilis. Heavy, grāvis. New, nōva, rēcens. Sudden, sūbīter inōpina. Long, longa. Continual, assīdua, perpētua, æterna.

æs, æris, neut. Brass.—EP. Yellow, fulvum, flāvum, flāvens. Hard, dūrum. Corinthian, Cōrīnthium. Splendid, glittering, etc., pulchrum, splendīdum, cōruscum, splēdēns.

æscūlus. A sort of oak. See quercus.

æstas. Summer.—EP. Hot, fervīda, fervens, cālīda, torrīda. Dry, ārida, sicca. Causing dust, pulvērūlenta. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Golden (as producing golden fruits, crops, etc.), aurea, flāva. Returning, rēdiens. About to return, rēdītūra. Middle (midsummer), mēdia.

æstus, ūs. 1. Heat.—2. The tide.—3. Agitation.—EP. 1. Burning, torrīdus, fervīdus, cālīdus, fervens. Dry, causing drought, āridus, siccus.—2. Flowing and ebbing, rēfluus, rēfluens. Rapid, rāpīdus, violētus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. 3. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Doubtful, dūbius, anceps. Great, magnus, violētus. Nervous, trēpīdus.

ætas. 1. Age, time of life.—2. An age.—3. Time.—EP. The earliest, prīma. Youthful, jūvēnilis. Manly, vīrilis. Mature, mātūra. Vigorous, fortis, vīrilis (not of a woman of course). Old, prōvecta, provector. See senectus; 2., see sæculum; 3., see tempus.

æther, æris, æthra. *The air.* See *aër*.

Ætna. *Mount Ætna.*—EP. *Sicilian, Sicûla, Sicănia, Sicăna, Trinăcria. Cyclopean (the Cyclops and Vulcan worked beneath it), Cyclopăa Vulcănia. Burning, torrida, flammea, ignea, flammifera. Furious, furiôsa. Terrible, horrifică, terribilis, dira. Roaring, rauca. Vast, ingena, magna.*

ævum. *Age.* See *ætaz*.

affātus, ūs. *Address.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus. Courteous, cōmis, hūmānus. Gentle, mitis, blandus.*

affectus, ūs. *Emotion of the mind.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus, āmans. Doubtful, dūbius. Timid, timīdus. Changeable, vārius.*

affātus, ūs. *A breathing upon.*—EP. *Gentle, mitis, blandus. Divine, divinus, sācer. Fiery, igneus.*

Āfrica. *Burnt up, dry, thirsty, torrida, ārida, sicca, sītiena, sīticūlōsa.*

Āfricus. *The south-west wind.*—EP. *Wanton, prōtervus. Stormy, prōcellōsus. See ventus.*

Āgāmēmnōn, ōnis. *The king of Mycenæ.*—EP. *Mycenean, Greek, Mŷcēnæus, Argīvus, Pēlōpēus, Pēlōpēius, Pēlasgus. Brave, fortis, vālidus. Powerful, pōtens. Invincible, invictus. Illustrious, clārus, inclŷtus, insignia, illustris. Royal, rēgius.*

Āgāso, ōnis. *A groom.*—EP. *Careful, cautus, sēdūlus.—Skilful, pērītus, doctus. Active, impīger. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*

Āgellus, āger, grī. *A field.*—EP. *Fertile, fertilis, fecundus, fērax. Green, viridis, viridana. Golden (with corn, etc.), flāvus, aureus. Cultivated, cultus. Barren, stērīlis. Dry, siccus, āridus. Wet, hūmidus, ūdus, mādīdus.*

agger, ēris, masc. *A rampart, etc.*—EP. *High, altus, celsus. Heaped up, congestus, structus. Strong, vālidus, fortis.*

āgītātor. *A driver.* See *actor*.

agmen, īnis, neut. 1. *A line (esp. of battle).*—2. *An army.*—EP. 1. *Long, longum. Dense, densum.*—2. *Strong, fortis, vālidus. Armed, armātum, florens aere, ensiferum, chŷpeātum. Warlike, bellīcum, bellīcōsum, bellīgērūm, bellipōtens, armipōtens, martium, māvortium. Fierce, fērum, fērox, sævum.*

agnus, agna. *A lamb.*—EP. *Tender, tēner, tēnellus, mollis. White, albus, nīveus, candidus. Weak, timid, timīdus, imbellis, plācidus. Young, newly born, nōvellus.*

āgrēstis, āgricōla, æ, masc. *A countryman, a farmer.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, dūrus, fortis, vālidus. Rough, unpolished, rūdis, incultus. Contented, contentus. Diligent, sēdūlus, impīger, diligens. Prudent, prūdēns, sāgax. Skilful, doctus, pērītus.*

āla. 1. *A wing.* 2. *A squadron.*—EP. 1. *Light, lēvis, mōbīlis. Swift, pernīx, vēlox, rāpīda, vōlūcris. Borne on high, sūblīmis, alta. Equal (the wings being of equal length), in plur., pārea. Making a flapping noise, strīdens, strīdūla. Moving, mōta.* 2. *Swift, impetuous, vēlox, rāpīda. Fierce, fēra, sēva.* See *agmen*.

Alceŷtis. *The wife of Admetus, who devoted herself for her husband.*—EP. *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Loving, āmans. Fearless, impāvīda, fortis. About to die, mōrītūra.*

Alcyon, ōnis, fem. *A kingfisher, deriving its name from Alcyone, daughter of Æolus, who in grief for the loss of Ceyx, her husband, threw herself into the sea, and was changed into a kingfisher.*—EP. *Haunting the sea, mārīna, seqūdrēa. Loved by Thetis, Thetidi dilecta. Sad, tristis. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis.*

ālea. 1. *A die.*—2. *A hazard.*—EP. 1. 2. *Uncertain, incerta, dūbia. Changeable, mūtābilis, vāria. Dangerous, pēricūlōsa.* 1. *Deceitful, fallax, perfīdus.*—2. See *periculum*.

āleo, ōnis, aleātor. *A dicer, a gambler.*—EP. *Extravagant, prōdīgus. Rash, tēmērārius, prāceps. Foolish, stultus, dēmēns, ineptus.*

āles, ītis. *A bird.* See *avis*.

alga. *Seaweed.*—EP. *Lying on, growing near the shore, littōrea. Worthless, vīlis. Dripping, mādīda, ūvida, ūda.*

algor. *Cold.* See *frigus*.

ālimentum. *Food.*—EP. *Salutary, sālūtāre, sālūbre. Useful, utile. Delicate, lautum, ōpinum.*

allapsus, ūs. *A gliding approach.*—EP. *Silent, tēcītus. Sudden, sūbitus.*

- Unexpected, inöpinna, inexpectatus. Dangerous, përicülösus. Destructive, damnösus, exitiösus, lëtyfer.*
- allium.** *Garlic.*—EP. *Strong smelling, gräveölsn.*
- allöquium.** *Address, conversation.* See affatus.
- alnus.** 1. *An alder tree.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Lofty, alta, ardua. Easily cut, sectilis. Light, lëvis.*—2. See navis.
- Alpis.** *An alp, more usu. in plur. Alpes.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua, stüblimis. Exposed to the wind, stormy, ventösa, präcellösa. Pathless, invia, inaccessa, difficilis. Snowy, nivea, nivösa, nivälis. Cold, frozen, frigida, gëlida, gläcialis. Distant, longinqua, rëmöta, extrëma.*
- altäre.** *An altar.* See ara.
- altor, altrix.** *A nourisher.*—EP.—*Kind, bënignus, ämicus. Loving, ämans. Gentle, mütia.*
- alveärium.** *A beehive.*—EP. *Of straw, strämïneum. Safe, tätum. Full, plënum. Full of honey, melleum, mellitum.*
- alveus.** 1. *A channel, or river.*—2. *A boat.* 1. See fluvius.—2. See navis.
- älumnus, älumna.** *A fosterchild, a pupil; in masc., a youth; in fem., a damsel.*—EP. *Youthful, jüvenis. Little, parvus. Tender, tëner. Loved, ämätus, dilectus, cärus.*
- älüta.** *Leather, anything made of leather.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tënëra. Hard, düra, rigida. Lasting, mansura.*
- alvus.** 1. *The belly.*—2. *The womb.*—EP. 1. *Full, plënus. Fat, pinguis. Lean, mäcer. Round, smooth, tères—ëtis.*—2. See uterus.
- ämäräcus.** *Marjoram.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tëner. Sweet, dulcis, suaveölsn. Green, viridis, viridans, virens.*
- ämäranthus.** *Amaranth.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suaveölsn. Beautiful, pulcher, formösus. Purple, purpüreus. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Everlasting, perpëtus.*
- ämärities, ämaror.** *Bitterness.*—EP. *Sad, disagreeable, tristis, ingrätus, dürus.*
- ämätör.** *A lover.*—EP. *Tender, tëner. Welcome, dear, carus, grätus, acceptus, dilectus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Fearful, pävidus, timidus. Earnest, fervidus, vehëmens, instans. Unwearied, indëfessus, assiduus. Suppliant, supplex. Credulous, crëdulus. Faithful, fidus, fidelis, constans. New, novus. Eloquent, facundus.*
- Äamazon, önis, fem.** *An Amazon.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, bellicosa, pugnax. Brave, fortis, audax, férox, impävüda, intërrita, imperterrita. Thracian, Threicia, Threïssa. A sister of Hippolyte, soror Hippolytes. For the names of some of the principal Amazons, see Gradus, voc. Amazon.*
- ambäges,** rare in sing. 1. *Any circuitous course.*—2. *An obscure prophecy.*—EP. *Out of the way, väga, dëvia.*—2. *Obscure, obecüra, incerta, tecta. Doubtful, dübia, anceps. Fearful, düra, horrenda, horribilis.*
- ambütio.** *Ambition.*—EP. *Vain, deceitful, väna, inänis, fallax. Foolish, stulta, insäna, dëmens. Swelling, proud, tümida, süperba. Successful, joyful, læta. Diligent, earnest, assiduus, sädüla, fervida, äcris, öpërösa, vehëmens. Anxious, anxia, sollicita.*
- ambütus, üs.** See ambages, ambitio.
- ambrösia.** *The food of the gods.*—EP. *Divine, sacred, etc., divina, cælestis, immortalis, säcra.*
- ämentia.** *Distraction, madness, ignorant of the future, cæca, incauta, imprövüda. Sudden, sübita, növa. Furious, furiösa. Miserable, tristis, infelix, misëra.*
- ämentum.** *A thing.*—EP. *Flexible, flexile, lentum. Tenacious, ténax. Firm, firmum. Long, longum.*
- ämes, itis, masc.** *A fowler's staff.*—EP. *Long, longus. Smooth, lævis.*
- ämëthystus.** *An amethyst.*—EP. *Purple, purpüreus. Bright, clärus, fulgens, mïcans. Hard, dürus. Oriental, Öriens.*
- ämica.** *A mistress.*—EP. *Tender, tënëra, mollis. Dear, cära, dilecta. Fruitful, fida, fidelis. Deceitful, perfida, fallax, falsa. Caressing, blanda. Beautiful, formösa, vënusta, pulchra, spectäbilis, spëciosä.*
- ämicitia.** *Friendship.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidelis, constans, ténax, firma. Long, lasting, longa, perpëtua, mansüra, vivax, irrupta. Unwearied, indëfessa. Warm, eager, fervida, strënuä. Harmonious, concors, conjuncta, söcia. True,*

- vĕra.** *Ancient, vĕtus* — *ĕris, prisca, vĕtusta, antiġua.* *Long accustomed, sŏlġta, consueta, assueta.*
- ġmġcus.** *A friend.* See above.
- amnis.** *A river.* See fluvius.
- ġmor.** 1. *Love.*—2. *The God of love.*—EP. 1. *True, faithful, vĕrus, fidĕlis, fidus, constans. Bold, audax. Inventive, ingĕniosus. Earnest, sĕdŭlus, vehĕmens, fervĭdus, ardens. Concealed, tectus, dissimŭlĕtus. Secret, furtivus. Deathless, æternus, pĕrennis. Unwearied, unalterable, etc., invictus, indĕfessus, immutĕbilis. Not to be eradicated, immĕdicĕbilis. Credulous, crĕdŭlus. Timid, timĭdus, pĕvidus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Happy, successful, felix, lætus. Powerful, pŏtens, magnus. Long, longus. Ambitious, ambitĭosus. Tender, tĕner, mollis. Caressing, blandus. Sweet, delightful, dulcis. New, nŏvus. Ancient, accustomed, vĕtus* — *ĕris, priscus, sŏlġtus, consuetus.*—2. *Son of Venus, Cŷthĕreus. Winged, alġger, alġtus. Wanton, lascivus, prŏtervus. Cruel, immġtis, crŭdĕlis, sævus, fĕrus. Mischievous, imprŏbus. Deceitful, fallax, perfĭdus, infĭdus, infĕlis. Wearing a quiver, phĕrĕtrĕtus. Wearing a bow, arcĭtĕnens. Golden, aureus (an epith. applied to him by Ov.).*
- amphŏra.** *A bottle.*—EP. *Full, plĕna. Purple, i. e. full of purple wine, purpŭrea.*
- amplexus, ŭs.** *An embrace.*—EP. *Loving, ġmans. Warm, fervĭdus. Tender, tĕner. Sweet, dulcis, jŭcundus, ġmĕnus. Long, longus. Close, arctus.*
- ġnas, ġtis, fem.** *A duck.*—EP. *Delighting in water, in rivers, flŭvĭġlis, ġquŏsus.*
- ancĭle.** *The sacred shield which fell from heaven.*—EP. *Divine, dĭvĭnum, cæleste, sĕcrum. Celebrated, clĕrum, cĕlĕbre, nŏtum.*
- ancilla.** *A handmaid.*—EP. *Diligent, sĕdŭla. Prudent, prŭdens.*
- ancŏra.** *An anchor.*—EP. *Firm, firma. Tenacious, tĕnax. Safe, tŭta, incŏlŭmis. Iron, ferrea, ferrĕta. Crooked, unca, ġdunca, curva, rĕcurva. Cast out (of the ship), jacta.*
- ġnĕthum.** *Anise.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis, suavis, suaveŏlens. Flourishing, flŏrens. Green, virĭde, vĭrens, virĭdans.*
- anfractus, ŭs.** *Winding.*—EP. *Crooked, curvus. Out of the way, dĕvĭus.*
- angor.** *Grief.* See dolor.
- anguis.** *A snake.*—EP. *Cold, frĭgĭdus. Scaly, squĕmeus, squĕmġger, squĕmŏsus. Hissing, sibĭlans, sibĭlus. Winding, sinuŏsus. Slippery, lŭbricus. Gliding, lĕbens. Silent, tĕcĭtus. Poisonous, vĕnĕnĕtus, vĕnĕnĭfer. Eastern, Őriens, Ėŏus.*
- angŭlus.** *A corner.*—EP. *Obscure, obsĕrus. Sharp, ġcutus.*
- ġnhĕlġtus, ŭs.** *Panting.*—EP. *Quick, rĕpĭdus. Frequent, crĕber. Showing pain, æger, difficĭlis. Raised high (that is, the man who is panting raises his face), sŭblĭmis.*
- ġnĭma.** *The soul.*—EP. *Immortal, immortĕlis, æterna, morte cĕrena. Pious, pia. Happy, fĕlix.*
- ġnĭmal, ġlis, neut.** *An animal.*—EP. *Living, vivum. Brute, brŭtum. Innocent, innŏcuum, innoxium. Mischievous, pernĭciŏsus, damnŏsus, nŏcens, noxius.*
- ġnĭmus.** 1. *The mind.*—2. *Courage.*—1. *Prudent, prŭdens, sĕpiens, cautus. Acute, ġcutus, subĭlis, sĕgax, omnia persĕpiens.*—2. *Vehement, fervĭdus, vehĕmens, æcer* — *cris.*
- annĕles, plur.** *Annals.*—EP. *Ancient, prisci, vĕtĕrea, antiqui. Sacred, sĕcri, sancti. True, vĕri, vĕrĕces, fĭdeles. Well-known, nŏti.*
- Annĭbal, ġlis.** *The general in the Second Punic War.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impĕvĭdus, audax, fĕrox. Terrible, dĭrus, terrĭbilis. Cruel, sævus, immġtis, crŭdĕlis, implacĕbilis, illĕcrĭmĕbilis. Perfidious, perfĭdus, infĭdus, fallax. Carthaginian, Pŏenus, Pŭnicus, Ąfer.*
- annŭlus.** *A ring.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, aurĕtus. Jewelled, gemmeus, gemmĕtus. Rich, dĭves* — *ġtis. Splendid, shĭning, splĕndĭdus, fulġdus, cŏruscus, clĕrus.*
- annus.** *A year.*—EP. *Gliding on, revolving, lĕbens, rĕvŏlŭbilis. Rapid, rĕpĭdus, mŏbilis. Passing quickly, brĕvis, frĕgĭlis. Passing silently, tĕcĭtus, tĕcite lĕbens, tĕcito passu lĕbens.*
- ansa.** *A handle.* 1. *Strong, firma. Handy, hĕbilis, ġdŏnea, apta.*
- anser, ŏris, masc.** *A goose.* *Fond of water, flŭvĭġlis, ġquŏsus. Watchful (in allusion to the goose who saved the Capitol), vĭgil* — *ġlis, pervigil, vĭġlax.*

- antenna.** *The yard of a ship. High, alta, ardua, sūblimis. Long, longa.*
- antistes, itis, antistita, fem.** *A priest, priestess.—EP. Pious, pius, castus. Holy, sacer, sanctus. Venerable, vērērabīlia, vērērandus.*
- antrum.** *A cave.—EP. Vast, ingens, immāne, magnum. Deep, altum, profundum. Dark, obscurum, cæcum. Ancient, antiquum, vêtus. Eaten away, exësūm.*
- anus, ūs, fem.** *An old woman.—EP. Ancient, antiqua, vêtula. Weak, debilis, infirma. Trembling, trēmūla, trēmēns. Chattering, garrūla, lōquax. Jealous, invīda. Spiteful, māligna.*
- Apenninus.** *The Apennines.—EP. High, altus, arduus, sūblimis. Supporting the clouds, nūbifer. Snowcapped, nivēus, nivōsus, nivālis.*
- aper, pri.** *A wild boar.—EP. Fierce, fērus, ferox, sævus. Bold, ānīmōsus, fortis. Foaming, spūmans, spūmīger, spūmeus, spūmōsus. Bristling, sētōsus, sētīger.*
- apex, icis, masc.** *The top.—EP. High, altus, arduus. Highest, summus.*
- apis.** *A bee.—EP. Industrious, sēdūla, ōpērōsa, indēfessa. Prudent, prōvida, prūdēns. Attic (because Hymettus in Attica was celebrated for its honey), Cēcrōpia, Attica. Matine (Matinus was a hill in Apulia), mtāina. Gathering flowers, flōrlēga. Producing honey, mellifēra. Winged, ālata, āligēra, volūcris. Light, lēvis. Little, parva.*
- apium.** *Parsley.—EP. Green, vīrīde. Growing in damp ground, ūdum.*
- Apollo.** *The son of Jupiter and Latona, God of poetry, music, archery, prophecy, medicine; God of Delos and Delphi.—EP. Tunesful, cānōrus, dulcis, argūtus. Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, prōvidus. Prophetic, præscius, fatidicus, præsāgus. Unerring, certus. Holding the bow, arcitēns. Armed with a quiver, phārētrātus. Beardless, imberbis. Unshaven, intonsus. God of Delos, of Delphi, etc. Dēlius, Pythius. See Gradus.*
- apōthēca.** *A repository.—EP. Full, plēna. Full of different things, vāria.*
- appārātus, ūs.** *Preparation.—EP. Plentiful, amplius, largus. Rich, dives —itis. Costly, prētiōsus, sumptuōsus.*
- applausus, ūs.** *See plausus.*
- apprōbatio.** *Approval.—EP. Favorable, dextēra, sync. dextra. Willing, joyful, læta, libens. Deserved, mērīta, dēbita.*
- Aprīlis.** *April.—EP. Vernal, vernus. Sacred to Venus, Cythērēius.*
- āqua.** *Water.—EP. Liquid, liquida. Pure, pūra, vitrea, argentea. Running, jūgia, pērennis. From a fountain, fontāna. From a river, flūviālis. From the sea, sequōrea, mārīna. Descending from a mountain, montāna.*
- Āquārius.** *One of the signs of the Zodiac.—EP. Light, lēvis. Melancholy, tristis. Dark, bringing dark weather, obscurus. Stormy, prēcēllōsus. Rainy, plūvius.*
- āquilla.** *An eagle.—EP. Sacred (esp. to Jupiter), sācra (esp. Jōvi), divīna. The armour-bearer (of Jove), armigēra, fulmīnea (the arms of Jove being the thunderbolt). Swift, rāpīda, vēlox, præpes —ētis. Fierce, fēra, fērox, sæva, crudēlis. Winged, āligēra, ālata. Powerful, pōtēns, magna. Brown, tawny, fulva. With crooked talons, unca, ādunca.*
- āquillo.** *The north wind.—EP. Stormy, prēcēllōsus. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. Violent, violētus, vālidus.*
- ara.** *An altar.—EP. Sacred, sācra, sancta, divīna. Ancient, vêtus, antiqua, prisca, pristīna. Worshipped by one's fathers, pātria. Smoking, fūmīda. Reeking with incense, thūrea, thurīcrēma. Loaded, full, plēna. Rich, dives —itis. Votive, vōtīva.*
- Ārābia.** *Arabia.—EP. Producing perfumes, ōdōrāta.*
- ārānea.** 1. *A spider.—2. A cobweb.—EP. Industrious, sēdūla. Ingenious, ingēniōsa. Unwearied, indēfessa. Phrygian (because Arachne, who was changed into a spider, was a Phrygian), Phrygia, Mæōnia, Mæōnis.—2. Light, lēvis, tēnuis. Full of holes, rāra. Loose, laxa, sōlūta. Made with toil, lābōrāta, ōpērōsa.*
- ārātor.** *A ploughman.—EP. Industrious, sēdūlus, ōpērōsus, lābōriōsus. Hard, hardy, dūrus. Rough, unpolished, incultus, rūdis. Rustic, rusticus, āgrestis. Strong, fortis, vālidus, rōbustus. Brown, fuscus. Sunburnt, pērustus. Honest, prōbus, justus. Simple, simplex. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus.*
- ārātrum.** *A plough, sacred to Ceres, Cēreāle. Iron, ferreum, ferrātum. Hard,*

- dūrum.** *Heavy, grāve. Bent, curved, curvum, incurvum, inflexum, āduncum. Blunt, obtusum. Patient, pātens. Tilling the land, rūricōla (used as epith. of aratrum by Ovid).*
- arbitr** — **tri, masc.** *A judge.—EP. Impartial, just, æquus, justus. Uncorruptible, incorruptus. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus.*
- arbitrium.** *Decision. See above.*
- arbor, ōris, fem.** *A tree.—EP. Tall, alta, ardua. Green, vīridia, virens, vīridans. Flourishing, flōrens. Spreading, pātula, lata. With many branches, rāmōsa. Leafy, frondōsa, frondea. Shady, umbrōsa, umbriferā, ōpaca. Aged, annōsa, antiqua. See quercus, fagus, pinus, etc. for different sorts of trees.*
- arbustum.** *A plantation of trees. See above.*
- arbūtus, i, fem.** *The arbutus.—EP. Red (as to the fruit), rūbens. Green, vīridia, vīridans, virens.*
- arca.** *A chest.—EP. Full, plēna. Rich, dives —itis, lōcuples —ētis.*
- arctos, i, fem.** *1. The constellation called the Bear.—2. The North.—EP. 1. Never setting, æternus, pērennis, immunis æquōris; nunquam cadens.—2. Cold, gēlidus, frigidus. Icy, glācialis. Snowy, nivōsus, nivālis. Stormy, prōcellōsus. Penetrated by Boreas, Bōreālis.*
- arcus, ūs.** *A bow.—EP. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīneus, Āpollīnāria. Used by Parthians, Parthus. Cretan, Cŷdōnius, Gnossius. Syrian, Ītūræus. Easily bent, flexilis. Curved, curvus, sinuōsus. Bent (in the act of shooting), intentus, curvātus, adductus (i. e. drawn towards the shooter). Light, lēvis. Made of yew, taxeus. Made of or tipped with horn, corneus. Golden (as Apollo's) aureus. Silver (as Diana's), argenteus. Strong, vālidus.*
- Ardea.** *A heron.—EP. Flying, winged, volātilis, alata, alīgēra, præpes —ētis, vōlūcris. Flying high, alta, ardua, sūblimis. Bold, audax. Undismayed, impāvīda, imperterrita.*
- ardor.** *1. Heat.—2. Eagerness.—EP.—1, 2. Burning, fervidus. Violent, viōlentus, vehēmens. Excessive, nīmius. Fiery, igneus. 1. Of summer, æstivus. Of the sun, sōlāris.*
- ārea.** *A threshing floor.—EP. Full, loaded, plēna, ōnērāta, ōnusta, grāvis. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālia. Smooth, lēvis, æqua.*
- ārēna.** *1. Sand.—2. The place for contests.—EP. Yellow, flāva. Light, lēvis. Of the shore, littōrea. Of the sea, æquōrea, mārīna. Barren, stērilis. Countless, innūmēra.—2. Hardy, brave (as the scene of brave contests), dūra, vālidā, fortis. Well known, nōta, experta. Pugnacious (as the scene of contests), pugnax. Illustrious, clāra, inclŷta, insignis. Naked (because combatants were usually naked), nūda. Anointed (because the combatants were anointed), uncta.*
- argentum.** *Silver.—EP. White, candidum, album. Bright, clārum, splendīdum, splendens. Valuable, prētiōsum.*
- argilla.** *Clay (esp. potter's clay).—EP. Thin, soft, tēnuis, mollis. Easily wrought, ductilis, fācilis, lentus. Moist, ūda.*
- Argo, ūs.** *The ship in which Jason sailed to seek the golden fleece.—EP. First (as the first ship ever launched), prīma. Ancient, vētus —eris, antiqua, prisca. Celebrated, inclŷta, clāra, præclāra, cēlēbria. Bold, audax, fortis. Of which the word came from M. Pelion, Pēliāca, Pēliās —ados, Pēlia. Sailing from Pagasa, Pāgāsæa. From Magnesia, Magnētis —īdis. From Thessaly, Thessālia, Thessālis —īdis. Commanded by Jason, Jāsōnia. See navis.*
- Argōnautæ, arum, masc.** *See above.*
- Argos, in sing. neut., in plur. Argi.** *Argos.—EP. Ruled over by Pelops, Pēlōpeum, Pēlōpēium. By Agamemnon, Agēmemnōnium. By Abas, Ābantēum. Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnium. Ancient, vētus —eris; antiquum. Celebrated, clārum, insigne, cēlēbre. Grecian, Āchivum, Pēlasgum. Warlike, bellicum, bellicōsum.*
- argumentum.** *An argument or proof.—EP. Sure, firmum. True, vērum certum. Well-known, nōtum. Doubtful, dūbium, ambīguum.*
- Argus.** *Appointed by Juno to watch Io.—EP. Studded with eyes like stars, stellātus. Having a hundred eyes, centumgēminus.*
- Āriadne.** *The daughter of Minos, wife of Theseus.—EP. Daughter of Minos, Mīnōia. Belonging to Theseus, Thēsēia. Cretan, Cressa, Gnossis —īdos, Gnossias —ados. Deserted, dēsēta, vīdua.*
- Āries, gen. Āriētis, trisyll. masc.—1. A Ram.—2. A battering-ram.—EP.**

1. *Horned*, corniger. *Woolly*, laniger. *Unwarlike*, imbellis.—2. *Brazen*, iron, āhēneus, āhēnus, æreus, ferreus. *Powerful*, vālidus, pōtens. *Giving repeated blows*, crēber, assiduus. *Hostile*, hostilis. *Brought against (the walls)*, adductus, admōtus.
- Ārion**, onis, acc. Gr. ōna. *A poet of Methymna in Lesbos*.—EP. *Lesbian*, Lesbicus, Lesbōus, Mēthymnæus. *Celebrated*, inclŷtus, clārus, insignis. *Admirable*, ēgrēgius. *Learned*, doctus. *Tuneful*, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcālis. *Betrayed (by the sailors with whom he sailed)*, prōditus.
- Ārista**. *An ear of corn*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreālis. *Yellow*, flāva, cōlōrāta. *Heavy*, grāvis, grāvīda. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Full*, plēna. *Dense*, in plur. densæ.
- arma**, ōrum, plur. *Arms*.—EP. *Warlike*, bellīca, bellīcōsa, Martia, Māvortia. *Bold*, fortia audācia. *Bloody*, sanguinea, cruenta. *Discordant*, discordia. *Deadly*, lētīfēra. *Horrible*, dīra, horrenda. *Iron*, brazen, ferrea, āhēnea, āhēna, ærea. *Flashing*, fulgentia, rūtīla, cōrusca, micantia. *Clanging*, strēpītantia. *Cruel*, crudelia, immītia, fēra, fērōcia, æva.
- armāmenta**, ōrum, pl. *Tackle*.—EP. *Fit*, apta. *Ready*, pārāta. *Light*, lēvia.
- armentum**. *A herd*.—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Slow*, tardum, grāve. *Horned*, cornigērum. *Playful*, wanton, lascivum, prōtervum. *Thirsty*, sitiens. *Doomed to die*, mōritūrum. *Threatening*, mīnax.
- armiger**. *An armour-bearer, a squire*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidus, fidēlia. *Brave*, fortis. *Nobly born*, nobilis, ingēnuus. *Inexperienced*, rūdis.
- armilla**. *A bracelet*.—EP. *Golden*, aurea, aurāta. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmāta, gemmans. *Light*, lēvia. *Corrupting*, corruptrix (because Tarpeia was bribed by bracelets to betray Rome to the Sabines).
- armus**. *A shoulder or arm of an animal*.—EP. *Strong*, muscular, nervōsus, tōrōsus, vālidus, rōbustus. *Broad*, lātus.
- arrōgantia**. *Arrogance*.—EP. *Proud*, sūperba, tūmīda. *Empty*, groundless, vāna, inānia. *Odious*, ōdiōsa, invisa, dētestābīlia. *Laughable*, ridicūla, rīdenda.
- ars**, tis, fem. 1. *An art*.—2. *Skill*.—3. *Artifice*.—EP. 1, 2. *Various*, vāria. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsa, callīda. *Skilful*, pērita, docta. *Industrious*, ōpērōsa, aēdūla.—1. *Foreign*, pērēgrīna.—2. *Grecian*, French, etc., Græca, Gallica, etc.—3. *Dishonest*, māla, prāva, inīqua. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, mendax. *Per-nicious*, pernīciōsa, damnōsa. *Base*, turpis.
- articūlus**, i. *A joint*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus.
- artifex**, icis, masc. *A workman, artist, maker*.—EP. *Skilful*, pēritus, doctus. *Ingenious*, ingēniōsus, vāfer —fri, callīdus. *Laborious*, industrius, lābōriōsus, aēdūlus, impīger, ōpērōsus. *Celebrated*, clārus, insignis, inclŷtus. *Excellent*, ēgrēgius, præstans.
- artus**, ūs. *A limb*.—EP. *Strong*, vālidus, fortis, rōbustus. *Muscular*, tōrōsus, nervōsus. *Well-knit*, compactus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *In pain*, æger —gri.
- āruno**, ūnis, fem. *A reed, or anything made of it, as a flute, an arrow, etc.*.—EP. *Hollow*, cāva, concāva. *Light*, thin, lēvis, tēnuis. *Smooth*, lævis. *Growing by a river*, flūviālia. *Growing in a marsh*, pālūdosā, pālūstria. *Dry*, sicca, arīda. *Moist (as growing in moist places)*, ūda, hūmīda. *Knotty*, nōdōsa. *Smooth*, lēvis, tēres —ētis. See tibia, flute; sagitta, arrow.
- arvum**. *An arable field*.—EP. *Cultivated*, cultum. *Yellow*, i. e. bearing corn, flāvum, aureum. *Bearing ears of corn*, spiceum. *Fertile*, fertile, pingue, lætum, fēcundum, fērax. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreāle. *Barren*, stērīle, infēcundum. *Fallow*, incultum, īners.
- arx**, cis, fem. 1. *A height*.—2. *A citadel*.—EP. 2. *Strong*, fortis, vālidā, pōtens. *Brazen*, āhēnea, āhēna, ærea, ærāta. *Iron*, ferrea. *Fortified*, mūnīta. *Lofty*, alta, ardua, celsa, excelsa. *Inapproachable*, invia, īnaccessa. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, vētusta, antiqua. *Royal*, rēgia, rēgalis. *Warlike*, bellīca, bellīcōsa. *Unconquered*, invicta. *Safe*, tūta, incōlūmis. For 1., see mons.
- ās**, assis, neut. *A penny*.—EP. *Of small value*, parvum, vīle. *Of brass*, æreum, ærātum.
- ascaules**, is, masc. *A bagpiper*.—EP. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Swelling*, tūmīdus. *Working hard*, lābōriōsus, ōpērōsus. *Weary*, fessus, dēfessus. *Scotch*, Cālēdōnius.

- ascensus, ūs.** *An ascent* (1. *the ground*, or 2. *the act*).—EP. 1. *High*, altus, arduus. *Steep*, præceps —ip̄tis. *Pathless*, scarcely to be surmounted, invius, inaccessus. 2. *Difficult*, hard, laborious, difficilis, dūrus, ōp̄erōsus, lābōriōsus.—*Panting*, or *causing panting*, ānhēlus.
- āsellus, āsella, āslinus.** *An ass*.—EP. *Patient*, pātiens. *Slow*, tardus. *Laborious*, lābōriōsus, ōp̄erōsus. *Low*, worthless, turpis. *Quiet*, gentle, quiētus, plācidus. *Strong*, fortis, rōbustus, vālidus. *Little*, parvus, exiguus. *Long-eared*, auritus.
- Asia.** *Asia*. *Rich*, dīves —itis, lōcuples —etis, ōp̄ulenta. *Producing gold*, aurea, aurifera. *Producing frankincense*, thūrīfera. *Producing perfumes*, ōdōra, ōdōrāta, ōdōrifera. *Royal*, rēgia. *Proud*, superba. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Broad*, lāta. *Eastern*, Ōriens, Eōa. *Distant*, most distant, rēmōta, extrēma, ultīma. *Effeminate*, mollis, imbellis. *Conquered*, victa, dōmīta.
- aspectus, ūs.** 1. *Sight*.—2. *A look*.—EP. 1. *New*, nōvus. *Sudden*, unexpected, sūbitus, inōpinus. *Unusual*, inōlītus, inassuetus.—2. *Steady*, constans. *Joyful*, lētus. *Fearless*, impāvīdus. *Trembling*, trēmens, timīdus. *Unwilling*, invītus.
- aspergo, inis, fem.** *Spray*.—EP. *Of the sea*, mārīna, æquōrea. *Salt*, salsa. *Rising high*, alta. *Dripping*, mādīda. *Foaming*, spūmea, spūmōsa.
- asperitas.** *Roughness*, harshness.—EP. *Hard*, morose, dūra, trux trūcis, difficilis. *Uncivil*, rustica, inculta, īnurbāna. *Deserved*, mērīta. *Undeserved*, imērīta, īnīqua. *Sudden*, sūbita. *Unusual*, nōva, insolīta.
- aspis, idis, fem.** *An asp*.—Small, parva, exigua, lēvis. *Poisonous*, vēnēnāta, vēnēnīfera. *Causing sleep*, somnīfera. *Deadly*, fātālis, extīālis, extīābīlis, mortīfera, fūnesta. *Egyptian*, Ægyptia, Phāria, Nīliāca.
- assēcla, æ, masc.** *A slave*. See servus.
- assensus, ūs.** *Assent*.—EP. *Willing*, libens. *Glad*, lētus. *Unwilling*, invītus, Unanimous, unānīmus.
- assentātor, assentātrix.** *A flatterer*.—EP. *Base*, turpis. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus. *Treacherous*, perfīdus, infīdus. *Caressing*, blandus. *Assiduous*, sēdūlus.
- assentor.** *A liberator*. EP. *Bold*, fortis, audax, impāvīdus. *Kind*, bēnignus. *Just*, æquus, justus. *Prompt*, promptus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Suitable*, aptus, idōneus. *Powerful*, pōtens, effīcax.
- assessus, ūs.** *A sitting near*.—EP. *Friendly*, āmicus, bēnignus. *Honourable*, hōnestus.
- assuetudo.** *Custom*. See mos.
- assultus, ūs.** *A leaping towards*, esp. *in attack*.—EP. *Vigorous*, fortis, vālidus, vehēmens. *Repeated*, creber —bri. *Hostile*, hostilis. *Warlike*, bellicus. *Fierce*, fērus, sævus, fērox.
- astrum.** *A star*.—EP. *Bright*, clārum, splendīdum, fulgens, rūtilum. *Twinkling*, mīcans, cōruscum. *Golden*, aureum. *Shining by night*, nocturnum. *Heavenly*, cæleste. *High*, altum, arduum, sūblīme. *Fixed* (of the fixed stars), fixum. *Wandering* (of planets), vāgum, errābundum. *Rising*, ōriens, cādens (used by Virg. of stars as appearing to approach the earth; though Ov. uses cado for to set, speaking also of stars). *Setting* (at the approach of morning), fūgiens. *Falling*, labens. *Natal*, nātāle.
- astutia.** *Craft*. See ars.
- āsylum.** *An asylum*.—EP. *Safe*, tātum, illæsum, incōlūme, sēcūrum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *For a short time*, brēve. *Promised*, promissum. *Hoped for*, spērātum. *Known*, customary, nōtum, sōlītum. *Foreign*, in a foreign land, pērēgrīnum. *Distant*, distans, rēmōtum, ultīmum, extrēmum.
- ātāvus.** *A greatgrandfather*. See avus.
- Āthēnæ.** *Athens*.—EP. *Sacred to Minerva*, Pallādīæ. *Ruled by Cecrops or Pandion*, Cēcropsiæ, Pandiōniæ. *Sacred*, sēcrae, sanctæ. *Learned*, doctæ. *Polite*, cultæ. *Tuneful*, cānōræ, dulces. *Powerful*, pōtentes. *Illustrious*, clāræ, insignes, ēgrēgiæ.
- āthlētēs, or āthlēta, æ, masc.** *A wrestler*.—EP. *Brave*, strong, fortis, vālidus. *Hardy*, dūrus. *Invincible*, invictus. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Firm*, firmus. *Dusty*, pulvērulentus. *Anointed*, unctus.
- Ātlās, antis.** *King of Maurītania*, father of the Pleiades, who bore the heavens on his shoulders.—EP. *Moorish*, Maurus. *Mighty*, magnus, pōtens. *Strong*, vālidus, fortis. *Supporting heaven*, cælifer.

- ātramentum.** *Ink.*—EP. *Learned, doctum. Conveying words faithfully, fidus, fidēle. Indelible, indēlēbile, æternum.*
- ātrium.** 1. *A hall.*—2. *A house, esp. a palace.*—EP. 1. *High, altum, arduum. Long, longum.*—2. *Splendid, splendīdum, sāperbum, nobīle, magnificum. Royal, rēgium, rēgāle, rēgificum. Ancestral, pāternum, pātrium, āvitum.*
- Attica.** See *Athenæ.*
- āvāritia.** *Avarice.*—EP. *Foolish, blind, stulta, cæca, insāna, inepta. Miserable, misēra, infēlix. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Timid, timīda, pāvena. Perpetual, perpētua, assīdua, æterna.*
- auceps, cūpis.** *A fowler.*—EP. *Skilful, pēritus, doctus. Active, impīger —gri. Unwearied, indēfessus. Hardy, dūrus. Watchful, vīgīl, pervigil, vīgīlax. Crafty, callīdus.*
- auctor.** *An author, cause, etc.*—EP. *Primary, original, primus. Ancient, pris-cus, vētus —ēris, vētustus, antiquus. Honoured, hōnōrātus, vērērābilis.*
- auctus, ūs.** *Increase.*—EP. *Greater, major. Fortunate, prosperous, felix, lætus, sēcundus. Wished for, optātus. Hoped, expected, spērātus. Yearly, annuus. Continual, perpētus.*
- aucūpium.** *Fowling.*—EP. *Successful, felix.* See *auceps.*
- audācia.** *Boldness.*—EP. *Spirited, manly, ānīmōsa, vīrilis, fortis, gēnērōsa. Fearless, impāvīda, interrīta, imperterrīta. Successful, felix. Renowned, clāra. Eminent, insignia, ēgrēgia.*
- auditor.** *A hearer.*—EP. *Docile, dōcīlis. Willing, libens. Not docile, indō-cīlis, contūmax. Unwilling, invītus. Diligent, assīduus, sēdūlus.*
- āvēna.** 1. *Oats.*—2. *Tares.*—3. *A Flute.*—EP. 1. *Yellow, flāva, aurea. Hanging, pendūla. Tender, tēnēra.*—2. *Barren, useless, stērīlis, inūtīlis. Worthless, vilis.*—3. See *tilia.*
- Āvernus.** *Hell.* See *Orcus.*
- augur, ūris.** *A soothsayer.*—EP. *Pious, pius. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus, dīvinus. Prophetic, præscius, præsāgus, fātīdīcus. Wise, sāgax, sāpiens. True, vērus, vērax, vērīdīcus. Aged, sēnex, annōsus, grandævus. Experienced, pēritus, doctus. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Venerable, vērērābilis.*
- angurium.** *Augury.*—*Sure, true, certum, vērum. Sent from heaven, cæleste, dīvinum, sācrum. Obscure, obscurum. Ambiguous, ambīguum, dūbium, an-ceps. Deceitful, fallax, falsum. Of various kinds, vārium.* See *augur.*
- āvia.** *A grandmother.*—EP. *Aged, annōsa, vētūla, grandæva. Credulous, crēdūla. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla. Kind, bēnigna. Dear, cāra, āmata, dīlecta.*
- āviārium.** *A place for birds.*—EP. *Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*
- āvis.** *A bird.*—EP. *Flying, winged, vōlūcris, vōlātīlis, pennata, ālīgēra, ālata, præpes —ētis. Light, lēvis. Swift, vēlox, rāpīda, cīta, cēlēris. Chattering, lōquax, garrūla. Tuneful (of singing birds), dulcis, argūta, līquīda, cānōra. Gentle, mītis. Fierce (of birds of prey), fēra, sæva, crūdēlis, fērox. Greedy, rāpax, ēdax. With crooked talons or beak (of eagles, etc.), unca, ādunca. Innocent, innōcua, innoxia, innōcens. Greedy, āvīda, rāpax.*
- aula.** *A hall, a palace.* See *atrium.*
- aulæa, orum.** *Curtains.*—EP. *Rich, splendid, dīvītia, splendīda. Purple, pur-pūrea. Embroidered, picta.*
- aura.** 1. *The air, sky, esp. the air of day as opp. to the shades below.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. *Light, i. e. not heavy, lēvis. Light, bright, lūcīda, clāra. Pure, pūra. Calm, sērēna, plācida, tranquilla. Vital, of life, etc., vītālis. Of heaven, cælestis, æthēria.*—2. *Gentle, lēnis, plācida. Variable, vāria, mōbīlis, mutābīlis.*—1, 2. *Warm, tēpīda, tēpens. Very hot, cālīda, torrīda. Cool, cold, frīgīda, gēlīda.*
- aurīcula, auris.** *An ear.*—EP. *Eager to listen, willing, cūpīda, arrecta, libens. Accessible (of a superior), fācīlis. Kind, cōmis, āmica, bēnigna. Unwilling, invita, āversa. Deaf (lit. or metaph.), surda. Hard, unfriendly, tarda, īnīmīca.*
- aurīga, æ, masc.** *A charioteer.*—EP. *Bold, fortis, audax, impāvīdus. Active, impīger, strenuus. Skilful, pēritus, prūdēns, sāgax. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Impetuous, vīolētus. Swift, rāpīdus, concītus.*
- Aurōra.** *The goddess of morning, morning.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsea. Purple, pur-pūrea. Dewy, rosīda, pruīnosa. Early, prima. Coming from the East, Ōriēns, ~Eōā. Wakeful, vīgīl. Golden, aurea, flāva, lūtea.*

- aurum.** *Gold.*—EP. *Yellow, flavum, fulvum. Ductile, fustile. Wished for, optatum. Valuable, pretiosum. Rich, dives -itis. Hidden, abditum, secretum. Mischievous, nocens, noxium, perniciosum, perneciale, exitiosum, exitiale, fatale. Wicked, i. e. cause of wickedness, improbum, scelestum. Powerful, potens.*
- auspex, auspiciū.** See *angur, augurium.*
- Auster, tri.** *The South Wind.*—EP. *Black, niger -gri, ater -tri. Wet, humidus, adus, madidus, pluvius, pluvialis, aquaticus, aquosus. Cold, frigidus, gelidus. Stormy, procellösus, turbidus, inquietus. Dangerous, periculosus. Treacherous, infidus, perfidus.*
- ausus, ausus, ūs.** *A bold deed.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, animosus, impavidus. Great, magnus. Noble, excellent, nobilis, insignis, generösus, egregius. To be celebrated, celebrandus, laudabilis. Youthful, juvenilis. Manly, virilis. Ancient, priscus, vetus -eris, antiquus. Celebrated, well-known, clarus, praeclarus, notus.*
- Autumnus.** *Autumn.*—EP. *Fruitful, pomifer -eri, fertilis, ferax, fecundus. Purple (fruit being purple), purpureus. Heavy loaded with fruit, gravis, gravidus. Unhealthy, gravis, pestifer, pestilens. Late, serus.*
- ävunculus.** *An uncle.*—EP. *Harsh, severe, rigidus, durus, severus, difficilis, morosus.*
- ävus.** 1. *A grandfather.*—2. *Ancestor.*—EP. 1. 2. *Aged, senex, annosus, longævus, grandævus, vetulus.*—1. *Wise, sapiens, prudens. Kind, benignus, mitis. Loved, carus, amatus, dilectus.* 1, 2. *Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus.* 2. *Ancient, antiquus, priscus, vetus -eris. Most ancient, most remote, primus, ultimus.*
- auxilium.** *Help.*—EP. *Timely, opportunum, tempestivum. Prompt, promptum. Powerful, potens, efficax. Useful, utile. Saving, salutare. Friendly, amicum. Too late, serum. Unwilling, invitum.*
- axis.** *An axle-tree.*—EP. *Strong, fortis, validus. Revolving, revolvibilis. Glowing hot, calidus. Made of ash, fraxineus.*

B.

- Bacca.** *A berry.*—EP. *Green, viridis. Ripe, matura. Hard, dura.*
- Baccha and Bacche.** *A Bacchanalian woman.*—EP. *Excited, frantic, excita, concita, furiosa, frenens. Hoarse, rauca. Thracian, Thracia, Thracia, Thraca, Rhodopeia, Ismaria. Celebrating her rites by night, nocturna.*
- Bacchus.** *The God of wine.*—EP. *Son of Semele, Semeleius. Youthful, juvenis. Unshorn, intonsus. Wearing horns, corniger. Mirthful, festivus, hilaris, laetus. Wearing a crown of ivy berries, corymbifer. Wearing a crown of grapes, racemifer. Conqueror, victor. See Gradus.*
- bacillum, baculum, baculus.** *A staff.*—EP. *Strong, validus, firmus. Of oak, roboreus, robustus. Customary, notus, solitus.*
- bälæna.** *A whale.*—EP. *Vast, magna, ingens. British, Britannica, Britanna. Northern, arctica, Hyperborea.*
- bälänuus, i, fem.** *A sort of chestnut yielding oil.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odorä, odorata, odorifera. Eastern, Eöa. Arabian, Säbæa.*
- bälätus, ūs.** *Bleating.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tener -eri. Helpless, timid, imbellis, timidus. Repeated, creber -bri, assiduus.*
- bälista.** *An engine to hurl stones, etc.*—EP. *Warlike, bellica, Martia, Mavortia. Vast, ingens, magna. Powerful, potens. Heavy, gravis. Violent, violenta, valida. Terrible, dira, terribilis, metuenda.*
- balneum.** *A bath.*—EP. *Warm, tepidum, calidum. Luxurious, luxuriosum. Marble, marmoreum. Cold, gelidum, frigidum. In the river, fluviale. In the sea, æquoreum, marinum.*
- balsämuum.** *A balsam tree.*—EP. *Fragrant, fragrans, odorum, odoratum, odoriferum. Arabian, Säbæum. Eastern, Eöum. Assyrian, Assyrium.*
- balteum, balteus.** *A belt, esp. a sword belt.*—EP. *Military, bellicus, Martius, Mavortius, militaris. Golden, aureus. Embossed, celatus.*

- bārāthro, ōnis.** *A glutton.*—EP. *Greedy, vorax, avidus. Shameless, impudens.*
Base, turpis.
- bārāthrum.** *A pit, a gulf.*—EP. *Deep, altum, profundum. Vast, ingens, immāne.*
Devouring, vorax. Open, patens, hians.
- barba.** *A beard.*—EP. *Long, longa. Let down, demissa. Combed carefully, prōpeza. Manly, virilia. Black, nīgra, ātra. Aged, sēnilis. White, cāna, cānens, candida.*
- barbāria, barbāries.** 1. *Barbarism, a band of barbarians.*—2. *Cruelty.*—EP. 1. *Uncivilised, inculta, rūdia, horrida. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta, distans, ūltima, extrēma.* 1, 2. *Fierce, fēra, effēra, fērox, sēva. Impious, impia.*
- barbītos, i, fem.** *A harp.* See *cithara.*
- barrus.** *An elephant.* See *elephas.*
- bāsium.** *A kiss.* See *osculum.*
- bellator, fem. bellātrix.** *A warrior.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvīdus, audax. Active, impīger -gri, ācer -cris, strēnuus. Fierce, fērus, effērus, fērox. Cruel, sēvus, crūdēlis, immītis. Martial, Martius, Māvortius. Victorious, victor. Armed, armātus. Bearing a shield, clēpeātus. Wearing a sword, ensifer -eri. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, inclūtus, ēgrēgius. Bloody, sanguīneus, sanguīnōlentus, cruentus.*
- Bellōna.** *The Goddess of War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fēra, sēva, crūdēlis. Blood-thirsty, sanguīnea. Furious, fūriōsa.*
- bellua.** *A beast, a monster.*—EP. *Vast, vasta, ingens, immānis. Terrible, terrībilis, horribīlis, horrida, trēmenda, dira. Strange, nōva, mīra. Fierce, fēra, sēva.*
- bellum.** *War.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fērum, sēvum, crūdēle, aspērum. Bloody, sanguīneum, sanguīnōlentum, cruentum. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Māvortium. Terrible, horridum, horribīle, terrībile, dīrum. Hateful, ōdiōsum, invisum. Long, longum, diūturnum. Perpetual, perpētuum. Avenging, in plur. ultricia. Tearful, sad, triste, flēbile, lācrīmōsum, lācrīmābile.*
- bēnēfactum.** *A benefit, a kindness.*—EP. *Kind, friendly, āmicum, officiōsum. Acceptable, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum. Deserved, mēritum. Undeserved, immēritum. Worthy, dignum. Unexpected, inōpinum, nēcōpinum, inexpectatum, insperātus.*
- bestia.** *A beast.*—EP. *Tamed, dōmīta, sūbacta. Useful, ūtilis, apta (for any particular purpose). See bellua.*
- bīdens, entis, masc.** *A pitchfork.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Belonging to a farmer, āgrestis, rusticus.*
- bīdens, entis, fem.** *A sheep.* See *ovis.*
- bīga, ō.** *A two-horse chariot.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīda, admissa. See currus.*
- bīpennis.** *An axe.*—EP. *Hard, dūra. Strong, vālīda. Sharp, ācūta. Iron, brazen, ferrea, ferrāta, aerea, ahēnea ahēna. Warlike, bellica, bellicōsa, Māvortia. Belonging to a farmer, āgrestis, rusticus.*
- bītūmen, īnis, neut.** *Pitch.*—EP. *Black, nīgrum, ātrum. Tarry, pīceum. Adhesive, tēnax. Thick, densus.*
- blandimentum, blandītia, usu. in plur. blandītis.** *A soft speech, a caress.*—EP. *Sweet, jūcunda, dulcis, suavis, grāta. Tender, mollis, tēnēra. Loving, āmans. Crafty, callīda, dōlōsa. Deceitful, fallax, perfīda, infīda. Customary, sōlīta, assueta, consueta, nōta.*
- blatta.** *A beetle.*—EP. *Vile, vilis. Hateful, ōdiōsa, invīsa. Avoiding the light, lūcīfuga.*
- bombyx, jēis, masc.** 1. *A silkworm.*—2. *Silk.*—EP. 1. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Yellow, spinning yellow silk, flāvus, aureus. Changeable, mutābilis.*—2. *Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Of various colour, vārius. Embroidered, pictus. Eastern, Eōus. Arabian, Ārābus, Sābæus.*
- bōnitas, ātis, fem.** *Goodness, kindness.*—EP. *Gentle, cōmis hūmāna, blanda. Kind, friendly, aequa, āmica. Known, usual, nōta, sōlīta, assueta, consueta. Delightful, grāta, jūcunda, āmana. Continual, perpētua, assīdua.*
- bōnum.** *A good.*—EP. *Fortunate, faustum, sēcundum. Happy, making happy, felix, lētum. Eternal, aeternum. Transitory, brēve, frāgīle, cādūcum.*
- Bōreas, ō, masc.** *The North Wind.*—EP. *Fierce, violent, fērus, trux trūcis, vīolēntus, fūriōsus, immītis. Cold, gēlidus, frīgīdus, glāciālis. Stormy, prō-*

- cellōsus, turbīdus. *Thracian, Thrēicius, Ēdōnus. Northern, Arctōus. Dry, siccus. Penetrating, pēnētrābilis.*
- bos, bōvis.** *Ān ox.—EP. Patient, pātiens. Aiding the farmer, rūricōla, āgricōla, āgrestis, rusticus. Ploughing, ārātor, ārans. Strong, vālīdus, fortis, rōbustus. Horned, corniger —ēri. Slow, pīger —gri, tardus, lentus.*
- bracca, æ.** *Breeches.—EP. Persian, Persica. Loose, laxa. Manly, vīrilis.*
- brāchium.** 1. *An arm.—2. A branch.—EP. 1. Right, dextērum, sync. —trum. Left, lævum, sinistrum. Muscular, ōrōsus, nervōsus. Strong, forte, vālīdum, rōbustum.—2. See ramus.*
- bractea, æ.** *A thin plate of metal.—EP. Of gold, aurea, fulva. Of silver, argentia, candida. Thin, tēnuis. Shining, splendīda, cōrusca. Valuable, prētiōsa.*
- Britannia.** *Britain.—EP. Distant, distans, longinqua, rēmōta, ultīma. Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia, pugnax. Invincible, invicta, indōmita. Free, libēra. Insular, circumflua. Mistress of the sea, dōmīna aequōris, classe pōtens.*
- brūma, æ.** *Winter.—EP. Cold, frīgīda, gēlīda, glācialis. Inactive, making things inactive, dormant, īners, frīgīra. Severe, imprōba, dūra, ācris, rīgīda. Hated, ōdiōsa, invīsa. Last (as ending the year), ultīma. Northern, Bōreālis, Hýperbōrea.*
- būbo, onis, masc. fem.** *An owl.—EP. Solitary, sōlus. Nightly, nocturnus. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādius. Mournful, ill-omened, trīstis, fērālis, obscēnus. Infernal, favoured by the infernal deities. Stygius, infernus. Slow, pīger —gri, tardus. Inactive, ignāvus, īners. Howling, hoarse, ūlūlans, raucus.*
- būbulcus, i.** *A cowherd.—EP. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Hard-working, ōpērōsus, lābōriōsus. Contented, contentus. Strong, fortis, vālīdus, rōbustus.*
- bucca, æ.** *A cheek. See gēna.*
- buccīna, æ.** *A trumpet.—EP. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Twisted, tortīlia. Brazen, ærea, ahēnea, ahena. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Loud, clāra, cānōra. Hoarse, rauca.*
- būcūla, A.** *heifer. See bos.*
- būfo, ōnis, masc.** *A toad.—EP. Brown, fuscus. Spotted, mǎcūlōsus. Slow, tardus, pīger. Longlived, longævus.*
- bullā.** *A bubble in water.—EP. Bright, lūcīda, clāra, vītrea. Transparent, perlūcīda. Sudden, rising suddenly, sūbita. Frequent, crēbra.*
- būris, is.** *A ploughtail. See aratrum.*
- bustum.** *A tomb.—EP. Sad, trīste, flēbīle, mīsērābile, miserandum. Heaped up, congestum. Last, ultīmum, sūpreum. Inevorable, īnexōrābile. See sepulchrum.*
- buxum, i.** *Box-wood.—EP. Easily cut, sectīle. Yellow, flāvum. Smooth, lēve. From Cyturus (a mountain in Paphlagonia celebrated for box), Cýtōrium, Cýtōriacum.*
- buxus, i, fem.** *A box-tree.—EP. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. Green, vīrdīs, vīrdāns, vīrens. Thick, densa. Easily cut, sectīlis. Low, hūmīlia. See buxum.*

C.

- Cāballus.** *A horse. See equus.*
- cāchinnus.** *A laugh. See risus.*
- cācūmen, īnis, neut.** *A top, a summit.—EP. Lofty, altum, arduum, celsum, sūblime. Reaching to the stars, to the sky, sidēreum, āērīum. Snow-clad (of a mountain), nīvōsum. Cloud-capped, nūbīfērum. See mons.*
- cādāver, ēris, neut.** *A carcass.—EP. Lifeless, exānīmum, exānīme. Ill-omened, obscēnum. Unsightly, dēforme. Bloody, cruentum, sanguīneum, sanguīnolentum. Torn, lācērum, lācērātum. Defiled with dust, pulvērēum, pulvērulentum. Miserable, mīsērūm, mīsērābile, trīste, flēbīle.*
- cādus, i.** *A cask.—EP. Full, plēnus. Sweet, dulcis, jūcundus. Of Falernian,*

- Cæcubian wine, etc.*, Fælernus, Cæcūbus, etc. *Old*, antiquus, vêtus -ëris. *Smoky, smoke-dried*, fūmōsus. *Opened*, versus. See vinum.
- cædes, is**, fem. *Slaughter*.—EP. *Miserable*, misēra, misērābilis, tristis, flēbilis. *Terrible, cruel, dire, fēra, sæva*, immitis. *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta*. *In war, Martia, bellica*.
- cælamen, inis**, neut. *Carved work*.—EP. *Rich, dives* -itia. *Splendid, splendidum, egrēgium. Elaborate, lābōratum. Variegated, pictum. Skilfully done, pēritum, doctum*.
- cælator, a** carver. See sculptor.
- cæsāries, is**. *Hair*. See crinis.
- cæstus, ūs**. *A boxing-glove*.—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rīgīdus. Heavy, grāvis. Leaden, plumbeus. Cruel, crūdus, sæcus, fērus*.
- cālāmus, 1. A reed.**—2. *An arrow*.—3. *A flute*.—4. *A pen*.—EP. 1. See arundo.—2. See sagitta.—3. See tibia.—4. *Easily running, fluent, fācīlis. Learned, doctus. Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Sacred to Apollo, or Mercury (as the patrons of literary men, Apollīneus, Apollīnāris, Mercūrīālis)*.
- cālāthus, a** basket.—EP. *Frail, frāgīlis. Made of osier, vīmīneus. Light, lēvis. Full, plēnus, grāvis*.
- calcar, āris**, neut. *A spur*.—EP. *Sharp, ācūtum. Sharp, or eager, acre. Eager, vehēmens, fervīdum. Hasty, rapid, rāpīdum, vēlox, cītum. Iron, ferreum, ferrātum*.
- calceus, a** shoe.—EP. *Fitting well, aptus. Double, twofold, gēmīnus. Soft, mollis*.
- calcūlus, a** pebble.—EP. *Small, parvus, exīguus. Hard, dūrus. Powerful (of a pebble when used in voting), pōtens*.
- cālīga, a** boot. See calceus.
- cālīgo, inis**, fem. *Darkness*.—EP. *Black, ātra, nīgra, pīcea, fusca. Such as cannot be seen in, cæca. Obscure, obscūra, ōpāca. Hollow, cāva. Of night, nocturna. Dense, densa, multa, crassa. Sudden, sūbīta*.
- cālīx, īcis**, masc. *A cup*. See poculum.
- callīdītas, ātis**, fem. *Cunning, craft (in either a good or bad sense)*.—EP. *Prudent, prudens, sāpiens, sāgax. Provident, prōvīda, cauta. Ingenious, ingēniosa. Artful, versūta, vāfra. Tricky, dōlōsa, subdōla. Trying various schemes, vāria. Malicious, mālīgna. Perverse, wicked, prāva, māla*.
- callis, is**, masc. *A path*. See via.
- cālōr, oris**, masc. *Heat*.—EP. *Great, ingens, magnus. Too great, nīmīus. Of summer, æstīvus. Pleasing, dulcis, grātus, āmābīlis, āmēnus, jūcundus*.
- calthā, a** marigold.—EP. *Yellow, flāva, aurea. Low, hūmīlis*.
- calva, the scalp**.—EP. *Covered with hair, cōmana*.
- cālūmnia, Calumny**.—EP. *Malignant, mālīgna, mordax. Wicked, māla, prāva, scēlērata. Envious, invīda, lēvīda. Undeserved, immērita, indigna, falsa*.
- calx, cis**, fem. *The heel*.—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Tender, mollis, tēnēra. Iron (i. e. armed with a spur, as Scott uses it in the Lady of the Lake), ferrāta, ferrea*.
- cāmella, a** cup for milk.—EP. *Of milk, lactea. White, alba, nīvea, candīda. Simple, simplex -īcis. Pure, pūra. Rustic, rustīca, āgrestīa*.
- cāmēlus, a** camel.—EP. *Arabian, Ārābus, Ārābīus, Nābāthæus, Sābæus. Eastern, Ēōus. Docile, dōcīlis. Patient, pātiens*.
- cāmēra, a** vaulted roof.—EP. *Painted, picta. With handsome ceiling, lāqueāta. Gilded, aurea, aurāta. Lofty, alta, ardua. Inlaid with ivory, ēburna, ēburnea. Variegated, vāria*.
- cāmīnus, a** furnace, a chimney.—EP. *Glowing, fervens, fervīdus. Shining, rūtīlus, rūtīlans. Smoking, fūmōsus, fūmans*.
- campus, a** field, a plain.—EP. *Wide, lātus, spātīōsus. Green, vīrīdis, vīrens. Grassy, grāmīneus. Level, plānus, æquus. See ager*.
- cānālis, is**, masc. *A waterpipe*.—EP. *Hollow, cāvus. Of oak, īlīgnus. Long, longus*.
- cancer, cri**, also ēris, masc. *A crab*.—EP. *Ruddy, rūbens, rūber -bri. Hard, dūrus. Tenacious, tēnax*.
- candēla, a** candle. See lampas.
- candor, oris**, masc. *Whiteness*.—EP. *Pure, pūrus. Snowlike, nīvālis, nīveus. Like ivory, ēburnus, ēburneus. Glossy, nītīdus*.

cānicŭla. *The dogstar.* See Sirius.

cānis, is, masc. fem. *A dog.*—EP. *Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Sagacious, sāgax. With good scent, ōdorus. Swift, rāpīdus, vēlox, cēler*—ēris. *Active, eager, ācer*—cria, *impiger*—gri. See the Gradus.

cānistrum. *A basket.* See calathus.

cānitēs, ēi. *Grey hair.*—EP. *Aged, longæva, vētŭla, annōsa. Thin, exilis. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vēnēranda.* See senectus.

canna. *A reed.* See arundo.

cānor, ōris, masc. *The sound of music.*—EP. *Tuneſul, argŭtus, liqŭidus, vōcālis. Sweet, dulcis, jŭcundus, amēnus. Divine, divinus. Sacred to Apollo (as the god of music), Āpollīneus, Āpollīnāria, Phœbēus, Phœbeius.*

cāntāmen, cantilēna, cantus, ūs.—EP. *Tuneſul, cānōrus, liqŭidus, argŭtus, vōcālis, nŭmērōsus. Sweet, dulcis, blandus, āmābilis amēnus, jŭcundus. Glad, cheerful, lætus, hilāria. Plaintive, querulous (like that of the nightingale), quērŭlus, tristis, lŭgŭbria.*

cantātor, cantor. *A singer.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Celebrated, clārus, inclŭtus, nōtus. Honoured, hōnōrātus.* See above, cantus.

cāper—pri, cāpella, cāpra. *A goat.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirtus, hirsŭtus. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus, pētulans. Horned, cornīger*—ēri. *Bearded, barbātus. With hard feet, cornīpes*—ēdis. *Strong smelling, ōlena, ōlīdus, grāvēolens (trisyll.), fœdus. Apt to fight, pugnax. Active, āgilis.*

cāpillus. *Hair.* See crinis.

cāpistrum. *A muzzle.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferrātum. Tight, arctum. Hard, dŭrum, aspērum. Unpleasant, ācerbum.*

cāprea. *A roe.*—EP. *Timid, tīmīda. Unwarlike, imbellis. With thick coat, villōsa. Swift, velox, rāpīda, cēlēris, cīta.*

captivus. *A captive.*—EP. *Chained, bound, cātēnātus, vinctus. Unfortunate, infelix, miser*—ēri. *Subdued, dōmītus, sŭbactus, victus. Abject, abjectus. Suppliant, supplex*—īcia.

cāpŭlus. *A sword hilt.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, aurātus. Chased, cælātus. Studded with jewels, gemmeus, gemmātus, gemmana. Ivory, ēburnus, ēburneus.*

cāput, itis, neut. *A head.*—EP. *Handsome, pulchrum, dēcōrum, hōnestum. With long hair, cōmans, cāpillātus, crīnītus. Unshorn (i. e. youthful), intonsus. Grey (i. e. aged), cānum, cānens.* See crinis.

carbāsus. *A sail.* See velum.

carbo, ōnis, masc.—EP. *Black, nīger*—gri, āter—tri. *Burning, flammas, flammīfer*—ēri. *Smoking, fŭmeus, fŭmōsus, fŭmīfer*—ēri

carcer, ēris, masc. 1. *A prison.*—2. *The starting post in a race.*—EP. 1. *Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Adamantine, ādāmāntīnus. Hard, cruel, dŭrus, immītis. Narrow, angustus, arctus. Long, perpetual, longus, perpētŭus. Squalid, squālīdus, squālens. Dark, obscŭrus, cæcus, lŭrīdus.* 1, 2. *Open, ōpertus, lāxus.* 2. *Equal, æquus.*

carohēsium. *A cup.* See poculum.

cardo, inis, masc. *A hinge.*—EP. *Easy, moving easily, fācilis. Revolving, rēvōlŭbilis. Creaking, strīdens, strīdŭlus. Brazen, æreus, ærātus, ahēnus, ahēneus.*

carduus. *A thistle.*—EP. *Prickly, spīnōsus, ācŭtus. Useless, segnis, stērīlis, inŭtilis. Rough, hirsŭtus. Scotch, Cālēdōnius.*

cārectum. *A bed of sedge.* See below.

cārex—ŭois, fem. *Sedge.*—EP. *Sharp, ācŭta. Worthless, vilis. Rough, hirsŭta.*

cārica. *A dried fig.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Dry, ārida, sicca. Pressed, pressa.*

cāries, ēi, fem. *Rottenness.*—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra. Putrid, pŭtris. Devouring, ēdax, vōrax. Destructive, exītiōsa, exītiālis, māla, pernīciōsa, damnōsa. Aged, vētusta.*

cārīna. 1. *A keel.*—2. *A ship.*—EP. 1. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēneus. Stout, vālīda, fortis. Sharp, ācŭta. Curved, panda, curva, incurva. Smeared with tar, uncta.* See navis.

carmen, inis, neut. 1. *A verse, a poem.*—2. *A song, etc.*—3. *An incantation.*—EP. 1. *Rhythmical, nŭmērōsum. Learned, doctum. Immortal, undying, immortalē, æternum. Epic, Mæōnium. Lyric, lŭricum. Lesbian, Lesbōum. Grand, grande, sŭblime. Sacred to the Muses, Ādōnium, Pīērīum.* 1, 2. *Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīneum, Āpollīnāre, Phœbeum, Phœbeium. Sacred, sācerum. Divine,*

- divinum. *Sad, pathetic, triste, flēbile, mīserābile. Joyful, lætum. Triumphal, triumphāle, victrix.*—2. *Tuneful, cānōrum, argūtum, liquidum, vōcāle, dulce.*—3. *Magic, māgicum. Wicked, impium, prōfānum, scēlērātum. Malignant, mālignum. Destructive, exitiōsum, exitiāle, fātāle.*
- carnīfex, icis.** *An executioner.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fērus, immitis. Infamous, turpis, infāmis.*
- carpentum.** *A chariot.* See *currus.*
- cāsa.** *A cottage.*—EP. *Humble, hūmīlia. Little, parva, exīgua. Thatched or built with straw or reeds, strāmīnea, ārundīnea. Poor, pauper—ēris. Simple, simplex, icis.*
- cāseus.** *Cheese.*—EP. *Yellow, flāvus, crōceus. Well-pressed, pressus. Fat, pinguis.*
- cassis, idis, fem.** *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ahēna, ahēnea. Crested, cristata, cōmans.* See *galea.*
- cassī, is, masc.** *A net.*—EP. *Cunning, callīdus. Deceitful, fallax. Lying concealed, addītus, lātens.*
- castellum.** *A fort.*—EP. *Strong, forte, vālīdum. Brazen, iron, æreum, ahēnum, ahēneum, ferreum. High, altum, arduum. Inaccessible, invium, inaccessum. Threatening, mīnax. On a mountain, montānum, āerium.*
- castīgātor.** *A reprovcr.*—EP. *Wise, judicious, sāpiens, callīdus, prūdēna. Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Honest, hōnestus, prōbus, æquus. Severe, sēvērus, rīgīdus, ācerbus.*
- castītas.** *Chastity.*—EP. *White, alba, candīda. Pure, pūra. Inviolatc, intēmērata, inviolāta, inviolābilis. Pious, pia. Sacred, sācra, sancta, sācrāta, divīna.*
- castor, ōris, masc.** *A beaver.*—EP. *Living in Pontus, Pontīcus. Cunning, callīdus, ingēniosus. Enduring, pātīens. Prudent, prūdēns, sāpiens. Brave, fortis.*
- castra, ōrum, neut. plur.** *A camp, a tent.*—EP. *Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Strong, fortia. Safe, tūta. Armed (i. e. full of armed men), armāta. Pitched, pōita.* See *militia.*
- cāsus, ūs.** 1. *A fall.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. *Heavy, grāvis.*—1. 2. *Sad, tristis, flēbilis. Pernicious, fātāle, etc., pernīciōsus, exitiālis, exitiōsus, fātālis.*—2. *Sudden, unexpected, sūbitus, īnōpīnus, nēcōpīnus, īnexpectātus. New, fresh, nōvus, rēcens. Unprecedented, nōvus, īnaudītus, īnēlītus.*
- cātāracta, æ, masc.** *A cataract.*—EP. *Headlong, præceps—īpītis. Violent, vīolētus. Rapid, rāpīdus. Vast, ingens.*
- cātellus, cātūlus.** *A little dog, etc.* See *canis.*
- cātella, cātēna.** *A chain.*—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Severe, rīgīda, sēvēra. Cruel, sæva, fēra, immitis, crūdēlis. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta, ādāmāntīna. Tight, confining, arcta. Worn as ornament (in which sense catella is more used than catēna). Golden, aurea, aurāta. Jewelled, gemmea, gemmāta, gemmans. Bright, splendid, splendida, fulgens, nītens, cōrusca. Beautiful, pulchra, spēciōsa, spectābilis.*
- cāterva.** *A crowd.*—EP. *Numerous, dense, magna, ingens, frēquens, densa. Splendid, splendīda. Eager, āvida, cūpīda, vehēmēns.* See *turba.*
- cāthēdra.** *A seat.* See *sedile.*
- cauda.** *A tail.*—EP. *Long, longa. Slender, grācilis. Curved, āinuosa, curva, rēcursa.*
- caudex, icis, masc.** *A trunk of a tree.* See *truncus.*
- cāvea.** *A cage.*—EP. *Hard, cruel, dūra, sæva. Narrow, angusta, arcta.*
- cāverna.** *A cavern.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda. Winding, curva, āinuosa. Vast, magna, ingens.* See *antrum.*
- caula.** *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Full, plēna. In the fields, āgrestis.* See *ovis.*
- caulis, is, masc.** *A stalk.*—EP. *Long, longa. Straight, rectus. Green, virīdis. Prickly, spinōsus. Round and smooth, tēres—ētis.*
- caupo, ōnis, masc.** *An innkeeper.*—EP. *Knavish, imprōbus. Cheating, fallax, falsus. Spiteful, mālignus.*
- caupōna.** *An inn.*—EP. *Uncomfortable, māla, īnāmcēna, īnāmābilis. Dirty, sordīda. Greasy, uncta. Splendid, splendīda. Hospitable, hospīta.*
- causa.** *A cause.*—EP. *Original, prīma. Ancient, antiqua, vētus—ēris, priaca. Just, pia, justa. Imperious, impēriōsa. Secret, sēcētā, addīta, lātens, tāctīta. Various, vāria.*

- causidicus.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, skilful, doctus, pēritus.* *Wise, sapiens. Eloquent, facundus, disertus.*
- cautes, is, fem.** *A rock.* See *saxum.*
- cēdrus, i, fem.** *Cedar (the tree and the wood).*—EP. *Syrian, Sýra, Sýria. Fragrant, frāgrans, ōdōrāta. Tall, prōcēra, alta, ardūa. Green, viridis. Undecaying, immortalis, incorrupta, vivax.*
- cella.** 1. *The cell of a honeycomb.*—2. *A cellar, etc.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full, plēna. Sweet (as full of sweet things), dulcis.*—2. *Ancestral, pātria, pāterna, āvita. Deep, alta, prōfunda. Mouldy, rōbiginōsa.*
- cenchris, idis, fem.** *A kestrel hawk.* See *accipiter.*
- ensor, ōris, masc.** *The censor at Rome.*—1. *A critic, a reprover.*—EP. *Grave, dignified, grāvis. Severe, sēverus, rigīdus. Just, justus.*—2. *Friendly, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Acute, subtilis, argūtus, doctus.*
- ensūra.** *Censorship, criticism.* See above.
- ensus, ūs.** *Income, means of livelihood.*—EP. *Ample, rich, dīves -ītis, amplius, Poor, scanty, pauper -ēris, parcus. hūmīlis.*
- centaurus, i.** *A centaur.*—EP. *Double-formed, bīformis. Thessalian, Thessālus, Thessālīcus.* See *Gradus.*
- centūrio, ōnis, masc.** *A centurion.*—EP. *Great, proud, magnus, sūperbus. Brave, fortis, impāvīdus. Armed, armātus.*
- cēra.** *Wax.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Easily moulded, yīlding, fācīlis, lenta. Frail, frāgīlis. Sticky, tēnax. Brought from Hymettus (as a place celebrated for bees), Hymettia; (for the same reason one might say,) Mātina (see apis). Fresh, nōva, rēcens.*
- cēraſtes, æ, masc.** *A horned snake.* See *anguis.*
- cērāsus, i, fem.** 1. *A cherry-tree.*—2. *A cherry.*—EP. 1. *Hard, dūra, ēdūra.*—2. *Sweet, dulcis. Red, rūbens, rōsea. Ripe mātūra.*
- cērēbrum.** *The brain.*—EP. *Cause of life, vitāle. Source of invention, ingēniōsum. Wounded, torn (of a wounded soldier), saucium, lācērum. Dashed out, effūsum. Pierced, trajectum.*
- Cēres, ēris, fem.** *The goddess of corn.*—EP. *Golden (from the colour of ripe corn), aurea, flāva, rūbīcunda. Sicilian (Sicily being the principal place of her worship), Sicūla, Trinācria; so, Eleusinian, Ēleusīna. The Laugiver, Lēgīfēra. Genial, nourishing men, alma.*
- certamen, īnis, neut.** *A contest.*—EP. *Friendly (in games), āmicum. Hostile, hostile. Hard, dūrum, arduum. Equal, favourable, æquum. Unequal, unfavourable, īnīquum. Martial, bellicum, Martium, Māvortium. See praelium.*
- cervix, icis, fem.** *A neck.* See *collum.*
- cērussa.** *White paint used by women.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax. Smeared on, illīta.*
- cervus, cerva.** *A stag.*—EP. *Horned, cornģier -ēra. Horny-footed, cornīpes -ēdis. Active, swift, āgīlis, vēlox, citus, celer -ēris, alātus. Timid, frightened, tīmīdus, territūs, perterritūs. Apt to fear, fūgax. Long-lived, vivax. Helpless, imbellis. Living in the woods, sylvestris.*
- cespes, ītis, masc.** *Turf.*—EP. *Green, viridis, virens, virīdāns. Grassy, grāmīneus, herbōsus, herbīdus. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Moist, ūdus. Mossy, muscōsus.*
- cestus, ūs, masc.** *The girdle of Venus.*—EP. *Sacred to Venus, Cýthēreius, Cýthēriacus, Idālius, Cýprius. Medicated, mēdicātus. Powerful, pōtens, Winning, āmābilis, blandus.*
- cētus, i.** (For declension, see *Gradus*). *A whale.* See *balæna.*
- cētra.** *A light leathern shield.*—EP. *Light, lēvis. Spanish, Ībēra, Ībērica, Hispāna.*
- chálybs, ŷbis, masc.** *Steel.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rigīdus. Causing wounds (when made into weapons), vulnīficus. Coming from Pontus, Ponticus. Sacred to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Brittle, frāgīlis. Proved (in the fire, etc.), spectātus.*
- chaos** (only nom. and acc. sing. neut.). *Chaos.*—EP. *Primeval, prīmum. Ancient, priscum, antiquum, vētus -ēris. Confused, unmanaged, rūde, indigestum, incompōsitum, confūsum.*
- Chārītes, ūm, plur. fem.** *The Graces.* See *gratia.*
- Chāron, ontis.** *The ferryman of the Styx.*—EP. *Infernal, Infernus, Stýgius,*

- Tartāreus.** *Horrible looking, horribilis, horrendus, terribilis, dīrus. Squalid, squalidus.*
- charta.** *Paper.*—EP. *White, alba, candida, nīvea. Faithful (as conveying writing faithfully), fīda, fīdēlis. Eloquent, facunda, dīserta. Conveying intelligence, nuntia.*
- Chārybdis, is, fem.** *A Sicilian whirlpool.*—EP. *Devouring, vorax. Deep, alta, profunda. Black, atra, nīgra. Hateful, odiōsa, invīsa. Hoarse, rauca, Sicilian, Sicūla, Trinācria, Zanclēa. Unquiet, implācata, irrequiēta, inquiēta.*
- chēlys, yos.** *A lyre. See lyra.*
- chīrāgra.** *Gout in the hand.*—EP. *Painful, tristis. Causing lumps, nodōsa. Making one slow, tarda.*
- chlāmys, ŷdis, fem.** *A cloak.*—EP. *Embroidered, picta, vāria. Embroidered with gold, aurata. Purple, purpūrea. Syrian, i. e. dyed with Syrian purple or scarlet, Sŷria, Sīdōnia.*
- chorda.** *The string of a musical instrument.*—EP. *Struck, icta, percussa, impulsā, mōta. Tuneful, cānōra, blanda, dulcis, argūta. See lyra.*
- chōrēa.** *A dance.*—EP. *Active, āgilis. Joyful, hīlāris, læta. In tune, nūmērōsa. Graceful, dēcōra, dēcens. Festive, festa. Of damsels, virgīnea, puellāria. Of boys and girls mingled, mista.*
- chōrus, i.** *A company of dancers or singers.*—EP. *Joyful, lætus, hīlāris. Festive, festus. Harmonious, concors —dis, consōnus. Light, lightly moving, āgilis, lēvis. Sacred, sācer —cri.*
- cibōrium.** *A cup. See poculum.*
- cībus, i, cībāria, orum, plur. neut.** *Food.*—EP. *Genial, nutritious, almus. Useful, ūtilis. Supporting life, vītālis. Sweet, pleasant, dulcis, jūcundus. Luxurious, rich, lautus, dives —ītis.*
- cīcāda, æ.** *A grasshopper.*—EP. *Living in trees, arbōrea. Tuneful, cānōra, vōcālis, argūta. Querulous, quērūla. Hoarse, rauca. Living on dew, rosēda, rōris āmans.*
- cīcātrix, icis, fem.**—EP. *Deep, alta. Livid, livīda. Purple, purpūrea. Lasting, longa, mansūra. Bloody, sanguīnea, sanguinolēta, cruenta. Old, vētus —ēris.*
- cīcer, ēris, neut.** *A vetch.*—EP. *Worthless, vile. Green, vīrīde, vīrīdāna. Springing up again. Rēsurgens.*
- cīcōnia, æ.** *A stork.*—EP. *White, candida. Foreign, migratory, pērēgrīna. Pious, pia. Harmless, innōcens, innoxia. With long bill, rostrāta. Returning in spring, verna.*
- cīcūta, æ.** *Hemlock.*—EP. *Poisonous, vēnēnāta. Deadly, fātālis. Producing cold, gēlīda, frīgīda. Producing torpor, iners, segnis, pīgra.*
- cīnāra and cīnāre.** *An artichoke.*—EP. *Rough, hispīda. Green, vīrīdis.*
- cīncinnus, a curl.**—EP. *Carefully combed, comptus. Adorned, ornātus. Long, longus, Twisted, tortīlis. Auburn, flāvus, aureus.*
- cīngūla, æ.** *A girdle. See zona.*
- cīnis, ēris, masc. (fem. very rare).** *Ashes, esp. 2. The ashes of the dead.*—EP. *Black, ater —tri, nīger —gri. White, candens, albus, candidus. Smoking, fūmans, fūmīdus, fūmīficus.—2. Sad, tristis, misērābilis. Last, ūltīmus, sūprēmus. Lamented, flētus. Beloved, cārus, dīlectus, āmātus.*
- cīnnāmum.** *Cinnamon.*—EP. *Fragrant, frāgrans, ōdōrum, ōdōrātum, ōdōrīfērum. Eastern, Ōriens, Ōdum. Assyrian, Assŷrium, Panchæum.*
- cīrcūitus, ūs.** *A circuit.*—EP. *Long, longus.*
- cīrcūlus.** *A circle.*—EP. *Bending, flexīlis, obtortus, curvus, rēcūrvus, sīnuōsus.*
- cīrcus.** *The circus.*—EP. *Crowded, cēlēber —bris, frēquens. Joyful, lætus. Applauding, plaudens, plausu rēsōnans.*
- cīrrus.** *A curl.*—EP. *Long, longus. Flowing, fluītans, dēmīssus. Twisted, flexīlis, tortus, obtortus. Delicate, mollis, tēner —eri.*
- cīsta.** *A basket, esp. such as is used in sacred ceremonies.*—EP. *Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta. Light, lēvis. Of osier, vimīnea. Wreathed, cōrōnāta.*
- cīsterna.** *A cistern.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda. Pure, pūra, vītrea, intēmērāta.*
- cīthāra.** *A harp or lyre.*—EP. *Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollīnāris, Phœbēa. Sacred to the Muses, Ādōnia, Pīēria. Thracian (because Orpheus was a Thracian), Thrēicia, Thrācia. Lesbian (because Sappho and Alcaeus were Lesbians), Lesbia,*

- Lesbōa.** *Tuneful, cānōra, argūta, dulcis, liquīda. Golden, aurea, inaurata. Effeminate, mollis, imbellis. Crooked, curva, incurva. Sportive, jōcōsa, festiva, læta.*
- cithārædus.** *A harp-player. See above.*
- citrus, i, fem.** *The citron tree.—EP. Perfumed, ōdōra, ōdōrata. Easily cut, sectilis. Assyrian, Phrygian, Assýria, Phrýgia.*
- civis, is, masc.** *A citizen, a fellow citizen.—EP. Brave, fortis, impāvīdus. Unanimous, unānīmis, concors —dis. United, friendly, sōcius, āmicus. Well-known, nōtus.*
- civitas, ātis, fem.** *A city, a state.—EP. United, concors —dis, unānīmis. Joyful, læta, fēlix. Sad, tristis, mœsta.*
- clādes.** *Defeat, disaster.—EP. Sad, tristis, mīsera, mīseranda, mīserābilis, fēlibilis. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Destructive, exītiosa, exītialis, damnōsa. Unexpected, inexpectāta. Sudden, sūbita. Unprecedented, inaudita, insōlita. Irremediable, immēdicābilis, insānābilis.*
- clāmor, ōris, masc.** *A shout.—EP. Loud, clārus. Joyful, lætus, exsultans. Unanimous, united, unānīmis, sōcius. Triumphant, triumphālis. Grateful, grātus. Pious, pius. Repeated, itērātus, ingēmīnātus. Sad, tristis. Complaining, quērūlus.*
- clangor, oris, masc.** *A loud noise, esp. of a trumpet.—EP. Brazen (as trumpets are brazen), æreus, ahēneus, ahēnus. Warlike, bellīcus. See clamor.*
- classicum.** *A trumpet. See tuba.*
- classis, is, fem.** *A fleet.—EP. Large, magna. United, juncta. Allied, sōcia. Sailing, vēlivōla. Sailing onwards, incēdens. Keeping together, æquatis procedens velis. Warlike, bellica, Martia, Māvortia. Hostile, hostilis, hostica. Victorious, victrix. Defeated, victa, dōmīta, fūgāta, fūgiens.*
- clāva.** *A club.—EP. Heavy, grāvis. Vast, ingens, magna. Made of oak, rōbōrea, querna. Loaded with iron, ferrea, ferrāta.*
- clāvis, is, fem.** *A key.—EP. Faithful, fīda, fīdēlis. Iron, ferrea, ferrata. Powerful, pōtens.*
- claustrum.** *A barrier.—EP. Firm, firmum, vālīdum. Invincible, invictum. Hatful, invīsum. Narrow, arctum, angustum. Impassable, invium. Cruel, immitē, crūdele.*
- clēmētia, æ.** *Clemency.—EP. Gentle, mītis, plācīda, fācīlis. Pious, divine, pia, sācra, sancta, divīna, cælestis. Golden (as of the golden age), aurea. Deserved, mērita. Undeserved, immērita. Unhoped for, inspērāta, inexpectāta. Accustomed, sōlita, assueta, consueta. Praiseworthy, laudanda, laudābilis. Known, celebrated, nōta, clāra, inclýta. Admirable, ēgrēgia.*
- Cleōpātra, æ.** *The Queen of Egypt.—EP. Egyptian, Ægyptia, Nīlāca. Phāria. Daughter of the Ptolemias, Ptōlēmōea. Wanton, lascīva, prōterva, incesta, impūdica. Loving, āmans. Fickle, inconstans, mutābilis, infīda, perfīda. Conquered, victa, sūbacta, dōmīta. Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Proud, sūperba.*
- cliens, tis, masc.** *A client, a dependant.—EP. Humble, hūmīlis. Suppliant, supplex, īcis. Grateful, grātus. Seeking their patron in the morning, matūtīnus.*
- colivus.** *A hill. See collis.*
- olýpeus, i.** *A shield.—EP. Brazen, iron, æreus, ærātus, ahēneus, ahēnus, ferreus, ferrātus. Round, rōtundus. Crescent-shaped, lūnātus. Made of triple layers, triplex —īcis. Of seven layers (like that of Ajax), septemplex. Made of osier, sālignus. Shining, fulgens, micans. Handy, easily swayed, hābilis. Held out against the enemy, objectus, oppōsītus. Impenetrable, impēnētrābilis. Heavy, grāvis. Large, magnus, ingens.*
- coccum.** *Scarlet dye.—EP. Red, rūber —bri. Syrian, Sýrium, Sīdōnium.*
- Cōcýtus.** *One of the rivers of Hell.—EP. Hellish, Infernus, Tartāreus, Plūtōnīus. Black, nīger —gri, āter —tri. Unightly, dēformis, turpis. Ill-omened, obscēnus. Hatful, ināmābilis, invīsus ōdiōsus. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri, languīdus. Cruel, sēverus, immītis, sāvus. Inexorable, inēxōrābilis, implācābilis, illācrýmābilis.*
- cōles —ītis, cōllecōla.** *1. An inhabitant of heaven, an angel.—2. A God.—EP. 1. Pious, pius. Holy, sācer —cri, sanctus, divīnus. Happy, fēlix, beātus.—2. See Deus.*
- cōelum, plur. cōeli.** *Heaven.—EP. High, altum, sūblīme, sūpērūm, sūprēmūm,*

sumum. *Ethereal*, æthërium. *Eternal*, æternum, përenne, immortale. *Divine*, divinum. *Sacred*, sacrum, sacratum, sanctum. *Happy*, felix, beatum. *Starry*, sidëreum. *Hoped for* optatum. *Marvellous*, mirabile. *To be venerated*, vënërabile.

cœna. *Supper, dinner*.—EP. *Luxurious*, lauta, luxuriösa, dives -itis. *Various*, vãria. *Ample*, ampla. *Late*, sëra. *Simple*, simplex -icia, munda. *Scanty*, parca. *Wholesome*, sãlütãria, sãlûbris.

cœnum. *Mud*.—EP. *Black*, nigrum, atrum. *Sticky*, tēnax. *Deep*, altum. *Un-sightly*, dëforme, turpe, obacenum. *Dirty*, immundum. *Disturbed*, turbatum.

cœptum. *An undertaking, an enterprise*.—EP. *Difficult*, difficile, arduum. *Bold*, audax, atrox, forte, impãvidum. *Noble*, nõbile. *Successful*, lætum, felix, sêcundum. *New*, nõvum, insõlitum, inauditum. *Great*, magnum, ingens. *Ambitious*, ambitioëum. *Manly*, virile.

cœtus, ũs. *An assembly, a crowd*.—EP. *Collected*, collectus, coactus. *Standing around*, circumstans. *Large*, magnus, ingens. *Joyful*, lætus. *Festive*, festus, festivus. *Exulting*, exsultans. *Contented*, contentus. *Unquiet*, implacida, turbida. *Noisy*, clãmõsus, raucus. *Discontented*, eger -gri, tristis.

cohors, tis. *A band of soldiers*.—EP. *Armed*, armata. *Armed in brass or iron*, ærea, ahënea, ferrea. *Bearing shields*, clÿpeata. *Bearing spears*, hastata, vëruta. *Bearing swords*, ensifera. *Strong*, firma, vãlida. *Undismayed*, impãvida, interrita, imperterrita. *Bold*, fortis, audax. *Victorious*, victrix -icia. *Long*, longa. *Arrayed*, instructa, explicita.

collëga, æ, masc. *A colleague*.—EP. *United as a companion*, sõcius. *Agreeing with me*, Concors -dis, unãnãmis, consentiens. *Friendly*, amicus. *Faithful*, fidus, fidëlia. *Ancient*, vëtus -ëris.

collëgium. *A college, a company*.—EP. *Learned*, doctum, sapiens. *Unanimous*, unãnime, or unanimum, concors -dis. *Full*, plënum. *Ancient*, antiquum, vëtus -ëris. *Celebrated*, clãrum, ègrëgium, insigne, nõtum.

collis, is, masc. *A hill*.—EP. *High*, altus, celsus, arduus. *Very high*, sũblimis. *Steep*, præceps -ipitis, præruptus, abruptus. *Sloping upwards*, acclivis, acclivus, sũpinus. *Sloping down*, dëclivis, dëclivus. *Inaccessible*, inaccessus. *Pathless*, invius. *Hanging over*, imminens. *Sunny*, aprius. *Winding*, curvus, incurvus, sãnuösus. *Hollow*, full of hollows, cãvus. *Woody*, shady, nemörösus, umbrösus, õpãcus, niger -gri. *Flowery*, flõrens, purpureus. *Pine-bearing*, pinifer -ëri, *Grassy*, grãmĩneus, herbifer -eri, herbösus.

collõquium. *Conversation*.—EP. *Social*, sõcium. *Friendly*, amicum. *Courteous*, hũmanum, facile. *Jocose*, jõcõsum, festivum, læpidum. *Frequent*, crëbrum. *Alternate*, mutual, alternum, alternans, mütum.

collum. *The neck*.—EP. *White*, fair, candidum, album, nõveum, lacteum, ãburneum, ãburnum, marmõreum. *Flexible*, molle, lentum. *Tender*, tēnërum. *Rosy*, rõseum. *Dark (of a snake)*, cærũleum, cærũlum. *Swelling*, tũmidum. *Shaggy (of a beast)*, sëtõsum, villõsum. *With the hair flowing over it*, cõmans. *Of a maiden*, virgineum, puellare.

collÿrium. *Eyesalve*.—EP. *Black*, nigrum. *Wholesome*, healing, sãlütare, sãlûbre, sãlütiferum.

cõlõnus, fem. cõlõna. *A husbandman*.—EP. *Hardy*, dũrus. *Rustic*, rusticus, agrestis. *Simple*, simplex -icia. *Contented*, contentus. *Happy*, felix, fortũnatus. *Hard-working*, õpërösus, lãbõriösus, impiger -gri. *Strong*, rõbustus, vãlidus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollicitus.

cõlõnia. *A colony*.—EP. *New*, nõva. *Ancient*, prisca, vëtus -ëris, antiqua, vëtusta. *Flourishing*, flõrens, felix. *Distant*, distans, longinqua, rëmõta, ultima, extrëma.

cõlor. *Colour, complexion, etc*.—EP. *Rosy*, rõseus. *Purple*, purpureus. *White*, nõveus candidus. *Dark*, fuscus. *Changing*, vãrius, mütabilia. *Bright*, nũtidus, splendidus, clãrus. *Delicate*, tēner -ëri. *Feminine*, scëmĩneus, mũliëbris.

cõlõssus, i. *A colossus (esp. the statue of the Sun at Rhodes)*.—EP. *Vast*, ingens, vastus. *Brazen*, æreus, ærãtus, ahëneus, ahënus. *Sacred*, sacer -cri. *Rhodesian*, Rhõdius. *Sacred to Apollo*, Apollĩneus.

cõlũber -bri, fem. cõlũbra. *A snake*. See anguis.

cõlũmba. *A dove*.—EP. *Timid*, timida, pãvida, imbellis. *Frightened*, territa. *Innocent*, inuõcus, innoxia, inuõcens. *Loving*, amans, blanda. *Tender*, mollis.

- tēnēra. *Sacred to Venus, Cŷthērēia, Cŷthērēiā. Chaonian, Chaōnia. Winged, aligēra, vōlūcris. Flying in the air, āeria.*
- cōlūmen, īnis, neut. *A prop.—EP. Firm, steady, firmum, stābile, constans. Solid, sōlidum. Perpetual, perpētum. Trustworthy, fidum, fidēle. Ancient, customary, priscum, nōtum, sōlitum, assuetum.*
- cōlūma. *A pillar.—EP. Marble, marmōrea. Brazen, aerea, aerāta, ahēnea, ahēna. Carved, sculpta. Cut out, excisa. Lofty, alta, sūblimis, celsa, ardua. Vast, ingens, vasta. Beautiful, pulchra, splendīda. Of Tænarian, Phrygian, Carystian, Parian marble, etc., Tānāria, Phrŷgia, Cārystēa, Pāria, etc.*
- cōlus, i (also more rarely —ūs, fem.). *A distaff.—EP. Feminine, fœmīnea, mŭliēbria. Diligent, assīdua. Used daily, diurna. Full, plēna, grāvia. Lydian (because Arachne, a Lydian, was a celebrated spinner), Lŷda. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia.*
- cōma. 1. *Hair.—2. A leaf. See 1. crinis; 2. folium.*
- cōmes, ītis, masc. fem. *A companion.—EP. Beloved, cārus, āmātus, dīlectus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlia. Usual, sōlitus, assuetus, consuetus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus.*
- cōmētes, es, masc. *A comet.—EP. Awful, dīrus, terrībilis. Ill-omened, obscēnus, levus, sīnister —tri. Brilliant, rūtilus, rūtilans, lūcidus, micans, cōruscus. Long, longus. Fiery, igneus. Prophetic, prænuntius.*
- cōmītātus, ūs. *A company. See comes.*
- commentum. *An invention.—EP. False, fictum, falsum. Deceitful, fallax. Ingenious, cunning, ingēniōsum, callīdum, vāfrum.*
- commercium. *Commerce, intercourse.—EP. Social, sōcium. Ancient, established, vētus —ēris, sōlitum, assuetum. Advantageous, profitable, ūtile, lūcrōsum, quæstūsum.*
- commissum. *A fault. See culpa.*
- commōdum. *Advantage.—EP. Useful, ūtile. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, optābile. Unexpected, īnōpinum, nēcōpinum, īnsperātum, īnexpectātum.*
- cōmœdia. *Comedy.—EP. Mirthful, jōcōsa, festīva, lēpīda. Imitative, īmītatīx. Satirical, mordax.*
- cōmœdus. *A comic actor.—EP. Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Ingenious, clever, ingēniōsus, callīdus. Talkative, lōquax, garrūlus.*
- compāges, is; compāgo, īnis. *A joint.—EP. Close, arcta, bēnē juncta. Strong, firma, vālīda. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- compendium. 1. *Gain.—2. A short cut.—EP. 1. See lucrum.—2. Short, brève, brēvius. Easily, fācile. Rapid, rāpidum, cītum, cēlēre. Known, nōtum, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum.*
- compes, ēdis, fem. *A fetter (not found in nom. sing.).—EP. Tight, arcta. Strong, firma, vālīda. Tenacious, tēnax. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra. Numerous, multa. Put around, circumfūsa.*
- compitum. *A road. See via.*
- complexus, ūs. *An embrace.—EP. Loving, āmana, blandus. Close, arctus. Tender, tēner —ēri, mollis. Eager, fervīdus, ardens, āvidus, cūpīdus. Fair, snowy, etc., pulcher, nīveus, ēburnus, ēburneus, candīdus. Affectionate (of children, husband, etc.), pius.*
- comptus, ūs. *Carefully dressed hair.—EP. Golden, aureus, flāvus. Of a damsel, virgīneus, puellāris. Adorned, ornātus. Crowned, cōrōnātus. Anointed, unctus. Perfumed, ōdōrātus.*
- cōnāmen, īnis, neut. cōnātus, ūs, cōnātum. *An attempt.—EP. Bold, audax, fortis. Successful, fēlix, sēcundus, faustus, prospērus. Novel, nōvus, īnaudītus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpens, rēpentinus, īnōpinus, nēcōpinus.*
- concentus, ūs. *A singing together.—EP. Tuneful, dulcis, argūtus, līquīdus, cānōrus. Harmonious, concors —dis, consōnus.*
- concha. *A shell.—EP. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Found in the sea, mārīna, sēquōrea. On the shore, littōrea. Of various colours, picta. Bright, lūcīda. Foreign, pērēgrina.*
- concilium. *A council.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgax. Aged, sēnex, sēnile, cānum. Venerable, vērērābile, vērērandum augustum. Attentive, intentum. Unanimous, ūnānīme, ūnānīmum, concors —dis.*
- concordia. *Agreement.—EP. Happy, fēlix. Social, sōcia. Long, perpetual,*

- longa, diuturna, perpétua pērennis. *Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Inviolatē, inviolāta, inviolābilis, illæsa, intēgra. Known, nōta.*
- concurſus**, ūs. *A meeting of people.—EP. Dense, densus. Rapid, rāpidus. Sudden, aūbitus, rēpens, rēpentinus. Wondrous, mirus, mirābilis. (When for the purpose of fighting) Fieros, fērus, fērox, sævus. Threatening, minax. Armed, armātus.*
- conditio**, ōnis, fem. 1. *Condition (of an agreement).—2. Condition (i. e. state).—EP. 1. Fair, æqua, justa. Agreed upon, compōsita, certa. Novel, nōva, inaudita, inſolita. Severe, sēvera, immītis, dūra.—2. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētus —ēris. Happy, fēlix, fausta, beāta. Miserable, mīsera, tristis. Lowly, hūmilis.*
- conditor**, ōris, masc. *A builder, a founder.—EP. Ancient, original, antiquus, priscus, vētus —ēris, vētustus, primus. Wise, sapiens, prudens. Brave, fortis. Celebrated, insignis, clārus, inclŷtus. Venerable, vērērābilis, vērērandus, Sacred, sacer —cri, sanctus.*
- confūgium**. *A place of refuge.—EP. Friendly, amicum. Safe, tūtum, incolūme, sēctum. Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile. Known, nōtum, solūtum, assuetum, consuetum. Unhoped for, inspērātum.*
- conger**, gri. *A conger eel.—EP. Greedy, vorax, avidus. Cruel, crūdēlis, sævus, fērus, immītis.*
- congēries**, ōi, fem. *A heap.—EP. Great, vast, magna, ingens, vasta. Piled up, cūmūlāta, accūmūlāta. High, alta, ardua. Of various things, vāria, diversa.*
- congressus**, ūs. *A meeting. See concursus.*
- conjectūra**. *A conjecture.—EP. Sagacious, sāgax, prudens, callida, subtilis. Prophetic, præsca. True, vērā. Happy, successful, fēlix.*
- conjectus**, ūs. *A throw. See jactus.*
- conjūgium**. *Marriage.—EP. Auspicious, auspiciātum, fēlix. Sacred, sēcrum, sacrātum, divinum. Permanent, perpētuum, mansurum, stābile. Faithful, fidum, fidēle. Chaste, castum. Unpolluted, intēmērātum. Prolific, fēcundum. Barren, stērile. Delightful, dulce, jūcundum, amœnum, amābile.*
- cōnōpēum**. *A canopy or awning.—EP. Shady, umbrōsum, opacum. Cool, frigidum, gēlidum.*
- consanguinitas**. *Relationship.—EP. Affectionate, pia. Beloved, dilecta, cāra. Close, prōpinqua. Ancient, prisca, vētus —ēris.*
- conscientia**. *Conscience.—EP. Pure, innocent, pūra, innōcua. Guilty, impūra, pollūta. Tender, tēnēra. Anxious, sollicita. Timid, pāvīda, tīmīda, trēpidans. Secret, occulta, lātens. Powerful, pōtens.*
- consensus**, ūs. *Agreement.—EP. Unanimous, ūnānimis. Complete, plēnus. Cheerful, hilāris, lætus. Silent, tēcitus. Loud, clāmōsus.*
- consessus**, ūs. *A body of sitters, of spectators.—EP. Joyful, lætus, plaudens. Numerous, densus, frēquens.*
- consillium**. 1. *Advice.—2. Intention.—EP. 1, 2. Friendly, amicum, bēnignum. Wise, sapiens, prudens, sāgax. Honest, æquum, prōbum, justum. Bold, forte, audax. Full of foresight, prōvidum. Novel, nōvum.*
- consitor**. *A planter.—EP. Provident, prōvidus, prudens. Diligent, sēdūlus, assīduus, opērōsus. Cautious, cautus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Mindful, mēmōr, ōris.*
- consors**, tis, masc. fem. *A partner.—EP. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Loved, cārus, amātus, dilectus. United, junctus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, vētustus, priscus.*
- constantia**. *Constancy, firmness.—EP. Steady, stābilis, tēnax. Firm, firma, immōta, immōbilis, inviolāta, inviolābilis. Tried, spectāta, nōta. Admirable, ēgrēgia, mīra, mirābilis.*
- consuetudo**, inis, fem. *Custom.—EP. Long, longa, diuturna. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētus —ēris. Established, ūsītāta, certa. Pious, pia. Pleasant, dulcis. Amœna, jūcunda, grāta.*
- consul**, ūlis, masc. *A consul.—EP. Double, gēminus. Brave, fortis. Wise, sapiens. Powerful, pōtens. August, augustus, vērērābilis, vērērandus.*
- consultum**. *A decree.—EP. Fixed, certum. Lasting, perpētuum, pērenne. Wise, sapiens, sāgax. Provident, prōvidum. Unalterable, immōtum, inviolābile, inviolātum.*

- consultus.** *A lawyer.*—EP. *Learned, doctus, p̄ritus. Eloquent, f̄acundus, disertus. Diligent, s̄d̄ilus. Accessible, f̄acilis. Honest, pr̄obus, incorruptus, justus.*
- contāges, contagium, neut.** *Contagion.*—EP. *Dire, d̄ira. Foul, ill-omened, f̄œda, obs̄œna. Causing disease, pestilens, pestif̄era. Causing death, f̄at̄alis, f̄at̄if̄era.*
- contemplātus, ūs.** *Contemplation.*—EP. *Long, diligent, longus, ass̄iduus. Silent, t̄ac̄tus. Deep, altus, pr̄ofundus. Prudent, pr̄udens, s̄agax.*
- contemptor, fem. contemptrix.** *A despiser.*—EP. *Bold, audax. Impious (of holy things), impius, pr̄ofanus. Noble (of worthless things), nob̄ilis ḡen̄erosus.*
- contemptus, ūs.** *Contempt.*—EP. *Deserved, m̄ritus.* See above.
- contumācia.** *Obstinacy.*—EP. *Pertinacious, p̄ervicax, t̄enax. Morose, m̄r̄osa. Intractable, ind̄ocilis, diff̄icilis. Odious, inv̄isa, ōdiōsa.*
- contumēlia.** *Insult.*—EP. *Intolerable, int̄ol̄erābilis. Undeserved, imm̄erita. Painful, gr̄avis, tristis.*
- contus.** *A pole.*—EP. *Long, longus. Ashen, frax̄ineus. Firm, firmus, s̄ol̄idus. Hard, d̄urus. Shod with iron, ferr̄atus. Sharpened at the end, āc̄tus, pr̄æc̄tus.*
- convallis.** *A valley.* See vallis.
- conventus, ūs.** *An assembly.* See c̄etus.
- conviciū.** *A reproach.*—EP. *Angry, ir̄atum, ir̄acundum. Bitter, ācerbum, asp̄erum, ācra. Deserved, m̄ritum, dignum. Undeserved, imm̄eritum, indignum. Grievous, triste, gr̄ave.*
- convictor.** *A companion.* See comes.
- convictus, ūs.** *Intimacy.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus. Ancient, v̄etus -̄eris, antiquus, pr̄iscus. Long, longus, dīuturnus. Social, s̄ocius. Unbroken, irruptus, inviolātus.*
- convīva, æ, masc.** *A guest.*—EP. *Merry, h̄il̄aris, lætus. Crowned, c̄or̄nātus. Stated, s̄atur -̄uri. Temperate, m̄d̄erātus, s̄obrius.*
- convivium.** *A banquet.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious, d̄ives -̄itis, lautum, ōp̄imum, luxuriosum. Magnificent, magnificum, splend̄idum. Joyful, lætum, festivum.*
- cōnus.** *A cone, crest of a helmet.*—EP. *Adorned with hair, c̄ōmans. Waving, n̄tans. See crista.*
- cōpia.** *Plenty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Rich, d̄ives -̄itis, l̄oc̄uples -̄etis, ōp̄ulenta. Welcome, gr̄ata, accepta. Joyful, prosperous, læta, f̄elix.*
- cōpula.** *A tie.*—EP. *Close, arcta. Indissoluble, inviolābilis, irrupta, inviolāta, int̄ēgra. Dear, c̄ara. Perpetual, p̄p̄t̄ua.*
- cōquus, fem. cōqua.** *A cook.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, p̄ritus.*
- cor, dis, neut.** *The heart.*—EP. *Soft, molle, t̄en̄erum. Easily penetrated, easily influenced, p̄n̄etrābile, m̄bile. Friendly, āmicum. The inmost heart. cor int̄imum imum. Hard, cruel, d̄urum, s̄ev̄erum, ferreum. Implacable, inexorābile, implacābile, illācr̄mābile.*
- cōrālium.** *Coral.*—EP. *Red, r̄ubr̄um, r̄oseum. Hard, d̄urum, r̄iḡidum. Found in the sea, s̄eqūdreum, m̄ar̄inum. Eastern, Ērythr̄eum, Ēd̄um.*
- corbis, is, fem.** *A basket.*—EP. *Of osier, vim̄inea. Yielding, flexible, lenta. Full, pl̄ena. Heavy, gr̄avis.*
- cornicen.** *A trumpeter.* See t̄ubicen.
- cornicula, cornix, icis, fem.** *A jackdaw, a crow.*—EP. *Black, n̄gra, ātra. Hoarse, rauca. Ill-omened, sin̄istra, obs̄œna, impr̄oba. Prophetic, pr̄ænuntia. Aged, v̄et̄ula. Longlived, lonḡæva, vivax, ann̄osa.*
- cornu.** *A horn.*—EP. *Crooked, curvum, incurvum, r̄ecurvum, curvātum, c̄am̄urum. Hard, d̄urum, asp̄erum. Branching, arb̄oreum.* See tuba.
- cornus, i, fem.** *The cornel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, strong, d̄ura, v̄al̄ida. Fit for warlike uses, bell̄ica, bell̄ic̄osa.*
- cōrolla, cōrōna.** *A chaplet, a garland, a crown.*—EP. *Of flowers, f̄lorea, f̄lor̄ida. Of roses, r̄osea. Of myrtle, etc., myrtea, etc. Green, vir̄idis. Royal, r̄ēgia. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gem̄mea. Sacred, s̄acra, sancta. Well-woven, nexa. Sown together, s̄ut̄ilis. Emblem of victory, victrix -icis. Festive, festa. Proud, s̄uperba. Simple, simplex -icis.*
- corpus, ōris, neut.** *A body.*—EP. *Large, ingens, magnum. Strong, v̄al̄idum, r̄obustum. Living, vivum. Dead, mortuum, ex̄ān̄imū. Lacerated, l̄ac̄erum, l̄ac̄erātum.*

- corrector.** *A corrector.*—EP. *Friendly, amicus. Kind, gentle, benignus, mitis, tener*—ēri. *Wise, prudens, sagax. Harsh, acerbus, asper*—ēri.
- corruptor.** *A corruptor.*—EP. *Base, turpis, infamis. Shameless, impudens. Immodest, impudicus, lascivus. Impious, impius.*
- cortex,** īcis, masc. 1. *Bark.*—2. *Cork.*—EP. 1. *Green, viridis. Wrinkled, rugosus. External, externus.*—2. *Light, levis. Not to be sunk, immersibilis.*
- cortina.** *The sacred tripod.* See oraculum.
- corvus, i.** *A crow.* See cornix.
- corylus, i,** fem. *A hazel-tree.*—EP. *Hard, dura, edura, rigida.*
- corymbus.** *A bunch of ivy-berries.*—EP. *Pale, pallidus, pallens. Sacred to Bacchus, Baccheus, Baccheius, Bacchicus. Thick, densus. Hanging, pendulus, pendens.*
- corytus.** *A quiver.* See pharetra.
- cos, odis,** fem. *A whetstone.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Wet, uda, madida, madens.*
- costum.** *Spikenard.*—EP. *Persian, Persicum, Achæmënum. Eastern, Eoium. Fragrant, odoratum, fragrans. Unctuous, pingue.*
- cōthurnus.** *A buskin.*—EP. *High, altus. Tragic, tragicus. Attic, Sophoclean, Æschylean, Sōphoclëus, Æschylëus, Cæcropsius, Atticus. Hardy (when worn by hunters), durus.*
- cōturnix, icis,** fem. *A quail.*—EP. *Quarrelsome, pugnax, bellica. Little, parva. Brave, fearless, impavida, fortis.*
- crabro, ōnis.** *A hornet.*—EP. *Fierce, ferus, sævus. Rough, asper*—ēri. *Of golden colour, aureus. Striped, varius.*
- crater, eris.** *A goblet.* See poculum.
- crates, is,** fem. *A wadded hurdle.*—EP. *Made of twigs, arbutea, viminea. Frail, fragilis. Light, levis. Woven, plaited, implicata.*
- creator.** *A creator, maker.*—EP. *Great, magna. Powerful, potens. Original, primus. Wise, sapiens. Foreseeing, providus.*
- creditor.** *A creditor.*—EP. *Severe, harsh, severus, durus, asper*—ēri, *rigidus, immitis. Inexorable, inexorabilis. Rich, dives*—itis, *lucuples*—ētis, *opulentus. Ancient, of long standing, vetus*—ēris, *vetustus.*
- credulitas.** *Credulity.*—EP. *Simple, simplex*—icis. *Foolish, stulta, demens, imprudens. Rash, incauta, temeraria, praeceps*—ipitis. *Unfortunate, infelix.*
- crepida.** *A slipper.*—EP. *Greek, Graia. Low, humilis. Soft, mollis. Loose, laxa.*
- crepido, inis,** fem. *The edge or brow (of a cliff).*—EP. *Precipitous, praeceps*—ipitis, *abrupta, praeupta. Lofy, alta, ardua. Eaten away, exesa. Rough, aspera.*
- crepitus, ūs.** *A rattling noise.*—EP. *Sudden, subitus, repens, repentinus. Loud, clarus. Sharp, acer*—cris.
- crepusculum.** *Twilight.*—EP. *Late, serum. Dim, opacum, dubium. Cool, gelidum, frigidum. Pale, pallidum, pallens.*
- Cræta, Cræta.** *Crete.*—EP. *Sacred (esp. to Jupiter), sacra. Reigned over by Minos, Minōia. Ancient, antiqua, vetus*—ēris.
- cræta.** *Chalk.*—EP. *White, alba, candida, nivea. Soft, mollis.*
- cribrum.** *A sieve.*—EP. *Full of holes, rarum. Thin, tenue. Light, leve.*
- crimen, inis,** neut. 1. *A crime.*—2. *An accusation.*—EP. *Wicked, impium, scelëratum, scelëstum. Unprecedented, novum, inauditum. Cruel, sævum, immitis. Ineffaceable, indelëbile.*—2. *Butter, malignant, acerbum, malignum.*—1. 2. *Disgraceful, infame, probrosum. Ancient, vetus*—ēris, *vetustum, antiquum.*
- crinis, is,** masc. *Hair.*—EP. *Black, niger*—gri. *Golden, aureus, flavus, flavens, croceus. White, hoary, canus, canens. Flowing, fluens. Dishevelled, passus (only in plur.), fusus, effusus. Dressed, comptus, ornatus, compositus. Anointed, unctus, odoratus. Crowned, coronatus; (with a sacred fillet,) vittatus. Glossy, nitens. Unadorned, inornatus.*
- crista.** *A crest.*—EP. *Waving, nutana. Proud, superba. Made of horsehair, equina, comans. Glittering, corusca.*
- crocodilus, acc. um and on,** masc. *A crocodile.*—EP. *Of Egypt, of the Nile, Ægyptus, Niliacus. Devouring, vorax. Living in the rivers, flumineus, fluvialis. Savage, sævus, ferus. Savage, large, immania.*
- croceus, acc. um and on,** masc. *Saffron.*—EP. *Golden, yellow aureus, flavus,*

- flāvens.** *Of orange colour, rūber -bri, rūbens. Lowly, hūmīlis. Liquid (of the dye), liquidus.*
- crōtālum.** *A castanet.—EP. Rattling, crēpītans. Sounding in time, nūmērōsum.*
- cruciātus, ūs.** *Torment. See dolor.*
- crūmēna.** *A purse.—EP. Full, plēna, grāvis, dīves -ītis, lōcūples, ētis. Silken, sērica.*
- cruor, ōris, masc.** *Blood when shed.—EP. Poured out, fūsus, effūsus. Purple, ruddy, purpureus. Dark, āter -tri. Sad, tristis, miser -ēri. From a deadly wound, fātālis.*
- crus, ūris, neut.** *A leg.—EP. Strong, nervōsum, vālīdum. Active, āgīle.*
- crusta.** *A crust or external covering.—EP. Forming the top, summa.*
- crustūlum.** *A cheesecake.—EP. Sweet, nice, dulce, lautum.*
- cruz, crūcis, fem.** *A cross, a jibbet.—EP. Fatal, fātālis. Vile, infamous, infāmis, vilis. Cruel, sāva, fēra, immītis. Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, horrībilis, horrenda. Hateful, ōdiōsa, invisa.*
- crystallus, i, fem.** *Crystal.—EP. Clear, perlūcida, vītrea, āquōsa. Bright, splendīda. Brittle, frāgīlis.*
- cūbile, is, neut.** *A bed.—EP. Soft, molle, tēnērūm. Accustomed, sōlītūm, assuetum, consuetum. See lectus.*
- cūcullus, i.** *A hood.—EP. Large, magnus. Let down, dēmissus.*
- cūcūmis, is, masc.** *A cucumber.—EP. Low, lying on the ground, hūmīlis.*
- cūlex, īcis, masc.** *A gnat.—EP. Disagreeable, mālus, invīsus. Hostile, hostīlis. Numerous, multus, innūmērū. Attacking in the summer, aetīvus. In the evening, vespertīnus.*
- culmen, īnis, neut.** *The roof of a house (esp. if thatched).—EP. High, altum, arduum. Low, hūmīle. Thatched with straw or reeds, strāmīneum, ārundīneum.*
- culmus, i.** *The stalk or straw of corn; thatch.—EP. Green (i. e. unripe), virīdis, Yellow (i. e. ripe), flāvus, aureus. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis. Weighed down, beatēn down, dējectus.*
- culpa.** *A fault.—EP. Impious, impia, scēlērāta. Heavy, grāvis. Base, turpis. Slight, pardonable, lēvis, excūsābilis.*
- cultēr -tri.** *A knife.—EP. Sharp, ācūtus. Fatal, fātālis, lētīfer -ēri. Wounding, vulnīfīcus. Sacred (of a sacrificial knife), sācer -cri.*
- cultor, ōris, masc., cultrix, fem.** *1. A cultivator.—2. An inhabitant.—3. A worshipper.—EP. 1. 3. Diligent, assīdūus, sēdūlus. Humble, hūmīlis. 1, 2, 3. Ancient, prisēus, vētus -ēris, antīquus. 1. Rustic, āgrestis, rustīcus. Hardy, dūrus. Hard-working, ōpērōsus, lābōriōsus, strēnuus. 3. Pious, pius. Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Offering incense, thūrīfer -ēri.*
- cultūra.** *Cultivation.—EP. Diligent, sēdūla, assīdua. Laborious, lābōriōsa, ōpērōsa. Difficult, difficīlis. Repeated each year, annua. Fortunate, productive, felix -īcis, fausta.*
- cultus, ūs. 1.** *Cultivation.—2. Worship.—3. Dress.—EP. 2. Pious, pius. Holy, sācer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Diligent, sēdūlus, assīdūus. Acceptable, grātus, acceptus. Due, mērītus, dēbitus. Customary, sōlītus, assuetus, consuetus. Pure, pūrus. 2, 3. Simple, simplex -īcis.—3. Handsome, splendīdus, dīves -ītis. Neat, nītīdus.*
- cūllus.** *A cup. See poculum.*
- cūmūlus. 1.** *A heap.—2. A crowning addition.—EP. 1. Large, magnus. High, altus. Piled up, congestus.—2. Complete, summus. Wished for, optātus.*
- cūnābūla, ōrum, plur. neut, cūnāe, arum, plur. fem.** *A cradle.—EP. Early, original, primāe. Tender (as holding tender children), tēnērāe.*
- cūneus.** *A wedge.—EP. Narrow, angustus. Sharp, ācūtus. Dense (when used metaph. for a wedge-shaped crowd), densus.*
- cūpīdo, īnis, fem., more rarely masc.** *Desire, wish.—EP. Vehement, eager, āvida, vehēmēns, dīra, fervīda. Foolish, stulta, insāna. Foolish and vehement, fūrīōsa. Ignorant (of the future), ignāra, dēmēns, imprōvida, imprūdēns. Rash, prāeeps -īpītis, tēmērāria. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Wakeful, vīgīl -īlis. Unhappy, infelix -īcis, mīsērā. Sudden, nōva, sūbita. Unsatisfied, inexplēta. Unrestrained, impōtēns.*
- cūpressus, i, fem.** *A cypress-tree.—EP. Funereal, fūnēbris, fūnērea, fērālis.*

- Ill-omened, obscena. Hated, invisa, odiōsa. Black, atra, nīgra, cærulea. Undecaying, incorrupta, vivax. Bearing cones, cōnifera. With sharp points, acūta.*
- cūra.** *Care.*—EP. *Unavoidable, inēvitābilia, indēvitata. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dūbia, incerta, anceps -īptis. Long, longa, assīdua. Perpetual, perpētua. Severe, grāvia, dūra. Hateful, invisa, odiōsa. Injurious, damnōsa, māla, perniciosā, exitiosa, exitialis. Devouring, mordax, ēdax.*
- curoŕlio, ōris, masc.** *A weevil.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax, vōrax. Mischievous, mālus, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, damnosus.*
- cūria.** *The senate-house.*—EP. *Noble, nobilis. Proud, sūperba. Sacred, sacra, sacrata. See senator.*
- curricŕlūm, currus, ūs.** *A chariot.*—EP. *With two or four horses, biŕgus, quadrīŕgus. Swift, rāpidus, cēler -ēris, vēlox, admissus. Armed, armātus. Armed with a scythe (of the ancient British war-chariots), falcifer -ēri. Light, lēvis, hābilia. Painted, pictus. Dusty, pulvēreus, pulvērulentus.*
- cursor, ōris, masc.** *A runner.*—EP. *Swift, rāpidus, vēlox, cēler -ēris. Painting, ānhelus.*
- cursus, ūs.** *A course, a race, etc.*—EP. *Swift, rāpidus, vēlox, cītus. Customary, sōlītus, assuetus, consuetus. Long, longus.*
- curvāmen, īnis, neut., curvātūra.** *A curve.*—EP. *Winding, sīnuōsa, oblīqua. Sudden, sūbita.*
- cuspis, īdis, fem.** 1. *A point.*—2. *A spear.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sharp, acūta. See hasta.*
- custōdia.** *Guard.*—EP. *Careful, prūdens, prōvida, cauta. Watchful, vīgil -ilis, pervigil. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Strong, powerful, vālida, fortis, pōtens.*
- custos, ōdis, masc. fem.** *A guardian, a keeper, a sentinel.*—EP. *Watchful, wakeful, vīgil -ilis, pervigil, insomnia. Prudent, cautious, cautus, prūdens, prōvidus. Brave, fortis. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Watching by night, nocturnus. Armed, armātus.*
- cūtis, is, fem., cūticiŕla.** *The skin.*—EP. *Thin, tēnuis. Fair, alba, candida, nīvea.*
- cyāthus.** *A cup.* See poculum.
- Cyclops, ōpis, masc.** *A Cyclops.*—EP. *Huge, vastus, ingens. Cruel, fierce, sævus, fērus, immitis, immānis, immansuetus. Dwelling under Ætna, Ætnæus. Servant of Vulcan, Vulcānius. One-eyed, luscus.*
- cŕgnus.** *A swan.*—EP. *White, albus, nīveus, candidus. Tuneful, vōcālis, cānōrus, argūtus, dulcis.—Sad, tristis, flēbilis, lūgūbris. Living on the Mæander or Cayster, rivers in Asia Minor, or near the Asian Marsh, Mæandrius, Caystrius, Asiūs. Winged, āliger -ēri, ālātus. Flying high, sūblimis, altus.*
- cŕlindrŕs.** *A round roller.*—EP. *Large, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grāvis. Round and smooth, tēres -ētis.*
- cymba.** *A boat.* See navis.
- cymbālūm.** *A cymbal.*—EP. *Brazen, æreum, ærātum, ahēnum, ahēneum. Hollow, cāvum, concāvum. Hoarse, raucum. Used in Crete, Crētæum, Crēticum, Cōrŕbantium.*
- cŕtŕsus, i, fem. Trefoil.**—EP. *Flourishing, flōrens. Low, hūmilia. Green, viridia.*

D.

- Dāma, masc. fem.** *A deer.* See cervus.
- damnātio, onis, fem.** *Condemnation.*—EP. *Just, deserved, justa, mērita, dēbita. Severe, sēvera, rigida.*
- damnum.** *Loss, injury.*—EP. *Sad, triste, flēbile, mīsērābile. Unfortunate, infelix, infaustum. Ill-omened, obscænū, sinistrum. Unexpected, inōpinum, nēcōpinum, imprōvisum. Recent, rēcens.*
- daps, dāpis, fem.** (not used in nom. sing., most usu. in plur.). *A feast.* See epulæ.
- dātor, ōris, masc.** *A giver.*—EP. *Rich, dīves -ītis, lōcūples, ētis, ōpulentus.*

- Liberal, largus. Friendly, kind, amicus, benignus. Accustomed, solitus, assuetus, consuetus. Unknown, ignotus.*
- Dea, A goddess.** See Deus, Juno, Minerva, Venus, etc.
- December, bris, masc. December.**—EP. *Wintry, hyemalis, hybernus, brumalis. Cold, frigidus, gelidus, glacialis. Bringing the north wind, Borealis. Stormy, procellous, ventosus. Rainy, pluvius, pluvialis, aquosus, uvidus, imbrifer* —*eri, nimbiifer* —*eri. Smoky (as bringing fires), fumosus.*
- decoctor, oris, masc. A spendthrift.**—EP. *Prodigal, prodigus, profusus. Needy, egenus, egenus. Foolish, stultus, insanus, demens.*
- decor, oris, masc. Grace, beauty.**—EP. *Pretty, pulcher* —*chri, venustus, formosus, speciosus, spectabilis. Juvenile, juvenilis. Feminine, foemineus, muliebris, Lovely, amabilis, amoenus. Admirable, mirabilis, egregius. Divine, divinus. Unusual, insolitus, inassuetus.*
- decretum, A decree.**—EP. *Just, justum, æquum. Wise, sapiens, prudens. Firm, lasting, stabile, mansurum, perpetuum. Rash, praeceps* —*ipitis, inconsultum.*
- decursus, us. A running down (of a river, etc.).**—EP. *Rapid, rapidus. Gentle, lenis. Sudden, subitus.*
- decus, oris, neut. 1. Beauty.**—2. *Glory.*—3. *Ornament.*—EP. 1. See decor. —2. *Everlasting, immortale, æternum, perenne, perpetuum. Deserved, meritum, debitum, dignum. Desired, optatum, optabile. See gloria.*—3. *Splendid, splendidum, magnificum, nobile. Conspicuous, speciosum, conspicuum, conspicuum. Royal, regium.*
- dedecus, oris, neut. Disgrace.**—EP. *Shameful, turpe, probrosum, infame. Sad, triste, infelix, miserum, miserabile. Eternal, æternum, perpetuum. Wicked, Unspeakable, nefandum.*
- defectus, us. A failure, an eclipse.**—EP. *Terrible, terribilis, dirus. Marvellous, mirabilis. Ominous, praesagus, praenuntius, ominatus.*
- defensor, oris, masc. A defender.**—EP. *Brave, strong, fortis, validus. Powerful, potens. Ready, praesens, promptus. Friendly, kind, amicus, benignus.*
- dejectus, us, masc. A throwing down.**—EP. *Heavy, gravis. Sudden, subitus.*
- delator, oris, masc. An informer.**—EP. *Malignant, malus, malignus. False, falsus, mendax. Unjust, wicked, iniquus, improbus.*
- delectus, us, masc. A choice.**—EP. *Careful, cautus. Prudent, prudens, callidus, sapiens. Various, varius. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Doubtful, dubius, incertus.*
- deliciae, arum, plur. fem. Delight.**—EP. *Great, magnae, ingentes. Sweet, dulces, gratæ, jucundae, amoenae. Customary, solitæ, assuetæ, consuetæ, notæ. Lasting, diuturnae, stabiles. New, novae.*
- delictum, A sin.**—EP. *Grave, grave, magnum, ingens. Sad, triste, flebile, miserum, miserabile. Unfortunate, infelix, infaustum. Excusable, excusabile. Light, leve. Injurious, destructive, damnosum, perniciosum, exitiale, exitiosum, noxium.*
- Delos, i, acc. on, fem. Delos.**—EP. *Sacred, sacra, sacrata. Sacred to Apollo, Apollinea, Apollinaria, Phoebea, Phoebeia. Sacred to Latona, Latonia. Fixed, fixa, stabilia. Wandering, erratica (the fable being that it was a floating island, till it was rendered stationary that Apollo and Diana might be born on it).*
- delphin, inis, plur. in es, masc.**—EP. *Crooked, with crooked back, pandus, curvus, recurvus. Bright-coloured, clarus, rutilus, coruscus, splendidus. Living in the sea, æquoreus. Swift, rapidus, velox, citus, celer* —*eris. Variegated, pictus, varius. Sportive, ludens.*
- delubrum, A temple.** See templum.
- dementia, Madness, folly.**—EP. *Silly, stulta, inepta. Imprudent, incautious, rash, imprudens, imprudentia, incauta, temeraria, praeceps* —*ipitis. Marvellous, mira, mirabilis. Insane, insana, furiosa.*
- dens, tis, masc. A tooth.**—EP. *Devouring, edax, vorax. Greedy, avidus. Fierce, cruel, ferus, ævus, immitis. White, niveus. Ivory, eburnus, eburneus.*
- derisor, oris, masc. A laugh, a derider.**—EP. *Malignant, malignus. Unjust, improbus, iniquus. See risor.*
- descensus, us. A descent.**—EP. *Easy, gentle, facilis, levis, lenis. Downward, declivis. Steep, praeceps* —*ipitis. Rapid, rapidus.*
- desertor, oris, masc. A deserter.**—EP. *Faithless, perfidus, infidus. Timid,*

- frightened, timidus, pavidus, territus, conterritus. Fleeing, apt to flee, fugax. Unwarlike, imbellis. Base, turpis, infamis.*
- désertum.** *A desert.*—EP. *Pathless, invium. Inaccessible, inaccessum. Distant, extremum, longinquum, remotum, distans. Unknown, ignotum. In foreign lands, peregrinum. Uncultivated, incultum. Desolate, solum. Odious, invisum, odiosum, inamabile, inamenum.*
- désidérium.** *Regret for what is lost or absent.*—EP. *Mindful, memòr-òris, ténax. Faithful, fidum, fidele. Sad, triste, lugubre, mœstum. Long, lasting, longum, diuturnum. Everlasting, perpetuum, pœrenne, æternum.*
- dēsīdia.** *Sloth.*—EP. *Sluggish, idle, iners, ignava, segnis. Worthless, impròha, mæla, iniqua. Inglorious, shameful, inglòria, turpis. pròbròsa. Incurable, immedicabilia, insanabilia. Useless, inútilis.*
- despectus, ūs.** *A view from an elevated place.*—EP. *Extensive, latus, spatiòsus. Pleasant, gratus, jucundus, amœnus.*
- dēsuetudo, inis, fem.** *Desuetude.*—EP. *Long, longa. Indolent, segnis, iners.*
- dēsultor, òris, masc.** *One who leaps from one horse to another, a skirmisher.*—EP. *Light, lèvis. Active, agilis, celer-èris.*
- dētēstatio.** *A curse.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībīlis, horrenda. Cruel, sæva, immitis. Impious, impia, scēlērāta, infanda.*
- Deus.** *God.*—EP. *Almighty, omnīpòtens. Eternal, æterna. Thundering, tōnans. Supreme, summus. Genial, who nourishes all things, almus. Great, powerful, magnus, pòtens. Kind, bōnus, bēnignus. Unforgetting, memòr-òris. Just, æquus, justus. Merciful, mītis, clēmens. Angry, offended, irātus, offensus. Avenging, chastising, vindex-īcis. To be worshipped, vērē-rābīlis, vērērandus. To be feared, mētendus, tīmendus.*
- dextēra, sync. dextra.** *The right hand.*—EP. *Strong, brave, fortis, vālīda. Armed, armāta. Faithful (when given in making a promise), fīda, fīdēlis. Given (in making a promise), dāta, juncta (c. dat. of the hand to which it is joined).*
- dīādēma, ātis, neut.** *A crown. See corona.*
- Dīāna, æ.** *The Goddess of hunting, the same as Luna in Heaven, and Hecate in Hell.*—EP. *Daughter of Latona, Lātōia. Hunting, vērātrix-īcis. Wearing a quiver, phārētrāta. Bearing a bow, arcītēnens. Bearing arrows, sākittīfēra. Virgin, virgo-īnis. Modest, chaste, pūdīca, vērēcūda, casta. Of triple form, trīformis, tergēmīna. Born at Delos, Dēlia, Cynthia.*
- dictātor, oris, masc.** *A dictator.*—EP. *Great, powerful, magnus, pòtens. Supreme, summus.*
- dictum.** *A saying, a word.*—EP. *Powerful, authoritative, pòtens. Joyful, lætum. Sad, triste. Of doubtful import, dūbium, ambiguum, incertum. Prophetic, præsagum, prænuntium, fatīdīcūm. Kind, friendly, amīcūm, bēnīgnūm. Of good omen, bōnūm. Of ill omen, mālūm, obaccenūm, sīnistrum. Irrevocable, irrēvocābile.*
- dies, ēī, masc. fem. in sing. more usu. fem. masc. in plur.** *A day.*—EP. *Bright, clāra, splendīda. Genial, alma. Lovely, amābīlis, amœna, grāta, jucūda, dulcis. Festive, festa. Sacred, sākra, sancta. Wished for, optāta, optābīlis. See the Gradus.*
- diffīdētia.** *Diffidence, distrust.*—EP. *Modest, humble, vērēcūda, pūdfūda, pūdīca, hūmīlis. Simple, simplex-īcis. Ignorant, ignāra.*
- dīgītus.** *A finger.*—EP. *Taper, tēres-ētis. Skilful, ingenīous, doctus, pērtus, callīdus. Soft, tender, mollis, tēner-ēri. Of a woman, fœmīneus.*
- dīgñitas.** *Dignity.*—EP. *High, alta. Supreme, summa. Lasting, longa, diuturna. Sacred, sākra, sancta. Venerable, vērē-rābīlis, vērēranda, angusta. Royal, rēgia.*
- dīlātor, òris, masc.** *A procrastinator.*—EP. *Slow, lazy, segnis, tardus, iners, ignāvus. Foolish, stultus, ineptus. Imprudent, imprūdēns.*
- dīlūvīus, ēī, dīlūvīum.** *A flood.*—EP. *Terrible, horrenda, terrībīlis, dīra. Cruel, fēra, sæva, immitis. Carrying everything away, rāpax. Sudden, unexpected, sūbīta, inōpīna, nēcōpīna. Destructive, extīdōsa, extīdīalis. Proceeding headlong, præcepē-īpītis.*
- dīōta.** *A cask. See cadus.*
- dīrē.** *Curses. See detestatio.*

- discessus**, ūs. *Departure*.—EP. *Sudden*, sūbitus, rēpentinus, rēpens. *Sad*, tristis, flebilis. *Desired*, *desirable*, optātus, optābilis. *Future*, fūtūrus.
- discidium**. *A separation*.—EP. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Perpetual*, perpētuum, aeternum. *Short*, brève. *Sad*, triste, flebile. *Sudden*, sūbitum, rēpentinum, rēpens. *Expected*, prōvisum, expectatum.
- disciplina**. *Discipline*.—EP. *Rigid*, sēvēra, rigida. *Irk*some, grāvis, mōlesta. *Customary*, sōlita, consueta, assueta.
- discipulus**, discipŭla. *A pupil*.—EP. *Tender*, tēner —ēri. *Docile*, dōcilis, tractābilis. *Youthful*, jūvenis. *Mindful*, mēmōr —ōris. *Industrious*, sēdūlus, *Clever*, subtilis, ācer —ēris.
- discordia**. *Discord*, *disagreement*.—EP. *Ill-omened*, *unfortunate*, māla, infelix, obscēna. *Miserable*, tristis, mīsera. *Foul*, shameful, fœda, imprōba, tētra, turpia. *Foolish*, mad, stulta, insāna, dēmēns, fūriōsa. *Implacable*, implacābilis, inēxōrābilis, indōmīta. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Perpetual*, perpētua, aeterna.
- discrimen**, īnis, neut. 1. *Division*, *difference*.—2. *Danger*.—EP. *Much*, great, multum, longum. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, antiquum.—2. See periculum.
- discursus**, ūs. *A running to and fro*.—EP. *Over an extensive space*, lātus. *In various directions*, vārius. *Rapid*, rāpidus, vēlox, cēler —ēris.
- dispendium**. *Loss*. See damnum.
- dissensus**, ūs, dissidium. *Disagreement*. See discordia.
- dissimulātor**, ōris. *A dissembler*, *a concealer*.—EP. *Close*, tectus. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus. *Crafty*, dōlōsus, subdōlus, vāfer —fri.
- distantiā**. *Distance*.—EP. *Long*, great, longa, longinqua, lāta. *Short*, brēvis, exigua, parva, augusta.
- dītio**, ōnis, fem. *Dominion*, *extensive*, ampla, lāta, magna. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Ancient*, antiqua, vētus —ēris.
- diva**. *A goddess*. See Dea.
- divitiæ**, plur. fem. *Riches*.—EP. *Yellow*, golden-coloured, flāvæ. *Great*, magna, ingentes. *Heaped up*, stored up, congestæ. *Happy*, making happy, fēlices, beatæ. *New*, nōvæ. *Sudden*, unexpected, sūbitæ, rēpentinæ, īnōpinæ, nēcōpinæ, īnsperātæ. *Transitory*, short-lived, brēves, frāgiles, instābiles, cādūcæ, fūgaces. *Worthless*, vānæ, īnānes. *Wicked*, acquired by wickedness, imprōbæ, scēlērātæ.
- divus**. *A god*. See Deus.
- doctor**, ōris, masc. *A teacher*.—EP. *Wise*, sāpiens, prūdēns. *Skilful*, pēritus, callidus. *Gentle*, kind, mītis, bēnignus. *Aged*, sēnex, cānus (i. e. grey-headed).
- doctrīna**. *Instruction*, *learning*.—EP. *Useful*, ūtilis, apta. *Various*, vāria, dīversa. *Desirable*, optābilis, optāta. *Divine*, divīna.
- dōcūmentum**. *A proof*.—EP. *Sure*, certum, firmum. *Useful*, ūtile. *Known*, nōtum. *Credible*, crēdībile.
- dōlābra**. *A pickaxe*. See securis.
- dōlum**. *A cask*.—EP. *Hollow*, cāvum. *Full*, plēnum. *Old*, antiquum, vētus —ēris.
- dōlo**, ōnis, masc. *A spear*. See hasta.
- dōlor**, ōris, masc. *Grief*, pain. —EP. *Severe*, grāvis, dūrus, sēvērus, ācūtus. *Cruel*, sævus, fērus, immitis. *Sad*, tristis, mīser —ēri, mīserābilis. *Causing tears*, lācrīmōsus, lācrīmābilis, flebilis. *Inconsolable*, inconsolābilis. *Causing complaints*, quērūlus. *Deep*, altus. *Silent*, tēcītus. *Felt by woman*, fēmīneus, mūliēbris. *Unspeakable*, infandus. *Unprecedented*, īnaudītus.
- dōlus**. *Cunning*, *a trick*.—EP. *Crafty*, artful, vāfer —fri, callidus, versūtus, *Deceitful*, fallax. *Novel*, nōvua. *Secret*, occultus, cæcus, tēcītus. *Wicked*, imprōbus, scēlērātus, nefandus. *Base*, unworthy, turpis, indignus.
- dōmātor**, dōmītor. *A conqueror*. See victor.
- dōmīna**. *A mistress*.—EP. *Imperious*, impēriōsa. *Fickle*, lēvis, inconstans, vāria, mutābilis. *Faithless*, infida, perfida, fallax, falsa. *Beautiful*, pulchra, vēnusta, spēciosa, formōsa. *Amiable*, āmābilis. *Dear*, cāra. *Disengaged*, loving no one else, vācua. *Arrogant*, īnsolēna.
- dōmīnus**. *A master*, *a lord*, *a ruler*.—EP. *Powerful*, great, pōtens, magnus. *Ancient*, priscus, antiquus, vētus —ēris. *Merciful*, mītis, mansuetus. *Affable*, fācilis, affābilis. *Cruel*, sævus, fērus, immitis, immansuetus. *Severe*, stern, sēvērus, dūrus, rīgīdus. *Hated*, īnvīsus. *Proud*, sūperbus.
- dōmus**, ūs. 1. *A house*, *a ho ne*.—2. *A family*.—EP. 1. *Lofty*, alta. *Marble*,

- marmorea. *Splendid, splendīda. Happy, felix, beāta. Hereditary, pātria, pāterna, āvita. 1, 2. Rich, dives -ītis, locūples -ētis, opulenta. Proud, sūperba.—2. Ancient, antiqva, vētus -ēris. Noble, nobīlis, gēnērōsa. Illustrious, clāra, praelāra, incolŷta.*
- dōnārium. *An altar on which to offer gifts, a temple. See templum.*
- dōnātor, ōris, masc. *A giver. See dator.*
- dōnum. *A gift.—EP. Grateful, grātum. Pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, acceptum, dulce, amābile. Liberal, abundans, largum. Rich, dives -ītis. Kind, friendly, bēnignum, amicum. Expected, spērātum, expectātum. Customary, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum. Pious, pium. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Frequent, crēbrum, multum, plūrimum (all usu. in plur.).*
- dorca, æ, masc. fem., and dorcas, ādis, fem. *A roe. See cervus.*
- dos, dōtis, fem. *A dowry, large, rich, magna, ampla, dives -ītis. Splendid, splendīda. Connubial (of marriage), nuptiālis, conjūgiālis.*
- drāco, ōnis, masc. *A dragon. See anguis.*
- Druidæ. *Priests of Britain and Gaul.—EP. Pious, pii. Sacred, holy, sācri, sancti, sācrati. Bearded, barbāti. Venerable, vērērandi, vērēndi. Ancient, prisca, vētēres, antiqui.*
- ductus, ūs. *Leading.—EP. Prudent, prūdēns, cautus. Skilful, pēritus.*
- dulcēdo, inis. *Sweetness.—EP. Winning, blanda. Unaccustomed, in-sōlita, inassueta. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prisca. Known, nōta.*
- dūmētum. *A thicket.—EP. Thick, densum. Thorny, bristling, spinōsum, horridum, horrens. Green, viride, viridans. Leafy, frondōsum, frondeum.*
- dūmus. *A briar. See above.*
- dūrītia. *Hardness.—EP. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Rigid, rigīda. Pierce, fera, fērox, trux -ūcis. Iron, ferrea, ādāmāntīna. Unlovely, ināmābilis, ināmōena, ingrāta.*
- dux, dūcis; ductor, ōris, masc. *A guide, a leader, a general.—EP. Skilful, pēritus, callīdus. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Faithful, fīdus, fidēlis. Invincible, invictus, indōmītus. Watchful, vigilant, vīgil -ilis. Prudent, prūdēns, cautus, prōvidus. Celebrated, illustrious, insignis, clārus, incolŷtus. Excellent, ēgrēgius, optīmus.*

E.

- Ēbēnus, i, fem. and ēbēnum. *Ebony.—EP. Black, nīgra, ātra. Hard, dura. Indian, Inda, Indica, Ēōa.*
- ēbriētās. *Drunkness.—EP. Mad, maddening, amens, fūriōsa. Wanton, lasciva, prōterva. Unrestrained, impōtens.*
- ēbur, ōris, neut. *Ivory.—EP. Indian, Eastern, Indum, Indicum, Ēōum. White, album, candidum, candens, nīveum. Smooth, lēve. Easily cut, sectile, sculptile. Shining, nītīdum, nītens. Pure, pūrum.*
- ēchidna. *A serpent. See anguis.*
- Ēcho, ūs, fem. *Echo.—EP. Aonian, Āōnia. Dwelling in the Cephissus, Cēphissias -ādos. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla. Resounding, rēsōnābilis. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Sportive, jōcōsa.*
- ēdictum. *An order, an edict.—EP. Just, justum, æquum. Unjust, injustum, inīquum. Lasting, firmum, stābile, perpētuum, æternum. Ratified, rātum. Powerful, pōtens.*
- effectus, ūs. *Effect.—EP. Real, vērus. Desired, optātus.*
- effigies, ēi. *An image. See imago.*
- effūgium. *An escape, a place to which to escape.—EP. Safe, tātum, incolūme. Wished for, desirable, optātum, optābile. Known, customary, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Obscure, obscurum, sēcrētum. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtum. Ready, pārātum.*
- ēgestas. *Want.—EP. Hard, dūra. Sad, tristis, mīsera, mīserābilis. Cruel, fēra, sēva, immītis. Helpless, inops. Foul, shameful, foeda, turpis. Hateful, invīsa, ōdiōsa, ināmābilis.*

- ēgressus, ūs.** *A going out, a passage by which to go out.*—EP. *Easy, facilis. Safe, tutus, incōlūmis. Well-known, nōtus. Open, pātens, āpertus.*
- ējūlātiō, onis, fein. ējūlātus, ūs.** *A wailing.*—EP. *Feminine, fēminēus, mūliēbria. Effeminate, mollis. Sad, tristis, mīser —ēri, mīserābilis, lūgūbris. Loud, clārus. Sudden, sūbitus. Querulous, quērūlus. Shameful, turpis.*
- ēlectrum.** *Amber.*—EP. *Liquid, līquidum. Pure, pūrum. Yellow, flāvum, crōceum, lūteum. Eastern, —Eōum.*
- ēlectus, ūs.** *Choice.* See *delectus.*
- ēlēgēia.** *Elegy.*—EP. *Mournful, tristis, mæsta, flēbilis, lūgūbris, mīserābilis. Tuneful, rhythmical, cāndra, argūta, nūmērōsa. Querulous, quērūla.*
- ēlēmēnta, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Elements, beginnings.*—EP. *Original, prima. Hard, dūra. Fortunate, fausta, fēlicia. Unfortunate, infausta, mæla, infēlicia. Trifling, parva, exigua.*
- ēlēphantus.** 1. *An elephant.*—2. *Ivory.*—EP. 1. See below.—2. See *ebur.*
- ēlēphas, antis, masc.** *An elephant.*—EP. *Huge, vastus, ingens. Bearing a castle on his back, turrītus. Indian, Eastern, Indus, Indicus, —Eōus. Docile, dōcīlis, tractābilis. Gentle, mītis, mansuetus. Wise, sāpiens, sāgax.*
- ēlōquium.** *Eloquence.* See *facundia.*
- ēlūvies, ōi, fem.** *A torrent.* See *torrens.*
- ēlūsium.** *Elysium.*—EP. *Extensive, lātum, spātiosum, amplum. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Pious (i. e. the abode of the pious), pium. Quiet, quietum, tranquillum, sērēnum. Happy, fēlix, beatum, lætum.*
- emptor, ōris, masc.** *A buyer.*—EP. *At a high price, prētiōsus. Careful, cautious, cautus.*
- ensis, is, masc.** *A sword.*—EP. *Iron, brazen, ferreus, ferrātus, æreus, ahēneus ahēnus. Causing wounds, vulnīficus. Deadly, fātālis, fātifer —ēri. Sharp, ācūtus. Glittering, cōruscus. Moving like lightning, fulmīneus. Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Bloody, cruentus, sanguīneus, sanguinolentus. Drawn, strictus, rēclūsus. Raised to strike, sūblātus. Double-edged, anceps —Ypītis. Noric (Noricam being famous for steel), Nōricus. Cruel, fērus, sævus, crudēlis. Horrible, horrendus, horribilis, dīrus.*
- ēphippia, orum, plur. neut.** *Horse-trappings.* See *phalæræ.*
- ēpistōla.** *A letter.*—EP. *Written, scripta. Sent, missa. Long, longa, verbōsa. Welcome, grāta, accepta. Eloquent, fācunda, ēlōquens. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Silent, tācita.*
- ēpōs, only nom. and acc. sing. neut.** *An epic poem.*—EP. *Noble, nōbile. Heroic, hērōum.*
- ēpūlæ, ārum, plur. fem.** *A feast.*—EP. *Rich, luxurious, lautæ, ōpīnæ. Of various dishes, vāriæ. Festive, festæ. Cheerful, lætæ, hīlāræ. Late, sēræ.*
- ēquēs, itis, masc.** *A horseman, a knight.*—EP. *Active, impīger —gri, ācer —cris. Brave, fortis, impāvidus. Swift, vēlox, citus, rāpidus, cēler —ēris. Skilful, pēritus. Armed, armātus. Armed with a lance, hastātus.*
- ēquus, ēquæ.** *A horse, a mare.*—EP. *Swift, rāpidus, vēlox, cēler —ēris. Let go at his full pace, admissus. Docile, dōcīlis. With hard hoof, cornīpes —ēdis. Thracian, Thrācius, Thrēcius. Elean, Elēus, in fem. Eliās —adoa. Panting, ānhēlans, ānhēlus. Ready, pārātus. Saddled, instrātus (c. abl. of the trap-pings). Harnessed to a carriage, junctus. See *Gradus.**
- ērēbus.** *Hell.* See *Orcus.*
- errātum.** *An error.*—EP. *Wrong, mælum, prāvum. Silly, stultum. Base, turpe, fœdum. See crimen.*
- errātus, ūs, error, ōris, masc.** 1. *A wandering.*—2. *A mistake.*—EP. 1. 2. *Ignorant, ignārus. Unfortunate, infēlix, tristis, mīser —ēri. Doubtful, incertus, dūbius. 1. Long, longus.—2. Pathless, āvius, dēvius. Intentional, dēlibērātus. Pleased, grātus, dulcis.*
- esca.** 1. *Food.*—2. *Bait.*—EP. 1. See *cibus.*—2. *Deceitful, fallax. Destructive, exītiosā, exītialis, fātālis.*
- essēdum.** *A chariot.* See *currus.*
- ēventum, ēventus, ūs.** *An event.* See *casus.*
- Eumēnides, um, fem.** *The Furies.* See *Furiæ.*
- Eurus.** *The South East Wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prōcellosus. Rainy, plūvius, plūvisialis, āvidus, āquōsus, imbrifer —ēri, nimbifer. Violent, violētus. Wintry, hibernus, hyēmālis. Fierce, trux trūcis, trūcūlentus. Fērus, ānimōsus, indō-*

- mītus.** *Wanton, prōtervus. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Black, nīger*—gri, āter—tri.
- exōdium.** *Destruction.* See exitum.
- excūbiæ, arum, plur. fem.** *A night-watch, any watch.*—EP. *Vigilant, vīgīles, pervigīles. By night, nocturnæ. Active, ācres, impīgræ. Unwearied, indēfessæ.*
- excūbitor, ōris, masc.** *A watcher.* See above.
- excursus, ūs.** *A running out, a sally.*—EP. *Brief, brēvis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Daring, audax, fortis.*
- exemplar—āris, neut. exemplum.** *An example.*—EP. *To be imitated, imītābile, imītandum. Useful, ūtile. Excellent, noble, ēgrēgium, insigne, nōbile. Pious, good, pium, prōbum. Evil, base, mālum, turpe.*
- exercitus, ūs.** *An army.*—EP. *Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, vālīdus, impāvīdus. Glittering with arms, flōrens ære, cōruscus, splendīdus, splendens. Armed, armātus. Armed with spear, or sword, or shield, hastātus, ensīfer—ēri, clīpeātus. Victorious, victor. Dense, densus.*
- exitium.** *Destruction.*—EP. *The last, ultimum, sūprēmum. Sad, triste, mīsērūm, mīsērābile, lūgūbre, flēbile, Dire, dīrum, horrendum, horribīle. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Sudden, sūbitum, inōpinum, necōpinum. Irremediable, immēdicābile.*
- exitus, ūs.** 1. *A going out.*—2. *An event.*—EP. 1. See egressus.—2. See casus.
- exordium, exorsum.** *A beginning.*—EP. *First, original, primum. Ancient, antiquum, priscum, vētus—ēris. Fortunate, fēlix, faustum.*
- exortus, ūs.** *A rising.* See ortus.
- experientia.** *Experience.*—EP. *Long, longa. True, trustworthy, vērā, fīda, certa. Wise, sāpiens. Ancient, prisca, vētus—ēris, antiqua.*
- explōrator, ōris, masc.** *A spy.*—EP. *Bold, audax, fortis, impāvīdus. Crafty, callīdus, versūtus, vāfer—fri. Trusty, fidus, fīdēlis. Who has been sent, missus. Sagacious, sāgax, subtilis.*
- exsequiæ, ārum, plur. fem.** *A funeral, funeral rites.*—EP. *Last, sūprēmæ, ultimæ. Sad, tristes, mīsēræ, flēbiles, lūgūbres. Sacred, sācræ, sanctæ. Funereal, fūnēbres, fūnēræ.*
- exsiliū.** *Exile.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mīsērūm, mīsērābile. Distant, longinquum, rēmōtum, distans. Long, longum, diūturnum. Short, brēve. Deserved, mēritum. Undeserved, immēritum, indignum. Hard, cruel, durum, crūdēle, immīte. Hated, invīsum, ōdiōsum, ināmābile.*
- exsul, ūlis, masc. fem.** *An exile.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, mīsērābilis, mīsērāndus. Helpless, inops—ōpis. Undeserved, immērens, immēritus. Poor, pauper—ēris, ēgēnus. Complaining, quērīlus. Hopeless, exspes (only found in nom.). Solitary, sōlus, gen. sōlūs, dēsertus.*
- exta, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Entrails (esp. of animals sacrificed).*—EP. *Ominous, prophetic, præsāga, prænuntia. Fortunate, sēcunda, fausta. Ill-omened, adversa, infausta, māla. Inmost, intīma. Still quivering with life, spīrantia. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea. Sacred, sācra.*
- extūviæ, ārum, plur. fem.** *Spoils.*—EP. *Rich, splendid, ēgrēgiæ, amplæ, insignes. Blood-stained, cruentæ, sanguīnæ. Warlike, bellicæ. Wished for, optātæ. Victorious, tokens of victory, victrices.*

F.

- Fāba.** *A bean.*—EP. *Productive, sēcunda, fērax. Heating, cālīda.*
- fāber—bri.** *A smith, an artificer.*—EP. *Skilful, ingenious, doctus, pēritus, ingēniōsus. Celebrated, inclŷtus, insignis, nōtus. Excellent, ēgrēgius. Hardy, dūrus.*
- fābricātor, ōris, masc.** *A maker.*—EP. *Ingenious, ingēniōsus. Wise, prūdēns, sāpiens.*
- fābella, fābūla.** *A fable, a story.*—EP. *Well-known, nōta, vulgāris, cēlēbris,*

- superl. cēlēberrīma. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prisca, antiqua. Ingenious, ingēniōsa. Silly, stulta, ānilis. Suitable, apta, īdōnea.*
- fācies**, ēi, fem. *A face.*—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra. Fair, candida, nīvea, ēburnea, ēburna. Dark, fusca. Lovely, āmābilis. Juvenile, jūvēnilis. Of a virgin, virgīnea, puellāris.*
- fācīnus**, ōris, neut. *A deed (esp. an atrocious deed).*—EP. *Bold, audacious, audax, ātrox. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, crūdēle, immīte, immāne. Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile. Impious, impium, scēlērātum. Irremediable, irrevocable, irrēvocābile. Unheard of, īnaudītum, īnsōlītum.*
- factum**. *A deed.*—EP. *Pious, pium. Kind, āmicum, bōnum, bēnignum. Brave, forte, impāvīdum. Noble, nōbile, ēgrēgium. Celebrated, clārum, īsigne.*
- fācultas**. *Power over, power of.*—EP. *At hand, pārāta. Desired, optāta, optābilis.*
- fācundia**. *Eloquence.*—EP. *Divine, dīvīna. Powerful, pōtens, effīcax. Various, vāria. Rapid, rāpīda, torrens. Persuasive, blanda; Attic, such as that of Demosthenes, Cēcropsia. Irresistible, victorious, victrix -īcis. Atenging, vīdex -īcis. Pious, just, pia, justa. Cultivated, culta. Abundant, larga.*
- fāx**, cis, fem. *The dregs.*—EP. *Lowest, īma. Worthless, vilis.*
- fāgus**, i, fem. *A beech-tree.*—EP. *Spreading, pātūla. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. High, alta, ardua. Leafy, frondea, frondosa.*
- fallācia**. *Deceit. See dolus.*
- fālx**, cis, fem. *A sickle, a pruning-knife.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreālis. To Saturn, Sātūrnīa. Curved, curva, incurva, rēcūva, unca, ādunca. Sharp, ācūta. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Belonging to the farmer, āgrestis.*
- fāma**. 1. *Fame.*—2. *Report.*—EP. 1. *Immortal, aeterna, immortālis. Enduring after the life of man, sūperstes -ītis. Illustrious, clāra, īnclyta, cēlēbris; superl. cēlēberrīma. Golden, aurea. Desired, optāta, exoptāta.*—2. *See rumor.*
- fāmes**, is. *Hunger, famine.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībilis, horrenda. Long, longa, diūtūrna. Cruel, fēra, sēva, crūdēlis, immītis. Intolerable, īntōlērābilis. Maddening, vēsāna, fūrīōsa, rābīda. Pale, pallīda, pallens. Ill-omened, evil, obscena, īnīqua. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Destitute of food, jējūna.*
- fāmulus**, fāmūla. *A servant. See servus.*
- fānum**. *A temple. See templum.*
- far**, farris, neut. *Wheat.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreāle. White, album, candidum. Genial, nutritious, alnum. Golden (when ripe), flāvum, aureum.*
- fārīna**. *Meal, flour.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cēreāles. White, alba, candida, candens. Genial, alma. Made of wheat, trītīcea. Ground, trīta.*
- fascia**. *A bandage.*—EP. *Tight, arcta, brēvis. Narrow, angusta. White, purple, gilded, etc., alba, purpurea, aurea.*
- fascīnum**. *Fascination, a magic charm.*—EP. *Magic, māgīcum. Powerful, pōtens, effīcax. Accustomed, sōlītum, consuetum, assuetum, nōtum.*
- fascis**, is, masc. 1. *A bundle.*—2. in plur. *the fasces of the Consul.*—EP. 1. *Heavy, grāvis, magnus. Small, light, parvus, exīguus, lēvis. Well arranged, composītus.*—2. *Conspicuous, illustrious, clari, īsignes. Powerful, pōtētes. Severe, sēvēri, rīgīdi, sēvi.*
- fasti**, orum, plur. masc. *Annals.*—EP. *Mindful, recording everything, mēmōres. Truthful, vēri, vērāces, vērīdīci. Ancient, vētēres, antiqui, prisci. Hereditary, pātrii, āvīti.*
- fastidium**. *Fastidiousness, disgust.*—EP. *Proud, insolent, sūperbum, īnsōlens. Deserved, mēritum, justum. Difficult to deal with, diffīcile. Morose, mōrōsum. Incurable, īmmēdicābile. Odious, invīsum, ōdīōsum, īngrātum.*
- fastigium**. *A top (esp. of a house).*—EP. *The highest, summum. See culmen.*
- fastus**, ūs. *Pride. See fastidium.*
- fatum**. 1. *Fate.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. *Inevitable, īnēluctābile, īnevītābile. Fixed, certain, certum, stābile. Divine, Dīvīnum. Inexorable, īnexōrābile, īllācrīmābile. Original, prīmum. Incertain, unknown, incertum, additum, ignotum, dūbium. Deserved, mēritum, dēbītum. Undeserved, īmmēritum, īndēbītum. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscum, antiquum. Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile, lūgūbre. Cruel, crūdēle, sēvum. Happy, fēlix -īcis, faustum. See Parcae.*—2. *See mors.*

- fauces**, ium, plur. fem., found also in abl. sing., *fauce*. *The jaws*.—EP. *Greedy, voracious, avidæ, voraces*. *Open, patentes, apertæ*. *Blood-stained (of wild beasts, etc.), sanguineæ, cruentæ*.
- fāvilla**. *Ashes*.—EP. *White, candens, candida*. *Smoking, fumans, fūmea, fumosa*. *Light, lēvis*. *Black, atra, nīgra*. *Lamented (when speaking of the ashes of the dead), flēta, dēflēta*. *Sad, misēra, tristis, misēranda, flēbilis*. *Last, sūprēma*.
- fāvor**—ōris, masc. *Favour*.—EP. *Eager, stūdiōsus*. *Friendly, amicus*. *General, universal, communis*.
- faustitas**. *Good fortune*.—EP. *Genial, alma*. *Desired, desirable, optāta, exoptāta, optābilis*. *Propitious, secunda, dextera, sync. dextra, auspiciata*. *Lasting, longa, diuturna, stābilis, constans*. *Transitory, brevīa, fragīlia, cādūca, vāna*. *Deserved, mērita, dēbita*. *Undeserved, immērita*.
- fautor**, ōris, masc.; **fautrix**, icis, fem. *A favourer*.—EP. *Eager, stūdiōsus, ācer, ācris*. *Friendly, amicus*. *Powerful, pōtens, efficax, utilis*. *Constant, constans, firmus, fidus, fidēlis, assiduus*.
- fāvus**. *A honeycomb*.—EP. *Honeyed, sweet, mellītus, mellīfer* —ēri, *dulcis*. *White, albus, candidus, candens, niveus*. *Sticky, tēnax*. *Dense, densus*. *Full, plēnus*. *Waxy, cēreus*.
- fax**, fācis, fem. *A torch (see the Gradus)*.—EP. *Bright, splendīda, clāra*. *Fiery, ignea, flammea, flammīfera, flammans*. *Lighted up, accensa*. *Made of pine, pinea*. *Tipped with sulphur, sulfūrea*. *Tipped with pitch, picea, cērāta*. [*Of the marriage torch*] *Nuptial, nuptiālis, jūgālis*. *Joyful, festive, læta, festa*. [*Of the funeral torch*], *funerea, sēpulchrālis, funērea, funēbris, fēralis*. *Sad, tristis, misēra, flēbilis*. *Last, ultima, sūprēma, extrēma*. [*As a firebrand*], *mischievous, destructive, damnōsa, pernīciōsa, exītīōsa*. *Hostile, hostilis, hostica*. *Devouring, ēdax*. *Furious, fūriōsa*.
- fēbris**, is, fem. *A fever*.—EP. *Burning, torrīda, cālīda*. *Dry, arīda, sicca*. *Causing panting, ānhēla*. *Deadly, fātālis, fātīfera*.
- fel**, fellis, neut. *Gall*.—EP. *Bitter, acerbum*. *Black, atrum, nīgrum*. *Poisoned, poisonous, venomous, vēnēnātum*.
- fēlis**, is, fem. *A cat*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra*. *Tenacious of life, vīvax*. *Spotted, vāria, māculōsa*. *Silent, noiseless, tācita*. *Crafty, callīda, dōlōsa*.
- fēmīna**. *A woman*.—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, spēcīōsa, spectābilis*. *Lovely, amābilis*. *Fair, candida*. *Gentle, blanda, tēnēra*. *Helpless, unwarlike, timid, imbellis, timīda*. *Modest, chaste, pūdica, casta*. *Faithful, fīda, fidēlis*. See the Gradus.
- fēmur**, ōris, neut. *A thigh*.—EP. *Strong, vālidum, nervōsum, tōrōsum*.
- fēnēstra**. *A window*.—EP. *Open, admitting light, patens, patūla, lūcīda*. *Let into the wall, inserta*. *Double, bifōris*. *Closed, juncta, clausa*.
- fēra**. *A wild beast*.—EP. *African, Lībŷca, Gætūla*. *Savage, sēva, crudēlis, immanis*. *Devouring, āvida, rāpax*. *Furious, fūriōsa*. *Untamed, indōmita, immansueta*.
- fērētrum**. *A hier*.—EP. *The last, sūprēmum, ultimū*. *Laid out, pōsitum*. *Sad, triste, lācrŷmōsum, lācrŷmābile, lūgūbre*.
- fērias**, orum, plur. fem. *Holidays*.—EP. *Festive, joyful, festæ, lætæ, hīlāres*. *Regularly recurring, sōlennes*. *Customary, sōlītæ, consuetæ*. *Wished for, optātæ*. *Pleasant, dulces, jūcundæ*. *Sacred, sēcra*.
- fērītās**. *Savageness*.—EP. *Uncultivated, inculta, rūdis*. *Unamiable, inamābilis, invisa*. *Barbarian, barbāra*. *Cruel, sēva, immītis, aspēra*.
- fērōcia**. *Cruelty*.—EP. *Unbridled, indōmita, effrēna*. *Savage, sēva, immanis, immansueta*. *Barbarian, barbāra*. *Pitiless, implacable, immītis, inextrābilis, illācrŷmābilis*. *Dire, dira, horribilis, horrenda*.
- ferrūgo**, inis, fem. *Rust*.—EP. *Horrid, foul, horrīda, foeda, turpis*. *Dark, obscura, fusca*. *Idle, segnis, iners*. *Evil, mischievous, mēla, vitiōsa, pernīciōsa, damnōsa*. *Devouring, ēdax*.
- ferrum**. *Iron*.—EP. *Noric, Nōricum*. *Dark, obscurum, fuscum*. *Hard, dūrum*. *Mischievous, destructive, nēcens, noxium, damnōsum, exītiale*. *Causing wounds or death, vulnīficum, fātāle, fātīferum*. *Sacred to Vulcan or Mars, Vulcānium, Martium, Māvortium*. *Dug out of the earth, effossum*. *Sharpened, scūtum*.
- fertilitās**. *Fertility*.—EP. *Genial, alma*. *Golden (from the colour of ripe corn),*

- aurea, flava.** *Abundant, plēna, grāvis, grāvīda, ūber -ris, esp. in superl. ūberīma. Wished for, optāta, exoptāta, optābilis. Such as was in the golden age under Saturn, Sāturnia, aurea. Heavenly, cōlestis, divīna.*
- fērūla.** *A cane or rod.—EP. Severe, sēva, sēvēra. Chastising, vindex -īcis, ulrix -īcis.*
- servor, oris, masc.** 1. *Heat.*—2. *Impetuosity.*—EP. 1. *Burning, ardens, torridus. Dry, siccus, aridus.*—1, 2. *Violent, violentus, acer -cris.*—2. *Rash, præceps -īptis, incautus, tēmērārius.*
- festum.** *A festival.—EP. Solemn, regularly recurring, sōlenne. Customary, sōlitum, assuetum, consuetum. Joyful, lætum. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Pious, pium.*
- fētus, ūs.** *Offspring, produce. See proles, fructus.*
- fībra, æ.** *The entrails. See exta.*
- fībūla.** *A clasp.—EP. Tight, arcta. Golden, aurea. Jewelled, gemmea. Joined, juncta. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- fictor, ōris, masc.** *An inventor.—EP. Ingenious, callīdus, ingēniōsus. Deceitful, mendax, dōlōsus. Faithless, infidus, infidēlis, perfidus.*
- ficus, i, and ūs, fem.** *A fig-tree, a fig.—EP. Sweet, dulcis. Syrian, Sýra, Sýria. Purple, purpūrea. Juicy, succida.*
- fides, ei.** 1. *Faith, fidelity.*—2. *Belief.*—EP. 1. *True, honest, vēra, prōba. Firm, firma, stābilis, constans. Sacred, sācra, sancta. Lasting, perpētua, mansūra. Incorruptible, pure, incorrupta, pūra, liquida. White, clad in white garments [when personified], candīda, cāna.*—2. *Undoubting, certa. Credulous, crēdūla. Rash, præceps -īptis, tēmērāria.*
- fides, ia.** *A lyre. See lyra.*
- fīdicen.** *A harp-player.—EP. Skilful, doctus, pēritus. Tuneful, argūtus, cānōrus, blandus.*
- fīdūcia.** *Confidence.—EP. Bold, audax, fortis. Firm, firma, certa, stābilis. Vain, vāna, irrīta, īnānis. Great, magna. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēria. Customary, sōlita, consueta.*
- figūra.** *A figure.—EP. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcōra, spēcīōsa. Large, grandis, magna. Curved, curva, incurva, sinuōsa. To be imitated, imitābilis, imitanda. Novel, nōva, insōlīta, īnaudīta.*
- filius, filia.** *A son, a daughter.—EP. Infant, juvenile, infans, jūvēnilis. Tender, of tender years, tēner -ēri. Docile, dōcīlis. Affectionate, pius, āmans. Beardless (of the son), imberbis. Marriageable (of the daughter), nūbīlis. Beloved, cārus, dilectus. Worthy to be loved, āmābīlis.*
- filix, īcis, fem.** *Fern.—EP. Dry, sicca, ārida. Hard, dūra. Waving, fluitans, Leafy, cōmans. Slight, grācilis.*
- fīlum, fem.** *A thread (often the thread of fate).—2. A string of a lyre.—EP. 1. Slight, tēnue. Easily drawn out, ductile. Long, longum. Soft, molle, tēnērum. Affecting mortal life, mortāle (see Fate).—2. Tuneful, cānōrum, argutum, dulce. Struck, ictum. See chorda.*
- finus.** *Dung.—EP. Rich, fertilising, pinguis. Foul, foedus, turpis, immundus.*
- finis, is, masc., very rarely fem.** *An end.—EP. Last, ultīmus, extrēmus, sūprēmus. Sad, tristis, miser -ēri, misērandus, misērābilis, lūgūbris, flēbilis. Expected, wished, expectatus, optātus, spērātus. Desirable, optābilis. Late, sērus.*
- firmāmen, īnis, neut.** *A prop. See column.*
- fiscella, fiscīna.** *A basket.—EP. Made of twigs, of osiers, arbūtea, vimīnea, rūbea. Frail, frāgilis. Light, lēvis. Full, plēna. Capacious, cāpax.*
- fistūla.** *A pipe.—EP. Rustic, rustica, āgrestis. Tuneful, blanda, argūta, cānōra, vōcālis. Hollow, cāva. Well put together, compacta. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollīnāris. See tibia.*
- fiābellum.** *A fan.—EP. Light, lēve. Of various colours, pictum, vārium. Made of feathers, plūmōsum, plumeum. Adorned with ivory, or gold, or jewels, ēburneum, ēburnum, aureum, gemmeum. Causing wind, ventōsum. Soft, molle, tēnērum.*
- fiābrum, fiāmen, īnis.** *A breeze.—EP. Gentle, lēve, molle. Summer, æstivum. Pleasant, grātum, jūcundum, dulce, āmōnum. Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile. Fair, favourable, sēcundum, tāustum. Rustling, sūsurrans, Cool, frīgīdum.*

- flāgellum.** *A whip*—EP. *Severe, cruel, sævum, crūdele, sēvērum.* *Avenging, vindex*—īcis, ultrix—īcis.
- flāgītium.** *A crime.* See crimen, facinus.
- flāmen, inis, n.** *A breeze.* See ventus, aura.
- flamma.** *Flame.*—EP. *Fiery, ignea.* *Shining, rūtīla.* *Shining, flickering, mīcana, cōrusca.* *Sudden, sūbīta.* *Crackling, crēpītans.* *Smoky, fūmōsa, fūmea, fūmīfēra.* *Rising, high, alta, ardua, sūblīnis.* *Devouring, ēdāx, rāpax, āvida.* *Destructive, exītīōsa, exītīālis.* *Hostile, hostilis, hostīca, īnīmīca.* *Sulphureous, sulfūrea.* *Of lighted tow (for a firebrand), stupēa.*
- flammeum.** *A veil.*—EP. *Let down, dēmissum.* See velamen.
- flātus, ūs.** 1. *Breath.*—2. *A breeze.*—EP. 1. *Warm, cālīdus, fervens, fervīdus.* *Panting, ānhēlus.* *Divine (i. e. as of inspiration), dīvīnus, cōlestis.*—2. See ventus.
- flētus, ūs.** *Weeping.*—EP. *Abundant, largus.* *Sad, tristis, mīser*—ēri, mīserābīlis.
- flexus, ūs.** *A bending.*—EP. *Crooked, winding, sīnuōsus, curvus.* *Long, longus.* *Sudden, sūbītus.*
- flōra.** *The Goddess of flowers.*—EP. *Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, candida.* *Wearing a garland, cōrōnāta.* *Bountiful, bēnigna.*
- flos, ōris, masc.** *A flower.*—EP. *Purple, rosy, etc., purpūreus, rōseus.* *Blooming, vīrens.* *Flourishing in spring, summer, etc., vernus, æstīvus.* *Varied, vārius.* *With rich colours, pictus.* *Withered, marcīdus, marcens.* *Gathered, lectus.*
- fluctus, ūs.** *A wave.*—EP. *Of the sea, æquōreus.* *Ebbing and flowing, rēfluus, rēfluens.* *White, foaming, albus, albens, cānus, spūmeus, spūmōsus.* *Swelling, stormy, tūmīdus, prōcellōsus, insānus, fūrīōsus, turbīdus.* *Vast, magnus, ingens, immōdīcus.* *Roaring, hoarse, rāucus, rēsōnus, frēmens.*
- fluentum, flūmen, inis, neut. flūvius.** *A river.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīdus.* *Violent, vīolentus.* *Descending from the mountains, montānus.* *Swollen, tūmīdus, tūmens.* *Cool, frīgīdus, gēlīdus.* *Deep, altus.* *Full of fish, piscōsus.* *Pebbly, lāpīdōsus.* *Clear, pure, līquīdus, pūrus.* *Blue, cærūleus, cærulus.* *Gentle, tranqūil, lēnis, quīētus.* *Murmuring, lēne sōnans.* *Brawling, rāucus, strēpens.*
- fōcus.** *A hearth.*—EP. *Bright, shining, splendīdus, mīcana.* *With lighted fire, accensus, igneus, flammeus.* *Warm, cālīdus.* *Cheerful, lætus.* *Inherited from one's ancestors, pātrius, āvītus.* *Simple, humble, simplex*—īcis, hūmīlis.
- fōdus, ōris, neut.** *A treaty, an agreement.*—EP. *Social, sōcium.* *Faithful, fīdum, fīdēle.* *Ratified, certain, rātum, certum.* *Lasting, stābīle, mansūrum.* *Sacred, sācrum, sanctum.* *Agreed upon, plācītum, compōsītum, pactum.*
- fōenum.** *Hay.*—EP. *Dry, siccum, arīdum.* *Light, lēve.*
- fōenus, ōris, neut.** *Usury.*—EP. *Greevy, āvīdum, rāpax.* *Unjust, injustum, īnīquum.* *Costly, prētiōsum.*
- fōlium.** *A leaf.*—EP. *Green, vīrīde, vīrens, vīrīdana.* *'Thick, densum.* *Shady, umbrōsum, ōpācum.* *Light, lēve.* *Falling, perīshable, cādūcum.* *Of a tree, arbōreum.* *Of oak, of beech, etc., quernum, fāgīneum, etc.* *Soft, molle.* *Trembling, quīvering, trēmūlum, mōbīle.* *Grey (of a willow, etc.), glaucum.*
- follis, is, masc.** *A pair of bellows.*—EP. *Large, magnus, ingens.* *Made of bulls' hide, taurinus.*
- fōmes, ītis, masc.** *Fuel.*—EP. *Dry, siccus, arīdus.* *Abundant, largus.* *Collected, collectus, congestus.*
- fons, ontis.** *A fountain.*—EP. *Pure, glassy, pūrus, vītreat, lūcīdus, argenteus, splendīdus.* *Free from mud, illīmīs.* *Ever running, pērennis.* *Moist, irriguus, fīdus, līquīdus.* *Mossy, muscōsus.* *Surrounded with grass, grāmīneus, herbōsus.* *Sacred, sācer*—cri, sācrātus. *Brawling, lōquax.* *Cool, frīgīdus, gēlīdus.*
- fōrāmen, inis, neut.** *A hole.*—EP. *Hollow, cāvum.*
- forceps, īpis, masc.** *A pair of pincers.*—EP. *Tenacious, tēnax.* *Hard, dūrus.* *Iron, ferreus, ferrātus.*
- fōri, ōrum, plur. masc.** *The seats for rowers.*—EP. *Long, longi.* *Arranged, pōsīti.*
- fōris, is, fem.** *A door, usu. in plur.*—EP. *External, externa.* *Open, opening, wide, pātens, pātīla.* See porta.

- forma.** 1. *Form.*—2. *Beauty.*—EP. 1. *Various, vāria.* 1, 2. *Slight, grācilis. Elegant, ēlēgans. Handsome, pulchra, dēcōra, spēciosa, spectabilis. Lovely, amābilis. Marvellous, mira. Divine, divīna.*—2. *Perishable, short-lived. brevis, fragīlia, cādūca. Useless, vāna, inānia, inūtilis. Feminine, of a girl, etc., fēmīnea, virgīnea, puellāria.*
- formica.** *An ant.*—EP. *Little, parva, parvūla, exīgua. Industrious, sēdūla, ōpērōsa, lābōriōsa. Provident, prōvīda, prūdēns. Gathering in corn, frūgīlēga.*
- formido, inis, fem.** *Fear.* See timor.
- fornax, ācis, fem.** *A furnace.*—EP. *Fiery, flaming, ignea, flammans, flammea, flammīfēra, ardens. Black, atra, nīgra. Glowing, rūtila. Smoking, fūmea, fūmōsa.*
- fornix, iois, masc.** *A vault, or arch.*—EP. *Lofty, altus, arduus. Concave, cāvus, concāvus, convexus. Ceiled, lāqueātus.*
- fortūna.** *Fortune (often personified as the goddess).*—EP. *Favourable, fāvens, sēcunda, dextēra, sync. dextra. Rich, dīves -ītis, locūples -ētis, ōpūlenta. Happy, felix, beāta, fausta. Ancient, prisca, vētus -eris, antiqva. Variable, treacherous, vāria, incerta, mūtābilis, mōbilis, perfīda, infīda, fallax. Unfavourable, adversa, inīqua. Unhappy, infēlix, tristis, mīsēra, mīsēranda, flēbilis. Cruel, sēva, immītis, aspēra. Blind, cæca.*
- forum.** 1. *The market-place.*—2. *The bar.*—EP. 1, 2. *Full, plēnum. Hoarse, noisy, raucus, clamōsum.*—2. *Eloquent, disertum, facundum, ēlōquens. Litigious, litīgīdum.*
- fossa.** *A ditch or trench.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda. Wide, lāta. Wet, ūda.*
- fossor, ōris, masc.** *A digger.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Industrious, ōpērōsus. Rustic, rusticus, āgrestis.*
- fōvea.** *A pit.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda. Deceitful, fallax. Hostile, inīmīca.*
- frænum, acc. plur., fræna and frænoa.** *A bridle.*—EP. *Which holds back, tēnax, mōrans, rēmōrans. Hard, severe, dūrum, rigīdum, sēvērum. Unwelcoming, invīsum, ōdiōsum. Covered with foam, spūmeum, spūmōsum, spūmans. With a bit affixed to it, lūpātum.*
- frāga, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Strawberries.*—EP. *Growing low, hūmīlia, hūmi nascentia. Rosy, rōsea, rūbra, rūbentia. Sweet, dulcia. Of summer, sēstiva.*
- fragment, inis, neut., fragmentum.** *A fragment, a piece broken off.*—EP. *Small, parvum, exīguum. Large, ingens, magnum. Rough, aspērum. Thrown down, dējectum.*
- frāgor, ōris, masc.** *A loud noise (as of anything breaking).*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus. Great, ingens, magnus. Sudden, sūbītus. See sonus.*
- frāter, tris, masc.** *A brother.*—EP. *Beloved, cārus, dīlectus, amātus. Agreeing with one, unānīmīs, concors -dis.*
- frans, dis, fem.** *Deceit.*—EP. *Dishonest, wicked, māla, imprōba, inīqua, scēlērata. Treacherous, dōlōsa, subdōla, infīda, fallax, perfīda. Base, turpis, infāmīs. Mischievous, noxia, nōcens, pernīciōsa. Discovered, rēperta.*
- fraxīnus, i, fem.** *An ash-tree.*—EP. *Tall, alta, ardua, prōcēra. Leafy, frondens, frondea, frondōsa. Green, vīridis. Late coming into leaf, sēra. Hard, dūra.*
- frēmītus, ūs, frēmōr, ōris, masc.** *A loud roaring noise.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus, Angry, Irātus, fūrīōsus. Of shouting, clamōsus. See sonus.*
- frēquentia.** *A crowd.* See turba.
- frētum.** 1. *A strait.*—2. *The sea.*—EP. 1. *Narrow, angustum, arctum. Unquiet, turbīdum, sollicitum. Roaring, frēmēns, raucum. Boiling up, sēstuans, exsēstuans, sētuosum.*—2. See mare.
- frīgus, ōris, neut.** *Cold.*—EP. *Coming from the north, Hībērbōreum, Bōreāle. Icy, glāciāle. Wintry, hībērnūm, hībēmāle, brūmāle. Stormy, prōcellōsum. Causing torpor, iners, segne, pīgrum. Causing trembling, trēmīlūm. Continual, assīdūm, perpētūm. Pleasant (when meaning modified coolness), amābile, amēnum, dulce, jūcundum.*
- frondātor, ōris, masc.** *A woodman.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Carrying an axe, sēcūrīger -ēri. Strong, fortis, vālīdus.*
- frons, dis, fem.** 1. *A leaf.*—2. *A branch.*—EP. 1, 2. *Thick, densa, plurima. Green, vīridis, vīridans, vīrens. Lofty, alta, ardua. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. Of oak, of beech, etc., querna, rōbōrea, fāgīnea, etc.*

- frons**, tis, fem. *A forehead, a face.*—EP. *Fair, beautiful, candida, pulchra, dēcōra. Noble-looking, nōbīlis, ēgrēgia.* See *facies*.
- fructus**, ūs. *Fruit, produce.*—EP. *Abundant, largus, amplus, ūber —ēris, lētus. Wished for, hoped for, optātus, exoptātus, spērātus. Future, fūtūrus. Deserved, mēritus. Yearly, annuus. Ripening in summer, or autumn, aēstivus, autumnālis. Given, dātus. Flourishing, flōrens.*
- frūgis**, gen. sing. fem.; more usu. in plur. *fruges*; see *Gradus*. *The fruit of the earth, corn.*—EP. *Sacred to Ceres, Cērealia. Ripening each year, annua. Fertile, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Yellow (when ripe), flāva, aurea. New, gathered this year, horna. Wheaten, trīticea. Abundant, large, lēta.*
- frūmentum**. *Corn.* See above.
- frustum**. *A piece, a slice.*—EP. *Small, parvum, exīguum.*
- frūtex**, icis, masc. *A shrub.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmīlia. Thick, densus. Green, viridis, viridans, virena. Rough, asper —ēri.*
- fruticētum**. *A shrubbery, a coppice.* See above.
- fūcus**. *A dye (esp. of purple).* See *purpura*.
- fūcus**, a drone.—EP. *Lazy, segnīs, ignāvus, īnera. Unarmed, īnermis, imbellis. Useless, inūtilia.*
- fūga**. *Flight.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīda, vēlox. Timid, frightened, tīmīda, terrīta, perterrīta. Sudden, sūbīta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Prudent, prūdēna. Base, turpis, infāmis, indēcōra. Unwarlike, imbellis.*
- fulcimen**, īnis, neut.; **fulcrum**. *A prop.*—EP. *Strong, firmum, vālīdum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme.*
- fulgor**, ōris, masc. *Brightness.*—EP. *Brilliant, clārus, splēdīdus. Brilliant, or quivering, cōruscus, mīcans. Quivering, trēmūlus. Ethereal, aethērius. Fiery, glowing, igneus, ardens, rūtīlus. Golden, aureus.*
- fulgur**, ūris, neut. *Lightning.*—EP. *Fiery, glowing, etc., igneum, rūtīlum, cōruscum, flāgrans. Forked, trīfidum, bifīdum, bīsculum. Sacred, sācrum, dīvinum, cōeleste. Angry, irācundum, irātum. Terrible, dīrum, mētūendum, trēmendum, horrendum, terrībile. Cruel, sēvum, fērum, crūdēle. Destructive, exītiale, exītiosum, fātāle. Hurlled down, tortum, dēmissum, immissum.*
- fulmen**, īnis, neut. *The thunderbolt.*—EP. *Falling, cādūcum. Inevitable, īnēvītābile. Invincible, invictum, indōmītum. Wrought by Vulcan or the Cyclops, Vulcānium, Cylōpium; see above, fulgur.*
- fūmus**. *Smoke.*—EP. *Black, āter —tri, nīger —gri, pīceus. Dense, densus. Waving, undans. Slow, tardus. Hot, cālīdus. Dark, darkening, obscurus, ōpācus.*
- fūnāle**. *A torch.* See *fax*.
- funda**. *A sling.*—EP. *Used in the Balearic isles, Bāleāris, Bāleārica. With sure aim, certa. Distant, starting at a distance, longinqua. Made of cord, stuppea. Revolving, rēvōlūbīlis. Whirled round, intorta.*
- fundāmen**, īnis, neut.; **fundāmentum**. *A foundation.*—EP. *Firm, stable, firmum, stābile. Solid, sōlīdum. Of stone, saxēum. Adamantine, i. e. strong, lasting, etc., ādāmāntīnum. Deep, altum. The first, prīmum.*
- fundus**. 1. *The bottom.*—2. *A farm.*—EP. 1. *The lowest, īmus.*—2. *Fertile, fertilis, fērax, fēcundus, pinguis, lētus. Cultivated, cultus. See ager.*
- fūnis**, is, masc. *A rope.*—EP. *Hempen, stuppeus. Strong, vālīdus, firmus. Holding fast, tēnax. Stretched, contentus.*
- fūnus**, ōris. 1. *A funeral.*—2. *Death.*—EP. 1. See *exsequiæ*.—2. See *mors*.
- fur**, fūris, masc. *A thief.*—EP. *Wicked, mālus, imprōbus, īniquus, īustus. Base, turpis, infāmis. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immitis, trux trūcis. Violent, vīolētus. Rapacious, rāpax, āvīdus.*
- furca**. *A pitchfork.*—EP. *With two prongs, bicornis. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Rustic, rustica, āgrestis.*
- Fūriæ**, ārum, plur. fem. *The Furies.* (See the *Gradus*).—EP. *Three, Tres, ternæ, tergēminæ. Infernal, Infernæ, Stýgiæ, Tartāreæ. Causing grief, luctīficæ. Avenging, ultrīcæ. Black, ātræ, nīgræ. Cruel, sēvæ, fēræ, immites, crūdēles. With snaky hair, anguīcōmæ. Threatening, mīnācæ.*
- furnus**. *An oven.*—EP. *Hot, cālīdus, ardens. Making a noise, strīdens. Kindled, accensus.*
- fūrōr**, ōris, masc. *Fury, madness.*—EP. *Insane, īnsānus, vēsānus, āmens, dēmens, rābīdus. Sudden, sūbītus, rēpentinus. Vast, præceps —īptis, tēmē-*

rārius. *Improvident, blind, cæcus. Unbridled, effrænus, infraenis. Wicked, impius, scēlērātus, iniquus. Horrible, horridus, horribilis. Pitiless, immītia. furtum. Theft.*—EP. *Wicked, impium, imprōbum, iniquum, scēlērātum. Base, turpe. Concealed, occultum, sēcrētum. Crafty, callidum, versūtum, dōlōsum. fuscina. A trident. See tridens. fustis, is, masc. A club.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Heavy, grāvis. Made of oak, rōbōreus, quernus. Avenging, vindex -īcia. fūsus. A spindle.*—EP. *Smooth and round, tēres -ētis. Turning round, vōlūbilis, rēvōlūbilis. Turned round (in use), i. e. being used, versātus. Full, plēnus. Rapid, rāpidus, vēlox. Moving continually, assīduus. Used by women, or girls, fœmīneus, mūliēbris, virgīneus, puellāria.*

G.

Gālea. *A helmet.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēnea. Hollow, cava. Crested, cristāta, cōmana. Waving, nūtana. Terrible, dira, terrībilis. Glittering, cōrusca, mīcans, fulgens, splendīda. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Wrought by Vulcan (as that of Æneas or Achilles), Vulcānia. gālērus. A hat.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. gallina. A hen.*—EP. *Prolific, fēcunda. gallus. A cock.*—EP. *Crested, cristātus. Warlike, pugnax, Martius, Māvortius. Hoarse, raucus. Wakeful, vīgil -ilis, pervigil. Early in the morning, mātūtinus. garrulitas. Talkativeness.*—EP. *Incessant, assīdua, perpētua. Hoarse, rauca. Unwearied, indēfessa. gaudium. Joy.*—EP. *Happy (of good omen), fēlix, lætum, faustum. New, nōvum. Unusual, insōlitum. Trembling, causing trepidation, trēpidum. Sudden, unexpected, sūbitum, rēpentinum, inōpinum, nēcōpinum. Present, præsens. Future, fūtūrum, ventūrum. gēlu, indecl. Ice.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rīgīdum. Solidified, sōlīdum, astrictum. See frigus, glacies. gēmītus, us. A groan.*—EP. *Sad, tristia, mīser -ēri, mīserābilis. Great, magnus, ingens. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Vain, vānus. Inānis. Heavy, grāvis. Continual, frequent, assīduus, crēber -bri, perpētus. gemma. 1. A jewel.—2. A bud.*—EP. 1. *Valuable, prētiōsa. Eastern, Indian, etc., Æda, Inda, Indīca. Brilliant, lucīda, splendīda, clāra, liquīda. Beautiful, ornamental, insignis, dēcōra. Hanging down, pendūla, dēmīssa.—2. Swelling, tūmens, turgīda. Green, vīridis. Bursting in spring, verna. gēnæ, arum, plur. fem. The cheeks.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsæ. Fair, beautiful, candidæ, candelentes, nīvæ, pulchræ, dēcōræ. Youthful, beardless, imberbes, intonsæ. Of a damsel, virgīnæ, puellāres. gēner, ēri. A son-in-law.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābilis. Loved, cārus, amātus, dilectus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. gēnētrix. A mother. See mater. gēnista. The broom-plant.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmīlis. Flexible, lenta. gēnitor. A father. See pater. gens, tis. 1. A family.—2. A nation.*—EP. 1, 2. *Noble, nōbilis, gēnērōsa. Brave, fortis, impāvīda, vālīda. Ancient, antiqua, vētus -ēris. Illustrious, clāra, insignis, inclūta. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Faithful, fida, fidēlis. gēnu, in sing. indecl. plur. genua. A knee.*—EP. *Strong, forte, vālīdum. Bending down, bent, falling to the ground (esp. in entreaty), submissum, dēmīssum, prōnum, succīdum, pōsitum. gēnus, ēris, neut. Birth, race.*—EP. *Lofty, altum, gēnērōsum, nōbile. Lowly, hūmīle, ignōtum. germen, inis, neut. A bud, a shoot.*—EP. *Swelling, rising, tūmīdum, tumens, turgīdum, nascens. New, nōvum. Green, vīridē, vīrena. Productive, fertile, fērax, fēcundum. Seasonable, tempestīvum. Seasonable, ripe, mātūrum. Appearing in spring, vernum. Of a tree, arbōreum.*

- gestāmen, īnis, neut.** *Anything worn.*—EP. *Noted, nōtum, insigne. Splendid, splendīdum, clārum.*
- gestus, ūs.** *Gesture.*—EP. *Becoming, dēcens, dēcōrus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlītus. Silent, tācitus.*
- gīgas, antis, masc.** *A giant.*—EP. *Earthborn, terrīgēna, terrēnus. Vast, ingens, magnus. Terrible, terrībīlis, trēmendus, dīrus. Fierce, cruel, fērus, fērox, crūdēlis, sāvus, immitis. Lofty, tall, altus, prēcērus. See Gradus.*
- glācies, Ice.**—EP. *Slippery, lūbrīca. Rough, sharp, aspēra, ācūta. Wintry, hŷemālis, hŷберна, brūmālis. Brought by the north wind, from the north, northern, Bōreālis, Hŷberbōrea, Arctōa. Solid, sōlīda. See gelu.*
- glādīus.** *A sword.* See ensis.
- glans, dis, fem.** 1. *An acorn.*—2. *A bullet.*—EP. 1. *From an oak, querna, rōbōrea, iligna. Abounding in Chaonia, Epirus, Chāōnia. Nutritious, alma. Useful, ūtilis. Unsubstantial, tēnuis.*—2. *Causing wounds, vulnīfica. Deadly, fatālis, letīfēra. Terrible, dīra, terrībīlis, mētuenta. Unerring, certa.*
- glārea.** *Gravel.*—EP. *Yellow, flāva, lūtea. Barren, stērilis, jējūna. Hard, dūra.*
- glōba.** *A lump of earth, soil.* See terra.
- glis, gliris, masc.** *A dormouse.*—EP. *Sleepy, somnīcūlosus. Lazy, segnis, īners, ignāvus.*
- glōria.** *Glory.*—EP. *Splendid, celebrated, splendīda, clāra, ēgrēgia, insignis. Honourable, hōnesta. Immortal, immortalis, aeterna, pērennis. Transitory, brēvis, cādūca. Vain, vāna, īnānis, ventōsa. Ancient, prīscā, vētus—ēris, antiqua, prīstīna. Late, sēra. Surviving its subjects, sūperstes—ītis.*
- glūten, īnis, neut.** *Glue.*—EP. *Sticky, tēnax. Thick, densum.*
- Gorgon, ōnis, fem.** *A Gorgon.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībīlis, horrībīlis, horrida. Unightly, turpis, dēformis, foēda. Ill-omened, obscēna. With snake hair, anguīcōma. See Gradus.*
- grācūlus.** *A jackdaw.*—EP. *Black, nīger—gri, āter—tri. Greedy (esp. with ref. to fruit), ēdax, āvīdus. Prophetic (of rain, etc.), prāsāgus, prānuntius.*
- grādus, ūs.** *A step.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīdus, cītus. Long, great, longus, magnus, ingens. Slow, tardus, pīger—gri.*
- Grācia.** *Greece.*—EP. *Brave, fortis, impāvīda. Warlike, bellīca, Martia, Māvortia. Powerful, pōtens. Learned, docta. Renowned, inclŷta, clāra, prāclāra, insignis. Reigned over by Pelops or Agamemnon, or Achilles, or Ōnachus, etc., Pēlōpēa, Agāmēmnoīa, Achīllēa, Īnāchia, etc.*
- grāmen, īnis, neut.** *Grass.*—EP. *Lowly, hūmīle, ignōbīle. Green, vīrīde, vīrīdāns, vīrens. Abundant fertile, lētum, fērax, fertīle. Soft, molle, tēnērūm. Mossy, muscōsum. Moist, irrigated, ūdum, irrīguum. Shaded, umbrōsum.*
- grānārium.** *A granary.*—EP. *Full, plēnum. Yellow (full of yellow corn), flāvum, aureum. Safe, tūtum.*
- grando, īnis, fem.** *Hail.*—EP. *Terrible, dīra, terrībīlis. Cruel, sēva, fēra. Heavy, grāvis. Poured forth, effūsa, immissa. Poured down, dēmissa. Destructive, damnōsa, nōcens, noxia, pernīcīōsa.*
- grānum.** *A grain.*—EP. *Ripe, mātūrūm. Yellow, flāvum, aureum. Of wheat, trītīceum. Sacred to Ceres, Cēreāle.*
- grātes, ium, plur. fem.** *Thanks. See below.*
- Grātia.** 1. *The Grace, one of the Graces.*—2. *Grace, elegance.*—3. *Gratitude, thanks.*—EP. 1. *Triple, terna, tergēmīna, trīplex—īcis. United, juncta. Naked, nūda.*—1, 2. *Beautiful, dēcens, dēcōra, spēcīōsa, ēgrēgia. Fair, candida. Modest, chaste, pūdīca, casta.*—2. *Simple, simplex—īcis.*—3. *Just, justa, aequa, mērīta, dēbīta, digna. Willing, lībēns. Pious, pia. Lasting, aeterna, pērennis, perpētua. Mindful, mēmōr. Enduring after the action, sūperstes—ītis.*
- grāvītas.** *Heaviness.*—EP. *Great, excessive, magna, nīmīa. Irksome, tristis, mōdesta.*
- grēmīum.** *The bosom, the lap.*—EP. *Tender, tēnērūm, molle. Dear, cārum, āmātūm. Wished for, optātūm.*
- gressus, ūs.** *A step.* See Gradus.
- grex, grēgis, masc.** *A flock.*—EP. *Woolly, lānīger—ēri. Unwarlike, timid, imbellis, īnermis, tīmīdus. See ovis.*

grus, gruis, fem. *A crane.*—EP. *Flying high, æria, sublîmis, alta. Haunting the Strymon, Strÿmônia. Crying loud, clâmōsa.*
gubernātor -ōris, masc. *A steerer.*—EP. *Prudent, prûdens, cautus. Skilful, doctus, përitus.*
gurgēs, Itis, masc. *A whirlpool.*—EP. *Swelling, tûmîdus, tûmens. Unquiet, turbîdus, æstuōsus, inquiētus. Roaring, raucus. Deep, altus, prôfundus. Devouring, rāpax, āvidus. Terrible, dîrus, terrîbîlis, mētuenus, trēmendus.*
gutta. *A drop.*—EP. *Little, parva, exigua. Light, lëvis. Falling, cādūca.*
gÿrus. *A circle (esp. one caused by motion).*—EP. *Curved, curvus, incurvus, rëcurvus, sinuōsus. Great, magnus, ingens. High, altus.*

H.

Hābēna. *A rein.*—EP. *Retarding, lenta, mōdërana. Loose, hanging, undans, laxa. Light, lëvis. Given (to the horse, so that he may go fast), admissa, concessa, dāta. Drawn tight, adducta, pressa, suppressa.*
hābîtus, ūs. *Condition, state.* See *conditio.*
hædus, hædîlus, hædûlea. *A kid.*—EP. *Wanton, frisking, lascîvus, prôtervus. Butting, pëtulana. Horned, cornîger, ĕri. With horny feet, cornîpes -ēdis. Playful, playing, lûdena. Tender, young, tēner -ĕri.*
hālîtus, ūs. *Breath.* See *spiritus.*
hāmus. *A hook.*—EP. *Hidden, abdîtus, occultus, tectus. Deceitful, fallax, dōlōsus. Hooked, uncus, āduncus, curvus, rëcurvus. Cruel, sævus, fërus, immitis.*
hāra. *A pigstye.*—EP. *Dirty, immunda, fœda, turpis.*
hāruspex, lōis. *A soothsayer.* See *augur, vates.*
hasta. *A spear.*—EP. *Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēna, ahēna. Whistling, strîdens, strîdûla. Hurling, missa, immissa, intorta, acta. Piercing a man, transfixa. Quivering, trēmēbunda. Sharp, ācûta. Mighty, powerful, magna, ingens, vālîda. With ashen shaft, fraxînea. Warlike, bellîca, Martia, Māvortia. Bloody, sanguînea, sanguînōlenta, cruenta. Hostile, hostîlis, hostîca, adversa.*
haustus, ūs. *A draught.*—EP. *Pure, pûrus. Liquid, lîquîdus. Deep, altus. Cool, frîgîdus, gëlidus.*
hædëra. *Ivy.*—EP. *Easily twined, lenta, fācîlis, nexîlis, flexîpes -ēdis. Pale, pallens, pallîda. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchîca, Bacchëa, Bacchëia. Bearing berries, cōrymbîfëra. Green, vîridis, vîridans, vîrens.*
Hëlëon, ōnis, masc. *A mountain in Bœotia sacred to the Muses.*—EP. *Sacred, sācer -cri. Theban, Thëbanus. Shady, umbrōsus. Haunted by the Virgin Muses, Virgîneus. Struck by the hoof of Pegasus, the horse of Bellerophon, Pëgāseus.*
hëra. *The mistress of a house.*—EP. *Kind, gentle, bënigna, bōna, mîtis. Proud, arrogant, sūperba, arrōgans. New, nōva.*
herba. 1. *Any herb.*—2. *Grass.*—EP. 1, 2. *Green, vîridis, vîridans, vîrens. Cut down, gathered, dëmessa. 1. Wholesome, sālûtāria. Unwholesome, nōcens, pestîfëra.*
hëres, ôdis, masc. fem. *An heir, heiress.*—EP. *Kindred, cognātus. Unknown, prôpinquus. Last, ultîmus, sūprëmus, extrëmus. Unworthy, indignus, immëritus. Prodigal, prōdîgus. Forgetful, immëmōr -ōris.*
hëros -ōis, plur. ôēs, etc. *A hero.*—EP. *Divine, Dîvînus. Celebrated, inclÿtus, clārus, præclārus, cëlëber -bris. Brave, fortis, impāvîdus. Ancient, vëtus -ëris, priscus, antiquus. Magnanimous, magnānîmus. Trojan, Greek, Roman, etc., Dardānius, Achîvus, Rōmānus, Itālus, etc.*
hërus. *A master of a house, or of servants.* See *hera.*
Hëspërus. *The Evening star.*—EP. *Silvery, argenteus. Pale, pallîdus. Late, sërus. Wished for, optātus, expectātus. Cool, frîgîdus. See vesper.*
hiātus, ūs. *An opening.*—EP. *Vast, vastus, ingens, immānia. Open, pātens. Black, dark, āter -tri, obscurus. Dire, dîrus, horribîlis.*

- hibiscum.** *Marshmallow.*—EP. *Green, viride. Moist, adum, mādīdum. Lowly, hūmīle.*
- hinnītus, ūs.** *Neighing.*—EP. *Loud, shrill, clārus, ācūtus. Usual, sōlītus. Known, familiar, nōtus.*
- hinnūleus.** *A fawn.*—EP. *Playful, prōtervus, lascivus. Young, tender, tēner —ēri. Timid, induced to flee, tīmīdus, fugax. See curvus.*
- hircus.** *A goat.*—EP. *Horned, corniger —ēri. With horny feet, cornīpes —ēdis. Strong-smelling, ōlens. Foul, foedus. Bearded, barbātus. Shaggy, villōsus.*
- hīrudo, īnis, fem.** *A leech.*—EP. *Greedy, āvīda, vōrax. Bloody, sanguīnea, sanguinolenta. Found in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālustris.*
- hīrundo, īnis, fem.** *A swallow.*—EP. *Migratory, foreign, pērēgrīna. Twittering, tuneſul, argūta, vōcālīs, garrūla. Swift, rāpīda, prāpes —ētis, vēlox. Daulian, Daulias. Herald of spring, vēris prānuntia. See Progne in the Gradus.*
- Hispania.** *Spain.*—EP. *Most distant (the ancients looked upon Spain as the extreme end of the world on the western side), ūltīma, extrēma. Brave, fortis, impāvīda, ānīmōsa. Generous, gēnērōsa. Unconquered, invicta, indōmīta. Producing gold, aurīfēra. Rich, dīves —ītis, ōpūlenta.*
- Histōria.** *History.*—EP. *Faithful, fidēlis, fīda. Mindful, mēmōr —ōris. Learned, docta.*
- histrīo, ōnis, masc.** *An actor.*—EP. *Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callīdus.*
- hōmo, īnis.** *A man, a human being.*—EP. *Shortlived, brēvis, cādūcus, frāgīlis. Mortal, mortalis. See vir, femina.*
- hōnor, ōris, masc.** *Honour.*—EP. *Eternal, undying, aeternus, immortālīs, pērennis. Illustrious, clārus, insignis. Deserved, mēritus, dignus. Surviving the person, sūperstes —ītis.*
- hōra.** *An hour.*—EP. *Brief, brēvis. Soon passing, vōlatīlis, mōbīlis. Irrevocable, irrēvōcābilis.*
- hordeum.** *Barley.*—EP. *Rough, bearded, hirsūtum, barbātum. Yellow (when ripe), flāvum, aureum.*
- horreum.** *A barn.*—EP. *Full, plēnum, ōnustum. Safe, tūtum.*
- horror, ōris, masc.** *Fear, trembling.*—EP. *Making one feel cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. See timor.*
- hortāmen, īnis, neut., hortātus, ūs.** *Exhortation.*—EP. *Brave, spirited, fortis, ānīmōsus. Long, longus. Prudent, prūdēns. Wicked, impium, scēlērātum, īnīquum.*
- hortator, ōris, masc.** *An exhorter. See above.*
- hortus.** *A garden.*—EP. *Flowery, flōrīdus, flōreus, flōrens. Variegated, full of various coloured flowers, vārius, pictus. Fertile, fertilis, fēcundus, fērax, pinguis. Cultivated, cultus. Well-watered, irriguus. Well-fenced, septus.*
- hospes, ītis, masc. fem., also in fem. hospita.** 1. *A host or hostess.*—2. *A guest. 1. Kind, courteous, friendly, bēnignus, fācīlis, mītis, āmicus. Generous, gēnērōsus. Rich, dīves —ītis, lōcūples —ētis, ōpūlētus. Joined by hereditary ties, pātrius, āvītus. 1, 2. Pleasant, āmābilis, amēnus. Joyful, lētus. 2. Acceptable, acceptus, grātus. Strange, foreign, pērēgrīnus, externus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Wandering, vāgus. Suppliant, supplēx —īcis.*
- hospitium.** *Hospitality. See above.*
- hostia.** *A victim. See victima.*
- hostis.** *An enemy.*—EP. *Fierce, cruel, fērus, sāvus, crūdēlis, immītis. Foreign, or fierce, barbārus. Foreign, externus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Unknown, ignōtus. Terrible, terrībilis, mētūendus, tīmendus. Brave, fearless, fortis, ānīmōsus, impāvīdus, interrītus, imperterrītus. Invincible, invictus, indōmītus. Opposing, adversus. Angry, hostile, irātus, infensus.*
- hūmērus.** *A shoulder.*—EP. *Broad, lātus. Strong, rōbustus, vālīdus, nervōsus, tērōsus.*
- hūmor, ōris, masc.** *Moisture.*—EP. *Wet, irriguus. Dropping, stillans. Genial (of rain, etc.), almus.*
- hūmus, fem.** *The ground. See terra.*
- hyacinthus.** *A hyacinth.*—EP. *Purple, purpūreus, ferrūgīneus. Eloquent, fācundus. Mournful, lūgūbris. See the Gradus.*
- hydrops, ōpis, masc.** *Dropsy.*—EP. *Thirsty, sītīcūlosus, sītīens. Terrible, dīrus. Incurable, immēdicābilis.*
- hyems, ēmis, fem.** 1. *Winter.*—2. *A storm.*—EP. *Cold, icy, frīgīda, gēlīda,*

glācialis. *Coming from the North, Arctic, Boreal, Hyperborean. Causing torpor, pigra, iners, segnia. Unfruitful, infecunda, stērilis, infelix. Hated, odiōsa, invisa. Severe, acris, aspera, rigida, horrida, improba, tristis. Ruiny, aquosa, pluvia, pluvialis, nūbila. Unightly, informis, squalida*.—2. See procella.

hystrix, **Icis**, fem. *A porcupine*.—EP. *Prickly, spinosa*.

I. J.

Jactātus, ūs. *A tossing about, a flapping (of wings)*.—EP. *Noisy, rēsōnus, clāmōsus. Frequent, creber, bri. Rapid, rāpīdus*.

jactūra. *Loss*.—EP. *Sad, tristis, misera, miserabilis. Unexpected, inexpectata, inōpina, necōpina. Extreme, extrema, ultima*.

jactus, ūs. *A throwing (esp. of darts, etc.)*.—EP. *Hostile, hostilis, hosticus. Cruel, saevus, ferus, crudelis. Deadly, fatalis, letifer -eri. Causing wounds, vulnerificus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus*.

jāculātor, ōris, masc. **jāculātrix** -Icis, fem. *A thrower (esp. of darts), skilful, doctus, pēritus. Bold, audax, fortis. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis, illaesus. Hostile, hostilis, hosticus, inimicus. Unerring, certus. Cruel, saevus, ferus, crudelis. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus*.

jācūlum. *A dart, a javelin*.—EP. *With ashen shaft, fraxīneum. Sharp, acūtum. Missile, missile, vōlātīle. Piercing, pēnētrābile. Cruel, saevum, ferum. Hurler, missum. Quivering, trēmulum, trēmēbundum. Iron, ferreum*.

jānitor, ōris, masc. *A doorkeeper*.—EP. *Severe, dūrus, rigidus, sēvērus. Hated, invisus. Faithful, fidēlis, fidus. Watchful, vīgil -ilis*.

jānuā. *A gale, a door*. See porta.

Ibis, Idis, fem. *A stork*.—EP. *Egyptian, Aegyptia, Niliaca. Gentle, mītis. Affectionate, pia. Sacred, sacra, sacrata, sancta*.

ictus, ūs. *A blow*.—EP. *Cruel, saevus, ferus. Bloody, cruentus. Frequent, creber -bri. Penetrating, pēnētrābile. Iron (i. e. from an iron weapon), ferreus. Fatal, fatalis, letifer -eri*.

jējūnium. *A fast*.—EP. *Long, longum. Painful, triste. Unwilling, invītum. Idleness*.—EP. *Unproductive, stērilis, inūtīlis. Lazy, segnis, pigra, iners. Slow, tarda. Shameful, turpis. Ancient, prisca*.

ignis, is, masc. *Fire*.—EP. *Devouring, ēdax, rāpax. Sacred to Vulcan, Vulcanius. Rapid, rāpīdus. Kindled, accensus. Raging, fūrens, fūriōsus. Glowing, rūtīlus. Unextinguished, inextinctus. Invincible, invictus*.

ignōmīnia. *Disgrace*.—EP. *Shameful, turpis, fœda. Undeserved, immērita, indigna. Deserved, mērita, dēbita, digna. Bringing reproach, prōbrōsa. Lasting, perpētua, æterna, pērennis. Surviving its cause or object, superstes, itis*.

ignōrantia. *Ignorance*.—EP. *Shameful, turpis, fœda. Lazy, iners, pigra, segnis. Incurable, insānābile. Excusable, excusabile. Stupid, stulta*.

Ilex -Icis, fem. *A holmoak*.—EP. *Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Dark, atra, nigra. Shady, umbrōsa, opāca. Longlived, vivax. With shining leaves, cōrusca. Lofty, ardua, alta, prēcēra, aēria. With many branches, rāmōsa. Leafy, frondōsa, frondea*.

illēcēbrēs, arum, plur. fem. *Blandishments, allurements*.—EP. *Caressing, blandæ. Deceitful, fallāces, falsæ, dōlōsæ. Pleasant, dulces, amœnæ, jucundæ. Customary, sōlītæ. Victorious, victricēs*.

illūvies, ēi, fem. *Dirt*.—EP. *Foul, fœda, turpis, tētra. Unightly, dēformis, informis. Squalid, squalida, sordida. Of long standing, longa, diūturna*.

Imāgo, Inis, fem. *An image*.—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Known, nōta. False, deceitful, falsa, ficta, fallax. Dear, cāra, dilecta*.

imber -bris, masc. *Rain*.—EP. *Poured down, effūsus, dēmīssus. Wintry, hibernus, hvēmālis. Dark, cārūleus. Violent, stormy, turbidus, violentus. Fertilising, fecundus, fertilis, almus. Vernal, vernus*.

- imbrex**, **Ycis**, masc. *A tile, a coping.*—EP. *Narrow*, angustus. *Slippery*, lubricus.
- Imitamen**, **inis**, neut. *An imitation.*—EP. *Crafty*, callidum. *False*, fictum, fallax.
- Imitator**, **oris**, masc., **Imitatrix**, **icis**, fem. *An imitator.*—EP. *Wise*, clever, sapiens, callidus. *Skilful*, doctus, peritus. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsus.
- impensa**. *Cost.*—EP. *Large*, magna, ingens. *Small*, parva, exigua, brevis. *Too large*, nimia. *Prodigal*, prodiga.
- imperator**, **oris**, masc. *A general.* See dux.
- imperium**. *Command, dominion.*—EP. *Extensive*, latum. *Ancient*, vetus —eris, antiquum, priscum. *Just*, æquum, justum. *Unjust*, iniquum. *Severe*, durum, severum. *Proud*, arrogans, superbum, arrogans. *Powerful*, potens. *Venerable*, vèrendum, vènerabile.
- impetus**, **us**. 1. *Impetuosity.*—2. *An attack.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sudden*, subitus. *Hot*, eager, fervens, fervidus, violentus, acer —cria. 2. *Hostile*, hostilis, hostilus, adversus. *Fierce*, ferus, sævus, crudelis. *Bloody*, cruentus, sanguineus. *Rapid*, rapidus.
- impietas**. *Impiety.*—EP. *Sad*, tristis. *Odious*, odiōsa, invisa. *Wicked*, scelē-rata. *Rash*, temeraria, præceps —ipitis. *Bold*, audax. *Fearless*, impavida.
- imprudentia**. *Imprudence.*—EP. *Rash*, præceps —ipitis, temeraria, incauta. *Blind*, caeca. *Sad*, tristis, misera.
- inauris**, **is**, fem. *An earring.*—EP. *Jewelled*, gemmea, gemmans. *Hanging*, pendula, dependens, demissa. *Light*, levis.
- incendium**. *A conflagration.*—EP. *Destructive*, noxium, perniciosum, exitiale, exitiosum, fatale. *Rapid*, rapidum, velox. *Glowing*, burning, ardens, torridum, rutilum. *Miserable*, miserum, miserabile, triste. *Cruel*, terrible, sævum, horridum. *Devouring*, edax, rapax, avidum.
- inceptum**. *An attempt.* See cæptum.
- incessus**, **us**. *Gait.*—EP. *Lofty*, proud, altus, superbus. *Delicate*, mollis. *Rapid*, rapidus. *Slow*, lentus.
- inclementia**. *Inclemency, cruelty.*—EP. *Harsh*, aspera, dura, sæva. *Terrible*, dira. *Unwonted*, insolita. *Wicked*, improba, iniqua.
- incōla**, **æ**, masc. fem.—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, priscus, vetus —eris, antiquus. *New*, novus. *Brave*, fortis. *Invincible*, invictus, indomitus.
- inconstantia**. *Inconstancy.*—EP. *Fickle*, levis, mobilis, varia. *Wanton*, lasciva, prœterva. *Like the wind*, ventosa.
- incrementum**. *Increase.*—EP. *Great*, magnum. *Sudden*, subitum. *Unusual*, insolitum, inassuetum.
- incunabula**, **orum**, plur. neut. *A cradle.* See cunabula.
- incūria**. *Carelessness.*—EP. *Silly*, stulta, inepta. *Rash*, temeraria, præceps —ipitis.
- incus**, **udis**, fem. *An anvil.*—EP. *Iron*, ferrea, ferrata. *Hard*, dura. *Placed below the weapon*, supposita.
- index**, **icis**, masc. fem. *An informer.*—EP. *Trusty*, certus, fidus, fidelis, verax. *Treacherous*, infidus, perfidus. *Known*, notus.
- indiciū**. *A proof.*—EP. *Certain*, certum. *Doubtful*, dubium, incertum. *Old*, vetus —eris, antiquum. *Open*, notorious, manifestum.
- indigēna**, **æ**, masc. fem. *A native.*—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, vetus —eris, priscus, antiquus.
- indignatio**. *Indignation.*—EP. *Unrestrained*, libera. *Deserved*, merita, debita, digna, justa.
- indoles**, **is**, fem. *Disposition.*—EP. *Happy*, felix. *Good*, bona. *Friendly*, kind, benigna, amica. *Natural*, innate, insita. *Noble*, nobilis, generosa. *Base*, turpis.
- indulgentia**. *Indulgence.*—EP. *Improper*, prava. *Foolish*, stulta, demens. *Pernicious*, noxia, nocens, perniciosa, damnosa. *Judicious*, dextera. *Deserved*, merita. *Usual*, solita.
- industria**. *Industry.*—EP. *Persevering*, pertinax. *Long-continued*, longa, diuturna. *Strenuous*, strenua, impigra. *Virtuous*, pia, proba. *Marvellous*, admirable, mira, mirabilis. *Unwearied*, indefessa.
- inertia**. *Sloth.* See ignavia.
- infamia**. *Infamy.* See ignominia.

- infans**, tis, masc. fem. *An infant*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, parvulus. *Helpless*, inops—ōpis. *Trembling*, tremulus. *Complaining*, querulus. *Tender*, tener—ēri.
- infantia**. *Infancy*.—EP. *Helpless*, inops—ōpis. *Tender*, tenera, mollis. *Complaining*, querula. *Weeping*, lacrymosa.
- inferiæ**, arum, plur. fem. *Sacrifices to the dead*.—EP. *Last*, extremæ, ultimæ, supræmæ. *Sad*, tristes. *Pious*, piæ.
- infûla**. *A fillet*. See vitta.
- ingénium**. 1. *Disposition*.—2. *Genius*.—EP. 1. See indoles.—2. *Divine*, divinum. *Eloquent*, disertum, facundum. *Grand*, grande, sublime, altum. *Tender*, molle, tenerum.
- inglûvies**, ēi. *The gullet*.—EP. *Greedy*, avida, vorax, edax.
- ingressus**, ūs. *Entrance*.—EP. *First*, primus. *New*, novus.
- inimicitia**. *Enmity*.—EP. *Fierce*, cruel, trux truciæ, sæva, fera, immittia. *Implacable*, inexcusable, implacabilis, illacrymabilis. *Long*, lasting, longa, diuturna. *Surviving its object or cause*, superstes—itis. *Eternal*, æterna, perennia. *Hereditary*, patris, avita. *Ancient*, vetus—eria, prisca, antiqua.
- inîtium**. *A beginning*. See principium.
- injûria**. *Injury*, injustice.—EP. *Foul*, foeda, turpis. *Cruel*, fera, sæva. *Destructive*, exitiosa, exitialis, fatalis. *Of long standing*, longa. *Ancient*, vetus, prisca, antiqua. *Indelible*, indelibilis. *Irremediable*, immedicabilis. *Undeserved*, immerita, indigna.
- innocentia**. *Innocence*.—EP. *Pure*, chaste, pura, candida, casta. *Inviolable*, intemerata. *Pious*, pia. *Simple*, simplex—icia.
- insânîa**. *Madness*.—EP. *Moody*, ægra, tristis. *Furious*, furiosa, rabida. *Rash*, præceps—ipitis, temeraria. *Lasting*, longa.
- inscîtia**. *Ignorance*. See ignorantia.
- insidîæ**, arum, plur. fem. *Snares, ambush*.—EP. *Cunning*, callidæ, versutæ. *Treacherous*, dolosæ, infidæ, perfidæ, fallaces. *Dangerous*, periculosæ. *Injurious*, nocentes, damnosæ. *Hostile*, hostiles, hosticæ, adversæ. *Secret*, tacitæ, cæcæ, latentes. *Unknown*, ignotæ.
- insolentia**. *Insolence*.—EP. *Haughty*, superba. *Unbecoming*, indecora. *Undeserved*, immerita.
- insomnium**. *A dream*. See somnium.
- instîta**. *The border round the lower part of a robe*.—EP. *Lowest*, infima, ima. *Extreme*, ultima, extrema.
- instrûmentum**. *An instrument, tool*.—EP. *Useful*, utile, aptum, commodum. *Ready*, paratum.
- insûla**. *An island*.—EP. *In the sea*, æquorea. *In the river*, fluvialis. *Flowed round*, circumflua. *Green*, viridis. *White* (of an island celebrated for white marble, as Paros, or white cliffs, as England), nivea, candida. *Sacred*, sacra, sacra. *Rocky*, scopulosa, saxosa. *Distant*, longinqua, remota.
- interdictum**. *An interdict*.—EP. *Severe*, severum, rigidum. *New*, novum, ineditum. *Issued by a king*, regium.
- intêritus**, ūs. *Death*. See mors.
- interpres**, etis, masc. fem. *A messenger, an interpreter*.—EP. *Faithful*, fidus, fidelis. *Sent*, missus. *Sacred*, sacer—cri. *Wise*, sapiens. *Full of foresight*, providus, præsius.
- intervallum**. *A space between*. See spatium.
- introitus**, ūs. *An entrance*.—EP. *Wide*, latus, amplus, spatiösus. *Narrow*, angustus, arctus. *Open*, patens. *Easy*, facilis.
- intûbum**. *Endive*.—EP. *Bitter*, amarum.
- inventor**, ōris, masc., **inventrix**, icis, fem. *A discoverer*.—EP. *Original*, primus. *Ancient*, priscus, vetus—eria. *Sagacious*, sagax, sapiens, callidus, ingeniosus. *Fortunate*, felix. *Useful*, utilis. *Celebrated*, clarus, insignis. *New*, novus.
- inventum**. *An invention*. See above.
- invîdia**. *Envy*.—EP. *Malignant*, mala, maligna, iniqua. *Disparaging*, biting, mordax, edax. *Bitter*, acerba, aspera. *Crooked*, obliqua. *Unjust*, injusta. *Pale*, pallida. *Base*, turpis.
- jocus**, plur., joci and joca. *A jest, joking*.—EP. *Merry*, cheerful, festivus, lætus. *Light*, levis. *Pleasant*, dulcis, amœnus, amabilia.

- Ira.** *Anger.*—EP. *Violent, grāvis, viōlenta, vehēmēna. Short-lived, brēvia. Just, deserved, justa, mērita, dēbita. Undeserved, immērita. Cruel, saeva, fēra, trux, trūcia, immītia. Inevorable, inēxōrahīlia, illācrīmābīlia, implācābīlia. Mindful, mēmōr —ōris. Rash, praecepta —īptia, tēmērāria. Unrestrained, effrēna, impōtēna. Vain, vāna, inānia. Kindled, accēna.*
- Iris, Idīs, fem.** *The rainbow.*—EP. *Dewy, roscīda. Of various colours, vāria, picta, cōlōrāta. High, alta, sūblīmia, ardua. Heavenly, celestis, aethēria. Sacred, sācra. Bringing rain, imbrīfēra, āquōsa, plūvia, plūvialis. Promised, prōmissa. Wished for, optāta. Friendly, āmica.*
- irrisor, ōris, masc.** *A laughē. See risor.*
- irritāmen, inīs, neut., irritāmentum.** *Anything which excites.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtēna, effīcax. Gentle, blandum, mīte. Pleasant, dulce, āmōnum, āmābile, jūcundum.*
- isthmus, i.** *An isthmus.*—EP. *Narrow, angustus, arctus. With sea on both sides, bimāria.*
- Iter, Inēris, neut.** *A journey or a road.*—EP. *Long, or short, longum, brēve. Easy or difficult, fācile, diffīcile. Out of the way, through out-of-the-way, or pathless, places, āvium, dēvium. Safe, tūtum. See via.*
- jūba.** *A mane.*—EP. *Flowing, dēmissa. Long, longa. Thick, densa. Waving, undans, fluītans.*
- jūbar, āris, neut.** *A sunbeam.*—EP. *Bright, glowing, splendīdum, rūtīlum, cōruscum, clārum. Shining in the morning, mātūtīnum. Rosy, rōseum. See Sol.*
- jūdex, Icīs, masc.** *A judge.*—EP. *Just, justus, aequus. Shrewd, argūtus, subīlis. Rigid, rīgidus, sēvērus. Venerable, vērērahīlia, vērēndus. Grey-headed, cānus. Learned, doctus. Incorruptible, incorruptus.*
- jūdicium.** *Judgment (in any sense).*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns. Honest, aequum, justum. Fixed, stābile, immōbile, certum. Slow, tardum. Favourable, ācundum. Unfavourable, adversum, unfavourable, or unjust, inīquum.*
- jūgēra, um.** *Acres. See ager.*
- jūgum.** 1. *A yoke.*—2. *The ridge of a mountain.*—EP. 1. *Slavish, servīle, servum. Proud, sūperbum. Cruel, saevum, immīte, crūdēle, aspērum. Unaccustomed, inōlītum, inasuetum. Unhappy, infēlix, mīserum, triste. Undeserved, immēritum, indignum. Shameful, turpe, fōdum. See servitium.*—2. *See mons.*
- jūmentum.** *A beast of burden.*—EP. *Patient, pātīens. Strong, forte, vālīdum, Hardy, dūrum. Hard-working, ōpērōsum. Wretched, mīserum, mīserābile.*
- junctūra.** *A joint.*—EP. *Cunningly made, callīda. Firm, firma, stābīlia. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- juncus.** *A bulrush.*—EP. *Round and smooth, tēres —ētis. Long, longus. Light, lēvis. Growing in mud, limōsus. Growing in marshy places, pālūdōsus, ūdus.*
- jurgium.** *Strife.*—EP. *Noisy, clāmōsum, raucum. Frequent, crēbrum. Litigious, litīgīōsum. Serious, great, magnum, grāve. Long, lasting, longum, diūturnum. Leading to abuse, prōbrōsum.*
- jus, jūris, neut.** *Law, right.*—EP. *Eternal, aeternum, perpētuum. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum. Fair, honest, aequum. Inviolable, inviolābile, inviolātum. Ancient, priscum, vētus —ēris, antiquum. Ratified, established, rātum. Stable, unalterable, stābile, immōbile.*
- jussus, jussus, ūs.** *A command.*—EP. *Fair, reasonable, aequus, justus. Proud, imperious, sūperbus. Royal, rēgius. Cruel, fērus, immītis, crūdēlia. Unjust, injustus, inīquus, imprōbus.*
- justītia.** *Justice.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. Divine, dīvīna, caelestis. Fair, clad in white, candīda, alba. Eternal, aeterna. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta.*
- jūvenca, jūvenus.** *A heifer, a steer.*—EP. *Wanton, playful, prōtervus, lascīvus. Apt to butt, pētulans. With horny feet, cornīpes —ēdis. Horned, cornīger —ēri. Unbroken, indōmītus.*
- jūvēnis.** *A youth.*—EP. *Brave, fearless, fortis, impāvīdus. Strong, vālīdus. Beardless, imberbis, intonsus. Cheerful, hīlāris, laetus. Eager, vehement, fervīdus, ācer —cris, vehēmēna. Docile, dōcīlis, fācīlia, tractābīlis.*
- jūventa.** *Youth.*—EP. *Early, prima, primāeva, virīdis. Beardless, imberbis, intonsus, lēvis. Tender, tēnēra, mollis. Easily influenced, mōbīlia, fācīlia.*

Docile, dōcīlis. *Vigorous*, vālīda, fortis. *Hot*, impātiens, fervīda, cālīda, impātiens. *Obstinate*, indōcīlis. *Wanton*, playful, lascīva, prōterva. *juventus*, ūtis, fem. *A body of youth*. See juvenis.

L.

Lābellum, lābrum. *A lip*.—EP. *Extreme, the tip of, etc.*, summum, extrēmum. *Rosy*, rōseum.

lābes, is, fem. *A stain, a disgrace*.—EP. *Sad, tristis, misēra, flēbīlia*. *Base, foul, fœda, turpis*. *Lasting, everlasting, perpētua, pērennis*. *Indelible, indelēbīlia*.

lābor, ōris, masc. *Labour*.—EP. *Hard, dūrus, diffīcīlis, imprōbus*. *Long, longus*. *Hateful, invidus, ōdiōsus, ingrātus*. *Already begun, inceptus*. *Useful, ūtilis*. *Vain, fruitless, vānus, inānis, inūtilis*. *Strenuous, strēnuus, impiger*—gra. *Unwearied, indēfessus*. *Of the farmer, etc.*, āgrestis.

lābyrinthus. *A labyrinth*.—EP. *Inextricable, inextricābīlis*. *Like the work of Dædalus, Dædalēus*. *Difficult, diffīcīlis*. *Doubtful* (i. e. *where one is doubtful how to get out*), dūbīus, incertus. *Long, longus*. *Winding, sinuōsus*. *Dark, full of hidden ways, cæcus, obscurus*. *Manifold, multiplex*—īcis.

lao, tis, neut. *Milk*.—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum*. *Pure, pūrum*. *Warm, cālīdum, fervīdum*. *Foaming, spūmans, spūmeum*.

Lacēdæmon, ōnis, fem. *Lacedæmon*.—EP. *Brave, fortis*. *Patient, pātiens*. *Reigned over by the descendants of Hercules, Hercūlea*. *Unwalled, immūnita*. *Fearless, impāvīda*. *Unconquered, invicta, indōmīta*.

lācerna. *A cloak*.—EP. *Thick, densa*. *Shaggy, villōsa*. *Short, brēvis*. *Embroidered, picta*.

lācerta. *A lizard*.—EP. *Green, vīridis*. *Silent, tācīta*. *Dwelling in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālustris, ūda*.

lācertus. *An arm*. See brachium.

lācrīma. *A tear*.—EP. *Numerous, multa, plūrīma, crēbra*. *Wet, ūda, mādīda*. *Sad, tristis, misēra, infēlix*. *Falling, cādūca*. *Poured forth, fūsa, effūsa*. *Just rising to the eye, ōborta*. *Checked, suspensa*. *Devy, roscīda*. *Just, due, justa, mērita, dēbīta*.

lācūna. *A ditch*.—EP. *Hollow, cāva*. *Deep, alta, prōfunda*. *Wet, ūda*.

lācūnar, āris, neut. *A ceiling*. See laquear.

lācus, ūs. *A lake*.—EP. *Large, magnus*. *Wavy, full of waves, unōdōsus*. *Beautiful, pulcher, āmēnus, āmābīlis*. *Blue, cērūleus*. *Among mountains, montānus*. *Tranquil, plācīdus, tranquillus, sērēnus*.

lætītia. *Joy*. See gaudium.

lāgēna. *A flagon*.—EP. *Full, plēna*. *Of glass, vītrea*.

lāma. *A slough*.—EP. *Foul, fœda, turpis, obscœna*. *Deep, alta, prōfunda*. *Muddy, limōsa*. *Wet, ūda*.

lāmentum. *Lamentation*.—EP. *Loud, clārum*. *Frequent, crēbrum*. *Female, fœmīneum, mūliēbre*. *Sad, triste, mæstum, misērum, misērābile, lāgūbre*. *Long, incessant, perpētuum, assīdūum, longum*.

lāmīa. *A sorceress, perhaps a vampire*.—EP. *Dire, dīra, terrībīlis*. *Wicked, impia, imprōba*. *Deadly, fātālis, exītiōsa*.

lāmīna, sync. lamna. *A plate of metal*.—EP. *Thin, tēnuis*. *Valuable, prētiōsa, cāra*. *Golden, yellow, aurea, flāva*. *Silvery white, argentea, candīda*.

lampās, ādis, fem. *A lamp, a torch*.—EP. *Fiery, ignea, flammea, flammītera, flammans, ardens*. *Lighted, accensa*. *Ruddy, shining, rūtīla, clāra, cōrusca*. *Full of oil, etc., uncta*. See tæda.

lāna. *Wool*.—EP. *Soft, mollis, tēnēra*. *Thin, tēnuis*. *Light, lēvis*. *Dyed, fūcāta*. *Dyed purple, purpūrea, Tŷria*. *White, candīda*. *Easily spun, tractābīlis, fācīlis*.

lancea. *A lance*. See hasta.

languor, ōris, masc. *Languor*.—EP. *Weak, dēbīlis, imbellis*. *Indolent, segnis*,

- iners, ignāvus. Arising from or like sickness, æger -gri. Customary, sōlitus. Making useless, inūtilia.*
- lānista, æ, masc. A master of gladiators.—EP. Fierce, fērus, trux trūcia. Hardy, dūrus. Skilful, pēritus, callīdus.*
- lānius. A butcher.—EP. Cruel, crudēlis, immītis, sævus. Blood-stained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.*
- lānugo, īnis, fem. Down, esp. the downy hair upon a young man's face.—EP. First appearing, new, prima, nōva. Soft, tender, mollis, tēnēra. Doubtful (i. e. uncertain whether it might be called beard), dūbia, incerta.*
- lānx, cis, fem. 1. A dish.—2. Scales.—EP. 1. Lururious, rich, lauta, luxūriōsa, ōpīma, dīves -ītis. Golden, sil'ver, aurea, argentea. Chased, embossed, cælāta. Full, plēna.—2. See libra.*
- lāpis, -īdis, lāpillus. A stone.—EP. Hard, dūrus. Valuable, prēiōsus. Of different colours, pictus, vārius. Shining, splendīdus, cōruscus. Transparent, pellucidus, pellūcens, vītreat.*
- lappa. A burr.—EP. Tenacious, tēnax. Prickly, spinōsa. Odious, invīsa, ōdiōsa. Useless, inūtilia, stērīlis.*
- lapsus, ūs. 1. A fall.—2. A gliding motion.—EP. 1. Sudden, sūbitus. Hurtful, nōcens, noxius, damnōsus. Wounding, vulnīficius. Great, ingens, magnus.—2. Gentle, lēnis. Silent, tācītus. Slow, tardus.*
- lāquear, āris, neut. A ceiling.—EP. Lofty, altum. Painted, pictum. Inlaid with gold, silver, etc., aureum, argenteum.*
- lāqueus. A noose.—EP. Tight, arctus. Deceitful, fallax. Holding tight, tēnax. Deadly, fātālis, fātifer -ēri.*
- Lar, usu. plur. Lāres, masc. The Household Gods, home.—EP. Dear, cārus. Hereditary, pātrius, pāternus, āvītus. Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlitus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscus, antiquus. Wished for (by an absent man), optātus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Watchful to protect, vigil -īlis. Humble, simple, hūmīlis, simplex -īcis.*
- lardum. Bacon.—EP. Fat, pingue.*
- larva. 1. A ghost.—2. A mask.—EP. 1. Seen by night, nocturna. 1, 2. Terrible, dīra, terribīlis, horribīlis, horrida, horrenda.—2. Feigned, ficta, falsa. Deceitful, dōlōsa, fallax. Painted, picta.*
- lārix, īcis, fem. A larch. See pinus.*
- lascīvia. Wantonness.—EP. Immodest, impūdica. Shameful, turpis, fœda, indēcōra. Lascivious, prōterva.*
- lātēbra, usu. in plur. A hiding-place.—EP. Dark, unseen, secret, obscūra, cæca, abdīta, sēcrēta. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Unknown, ignōta. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Hollow (as in a cave, etc.), cāva.*
- lāter -ēris, masc. A brick.—EP. Baked, coctīlis, coctus.*
- lātex, īcis, masc. Running water.—EP. Perpetual, perpētus, pērennis. Continually running, jūgis. Pure, pūrus. See aqua.*
- lātrātor, ōris, masc. A barker.—EP. Watchful, vīgil -īlis, pervīgil. By night, nocturnus. Fierce, fērus, sævus. Hoarse, raucus.*
- lātrātus, ūs. Barking. See above.*
- lātro, ōnis, masc. A thief. See fur.*
- lātus, ēris, neut. A side.—EP. Right, dextērum, sync. dextrum. Left, sīnistrum, lævum. Both, ūtrumque.*
- laudātor, ōris, masc., laudātrix -īcis, fem. A praiser. See laus.*
- laurea, laurus, ūs, fem. A bay-tree.—EP. Sacred to Apollo, Apollīnea, Āpollīnāris, Phœbea, Phœbēia, Actīāca, Dēlia, Delphīca. Triumphal, emblem of victory, triumphalis, victrix -īcis. Learned (forming a crown for poets and learned men), docta; so, Castalian, Parnassian, etc., Castālia, Parnassia, Parnassis -īdis. Sacred, sācra, sācrata. Green, virīdis, virīdāns, vīrens. Brittle, frāgīlis.*
- laus, dis, fem. Praise.—EP. Immortal, æterna, immortalis, pērennis. Surviving its object, sūperstes -ītis. Deserved, mērita, dēbīta, digna. Eminent, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- lea, leōna. A lioness. See leo.*
- lēbes, -ētis, masc. A cauldron.—EP. Brazen, ahēnus, ahēneus. Chased, cælātus.*
- lectica. A litter.—EP. Soft, mollis. Lururious, lectīca. Carried, gesta.*

- lector** -ōris, masc. *A reader.*—EP. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Candid, candīdus. Learned, doctus. Patient, pātiens.*
- lectūlus, lectus.** *A bed.*—EP. *Strewed, made, strātus. Soft, mollis. Downy, cŷcnēus, plūmeus, plūmōsus. Customary, known, nōtus, sōlitus. Of marriage, jūgālis, nuptiālis.*
- lēgātus.** *An ambassador.*—EP. *Sent, missus. Eloquent, dīsertus, fācundus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Wise, sapiens. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus.*
- lēgio, ōnis, fem.** *A legion.*—EP. *Long, longa. Armed, armed with brass, armifēra, aerea. Armed with spear or shield, or crested helmet, etc., hastāta, clŷpeāta, cristāta, etc. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Brave, fearless, fortis, impāvīda. Victorious, victrix -icis. Martial, Martia, Māvortia. Glittering, splendīda, fulgens.*
- lembus.** *A boat.* See *navis.*
- lēmīnen, īnis, neut.** *An alleviation.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Desired, desirable, optātum, optābile.*
- leo, ōnis, masc.** *A lion.*—EP. *Tawny, fulvus. Fierce, fērus, saevus, asper -ēri. Fierce-looking, torvus. African, Gætūlus, Lībŷcus, Pœnus, Nūmīda (æ, masc.). Shaggy, hirsūtus. Devouring, āvīdus, vōrax, rāpax. Horrid, horridus, horribīlis, dīrus. Swift, rāpīdus, vēlox.*
- lēpor, ōris, masc.** *Wit.*—EP. *Pleasant, festīvus, āmœnus. Merry, hylāria. Laughing, jocose, ridens, jōcōsus. Well-bred, urbānus, cultus.*
- lēpus, ōris, masc.** *A hare.*—EP. *Defenceless, weak, imbellis. Timid, tīmīdus, pāvīdus. Inclined to flee, fūgax. Swift, cēler -ēris, vēlox, rāpīdus. With quick ears, auritus. Crafty, callīdus, vāfer -fri.*
- lēthum.** *Death.* See *mors.*
- lēvāmen, īnis, neut.** *Relief.* See *lenimen.*
- lēvītas.** 1. *Lightness.*—2. *Fickleness.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily moved, mōbīlis.*—2. *Changeable, ventōsa, vāria, mūtābilis.*
- lex, lēgis, fem.** 1. *Law.*—2. *A condition.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fair, æqua, justa. Lasting, stābilis. Ratified, rāta.*—1. *Sacred, sācra. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris, antiqua.*—Severe, sēvēra, rigīda. *Threatening, mīnax.*—2. *Agreed upon, pacta, certa.*
- libāmen, īnis, neut.** *A libation.*—EP. *Pious, pius. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Suppliant, supplex -icis. Poured out, effūsum. First, prīmum.*
- libellus, libēr -bri.** *A book.*—EP. *Written, scriptus. Learned, doctus. Mindful, preserving facts, mēmōr -ōris. Faithful, fidus, fidēlia.*
- libertas.** *Liberty.*—EP. *Golden, aurea. White, candīda. Beautiful, pulchra. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Unrestrained, effrēna.*
- libertīnus, libertīna, libertus, liberta.** *A freed man, a freed woman.*—EP. *Exempt from bondage, immūnis. Happy, fēlix, lætus.*
- libido, īnis, fem.** *Whim, lust.*—EP. *Wanton, lascīva, prōterva. Self-willed, pētūlans. Unchaste, impūdica. Unrestrained, indōmīta, effrēna. Shameful, turpis, fœda.*
- libra.** *A scale.*—EP. *Fair, æqua, æquāta, justa.*
- libum.** *A cake.*—EP. *Made of corn, wheaten, ādōreum, trīticeum. Sweet, dulce. Honey, mellitum. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum.*
- Lībya, æ, or Lībye, es.** *Africa.*—EP. *Torrid, torrida, āvida, exusta. Red, rūbens. Desolate, dēserta. Uncultivated, inculta. Barbarous, barbāra. Distant, longinqua, rēmōta, ultīma, extrēma. Inhospitable, inhospita, inhospitālis.*
- licentia.** *License.* See *libertas.*
- licium.** *Thread.* See *filum.*
- ligāmen, īnis, neut.** *A ligature.*—EP. *Tight, arctum. Light, lēve. Tenacious, firm, tēnax, firmum.*
- lignum.** *Wood.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum. Easily cut, sectīle. Foreign, pērēgrinum, externum. Of ash, oak, etc., fraxīneum, quernum, etc.*
- ligo, ōnis, masc.** *A spade.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus. Heavy, gravis. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Rustic, rustīcus, āgrestis.*
- lilium.** *A lily.*—EP. *White, candīdum, candens, album, nīveum, argenteum. Open, hians. Sweet, suaveolens, odōrātum. Variegated, pictum, vārium. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcōrum. 2. Modest, pūdīcum. Tall, altum, prōcērum.*

- lima.** *A file, polish.*—EP. *Finishing*, ultīma, extrēma, nōvissīma. *Severe*, sēvēra, rigida.
- imax,** ācis, masc. *A snail.*—EP. *Slow*, tardus.
- limbus.** *A fringe.*—EP. *Forming the extremity*, ultīmus, extremus. *At the bottom*, imus. *Embroidered*, pictus. *Set off with gold*, aureus, aurātus. *Purple*, purpūreus, Tŷrius.
- limen,** īnis, neut. *A threshold.*—EP. *Outermost*, prīmum, extrēmum. *Friendly*, āmicum, bēnignum. See porta.
- limes,** itis, masc. *A boundary.*—EP. *Outermost*, extrēmus, ultīmus. *Ancient*, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiqūus. *Known*, nōtus. *Extensive*, latus. *Sacred*, sācer —cri. *Marked out*, signātus.
- limus.** *Mud.*—EP. *Foul*, foedus, immundus, turpis, sordīdus. *Thick*, densus. *Deep*, altus, prōfundus.
- linea.** *A line, a string.*—EP. *Thin*, tēnuis. *Long*, longa.
- lingua.** 1. *A tongue.*—2. *Language.*—EP. 1. *Talkative*, lōquax, garrūla. *Eloquent*, dīserta, fācunda. *Learned*, docta. *Fluent*, fācīlis.—2. *Native*, pātria. *Foreign*, externa, pērēgrīna.
- linter,** tris, masc. *A bark.* See navis.
- linteum.** 1. *A linen cloth* (esp. in plur.).—2. *Sails.*—EP. 1. *Thin*, tēnuis.—2. See vēlum.
- linum.** *Flax.*—EP. *Dry*, siccum, arīdum. *Strong-smelling*, grāvēolens.
- liquor,** ōris, masc. *Any liquor.*—EP. *Flowing*, fluīdus. See aqua, vinum, etc.
- lis,** litis, fem. *Strife* (esp. legal strife).—EP. *Long*, longa. *Vexatious*, grāvis, mōlesta. *Hateful*, invisa, ōdiōsa. *Noisy*, clāmōsa.
- littera.** *A letter.*—EP. *Written*, scripta. *Sent*, missa. *Conveying news*, nuntia. *Frequent*, crēbra, multa, plūrīma. *Secret*, arcāna, sēcrēta. *Trustworthy*, fīda, fīdēlis.
- littus,** ōris, neut. EP. *Sandy*, ārenōsum. *Of the sea*, aequōreum, mārīnum. *Dry*, siccum. *Wet*, ūdum, mādīdum. *Rocky*, saxōsum. *Hoarse*, resounding, raucum, rēsonans. *Winding*, curvum, sinuōsum. *Covered with foam*, spūmeum, spūmōsum, spūmans. *Distant*, longinquum. *Of one's native land*, pātrium. *Barren*, stērile, infēcundum.
- litura.** *A smear, a blot.*—EP. *Foul*, unsightly, foeda, dēformis.
- lituus.** 1. *A trumpet.*—2. *An augur's wand.*—EP. 1. See tuba.—2. *Sacred*, sācer —cri, sanctus, sācrātus. *Prophetic*, fātīdīcus. *Curved*, curvus, rēcūrvus, incurvus.
- livor,** ōris, masc. *Envy.* See invidia.
- lōcūlus.** *A purse.* See crumena.
- lōcus,** plur. loci and loca.—EP. *Known*, used, nōtus, sōlītus. *Distant*, longinquus, rēmōtus. *Near*, prōpinquus.
- lōquēla.** *Speech, language.* See lingua.
- lōrica.** *A breastplate.*—EP. *Iron*, brazen, ferrea, aerea, ahēna. *Scaly*, squāmēa, squāmōsa. *Solid*, sōlīda. *Trusty*, fīda, fīdēlis. *Impenetrable*, impēnētrābīlis. *Handy*, well-fitting, hābīlis, apta. *Light*, lēvis. *Embossed*, cēlata. *Inlaid with gold*, aurea.
- lōrum.** *A rein.* See habena.
- lōtus,** i, fem. *The lotus-tree.*—EP. *Milky*, lactea. *Soft*, mollis, tēnēra.
- lūcerna.** *A candle.* See lampas.
- lūcrum,** lūcellum. *Gain.*—EP. *Honest*, prōbum, aequum. *Desired*, quāsītum, optātum. *Great*, magnum. *Sudden*, sūbītum. *New*, nōvum.
- luctāmen,** īnis, neut. *A wrestling.*—EP. *Hard*, durum. *Long*, longum.
- luctātor,** ōris, masc. *A wrestler.*—EP. *Strong*, rōbustus, vāldūs, lācertōsus. *Fearless*, fortis, impāvīdus. *Skilful*, pēritus.
- luctus,** ūs. *Grief.* See dolor.
- lūcus.** *A grove.*—EP. *Of ash, of beech, etc.*, fraxīneus, fāgīneus, etc. *Green*, vīrdīs, vīrdīnus. *Shady*, umbrōsus, umbrīfer —ēri, ōpacus. *Old*, vētus —eris, antiqūus. *Sacred*, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus. *Leafy*, frondōsus, frondeus.
- lūdībrīum.** *Ridicule.*—EP. *Deserved*, mēritum, dēbītum. *Well-known*, nōtum.
- lūdus.** *Sport, play, a game.*—EP. *Merry*, jōysful, hīlāris, lētus. *Festive*, festus. *Solemn*, recurring at stated periods, sōlennis. *Short*, brēvis. *Sacred*, sācer —cri, sācrātus.
- lues,** is. *A plague.*—EP. *Wasting*, tabīda. *Destructive*, fatal, nōcens, noxia, damnōsa, fātālis, exītīōsa, lēvīfēra. *Sent from heaven*, caelestis. *Ill-omened*,

- obscena. *Pale, making pale, pallida. Sad, tristis, misera, miseranda, miserabilis.*
- lumen, inis, neut. *Light. See lux.*
- luna. *The moon.—EP. Pale, pallida. Silvery, argentea. Golden, aurea. Shining by night, nocturna, noctivaga. Horned, crescent-shaped, bicornis. Dewy, rosida. Trembling, tremula.—Bright, clara, splendida, fulgens. Full, plena. Beautiful, pulchra, candida. Delian (because Diana was born at Delos), Delia. High in heaven, alta.*
- lupatam. *A bit. See frenum.*
- lupa, lupus. *A wolf.—EP. Greedy, rapax, avidus. Insatiable, insatiabilis. Pale, pallidus. Bloody, sanguineus, sanguinolentus. Sacred to Mars, Martius, Mavortius. Treacherous, perfidus. Ill-omened, ill-looking, obscenus, informis, turpis. Cowardly, timidus. Howling, ululans. Dwelling on mountains or in woods, montanus, sylvestris.*
- luscina. *A nightingale. See Philomela.*
- lutor, oris, masc. *A player.—EP. Cheerful, hilaris, laetus. Festive, festus.*
- lustrum. *A haunt of wild beasts, or of any other living thing.—EP. Wild, ferum. Desert, in a desert place, desertum. Inhospitable, inhospitum, inhospitale. Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguineum. Secret, secretum, latens, abditum.*
- lusus, us. *Play, sport. See ludus.*
- lutum. *Mud. See limus.*
- lux, lucis, fem. *Light.—EP. Golden, aurea. Bright, splendida, clara, corusca. Of day, diurna. Of heaven, celestis, aethera. Of the sun, Phoebeia, Phoebea. Wished for, desirable, optata, optabilis. Lovely, amena, amabilis. Warm, calida, fervida. Fiery, ignea, flammea.*
- luxuria and luxuries, ei; luxus, us. *Luxury.—EP. Rich, dives -itis, opulentus, opimus. Wanton, lascivus. Mischievous, nocens, noxius, damnosus, perniciosus. Modern, novus, recens. Excessive, nimia. Unprecedented, unusual, insolitus, inauditus. Proud, superbus, fastidiosus.*
- lychnus. *A lamp. See lampas.*
- lympa. *Water. See aqua.*
- lynx, cis, masc. fem., usu. fem. *A lynx.—EP. Spotted, maculosa, varia. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchicus, Baccheus. Indian, Indus, Indicus, Eous. Fierce, Untameable, trux, trucis, ferus, indomitus.*
- lyra. *A lyre.—EP. Tuneful, canora, arguta. Sacred, sacra. Sacred to Apollo, Apollinea, Apollinaria, Phoebea, Phoebeia. Sacred to the Muses, Aonia, Ausonia. Golden, aurea, aurata, inaurata. Effeminate, imbellis, mollis. Cheerful, jocosa, festiva. Curved, curva, incurva, recurva. Made of the shell of a tortoise, testudinea.*

M.

- macellum. *Shambles.—EP. Dirty, turpe, foedum, squallidum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum.*
- machina. *A machine, an engine.—EP. Ingenious, ingeniosa, callida. Warlike, bellica. Destructive, fatalis, exitiosa. Hostile, inimica, infensa. Employed against, opposita.*
- maeres, ei, fem. *Leanness, wasting.—EP. Consuming, tabida. Sick, arising from sickness, making sick, aegra. Ill-looking, turpis, horrida, deformis. Excessive, superba, summa, ultima.*
- macula. *A spot, a stain.—EP. Foul, unsightly, turpis, deformis, foeda, tetra. Disgraceful, turpis, foeda, probrosa. Lasting, perpetua, perennis. Surviving its cause or object, superstes, itis.*
- мага. *A sorceress, a witch.—EP. Thessalian (the Thessalians were notorious for such practices), Thessala, Thessalis -idis, Thessalica. Wicked, impia, improba, acelerata. Mischievous, noxia, nocens, perniciosus. Poisoning, venefica. Powerful, potens, efficax. Skilful, docta, perita.*
- magister, tri. *A director, a teacher.—EP. 1. Learned, doctus. Skilful, wise,*

- pēritus, prūdēns.** *Kind, bōnus, hēnignus. To be respected, vērērābīlis, vērēndus. Aged, hoary, sēnex, vētūlus, cānus.*
- māgiatrātus, ūs.** *A magistrate.—EP. Sacred, sācer —cri, sanctus. Just, justus, prōbus, æquus. August, augustus, vērērābīlis, vērēndus. Severe, sēvērus, rigīdus.*
- māgus.** *A magician. See maga.*
- majestas.** *Majesty.—EP. Sacred, sācra, sancta, sācrāta. Divine, dīvīna, cōlestis. August, augusta, vērērābīlis, vērēnda. Ancient, antīqua, prisca, vētus —ēris.*
- māla.** *The cheek.—EP. Tender, mollis, tēnēra. Beardless, imberbis, intonsa. Rosy, rōsea. Fair, candīda, nīvea.*
- mālōdictum.** *Reproach. See conviciūm.*
- malleus.** *A hammer.—EP. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Heavy, grāvis. Loud, clārus. Lifted up (to give a blow), sūblātus.*
- mālum.** *An apple.—EP. Golden, aureum, flāvum. Rosy, rōseum. Sweet, dulce. Ripe, mātūrum. Hanging, pendens.*
- mālum.** *Evil.—EP. Sad, triste, misērum, misērābile, flēbile. Inevitable, inēvitābile. Impending, fūtūrum, ventūrum.*
- mālus.** *A mast.—EP. Tall, altus, arduus, prōcērus. Bending (in a storm), trēmēns, nūtans. Round, smooth, taper, tēres —ētis. Covered with sails, vēlīvōlus.*
- manōpium.** *A slave. See servus.*
- mandātum.** *A command. See jussum.*
- māne,** indecl. neut., used as nom. acc. and abl. *Morning.—EP. New, early, nōvum, prīmum. Rising, just risen, ortum, exortum. Dewy, roscidum, pruīnōsum. Cool, frigīdum, gēlīdum. Shining, clārum, rādians. Ruddy, rōseum, purpūreum.*
- mānes, ium, plur. masc.** *The spirits of the dead, the shades below.—EP. 1, 2. Dwelling below, inferni, prōfundi, imi. Sad, tristes, misēri. To be worshipped by night, nocturni. Unsubstantial, tēnuēs, lēvēs, exiles. Pale, pallīdi, pallentes. Silent, tēcīti, silentēs.—1. Dear, cāri, dilecti, āmāti. Lamented, flēti. Lifeless, exānīmīs.—2. Dark, obscuri, opaci.*
- mānīca.** *A fetter. See vinculum.*
- mannus.** *A horse. See equus.*
- mantīca.** *A wallet.—EP. Full, plēna. Heavy, grāvis.*
- mānus, ūs, fem.** 1. *A hand.—2. A band.—EP. 1. Right, dextēra, sync. dextra. Left, lēva, sinistra. Able to grasp, cāpax. Strong, vālīda, pōtens. Fair, candīda, nīvea. Armed, armāta. Bearing a sword or shield, ensīfēra, clīpēata. Unarmed, īnērmis. Ingenious, ingēniōsa.—2. See caterva.*
- māre, is, neut.** *The sea.—EP. Deep, prōfundum, altum. Passed over by ships or sails, vēlīvōlum. Treacherous, infīdum, perfīdum. Stormy, prōcellōsum, inqūietum, turbīdum. Full of waves, undōsum. Tranquil, tranquillum, sērēnum, strātum. Salt, salsum. Long, vast, longum, vastum. Blue, cōrūleum, cōrūlum. The realm of Neptune, of Nereus, Neptūnium, Nērēium. Ebbing and flowing, rēfluūm, rēfluēna. Untractable, indōcīle. Dashed against the shore, illūsum scōpūllis.*
- margo, īnis, masc. fem.** *An edge.—EP. Outermost, extrēmus, ultīmus. Long, longus. Surrounding, circumfūsus.*
- mārītus.** *A husband.—EP. Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmātus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*
- marmor, ōris, neut.** *Marble.—EP. White, nīveum, candīdum. Variegated, vārium. Easily carved, sculptīle. Carved, sculptum. Parian, Carystian, Tænarian, etc., Pārium, Cārystium, Tēnārium.*
- massa.** *A mass, a lump.—EP. Great, ingens, magna. Heavy, grāvis. Ductile (of metal), ductīlis, tractābīlis.*
- māter, tris, fem.** *A mother.—EP. Tender, tēnēra. Loving, affectionate, āmans, pia. Loved, cāra, āmāta, dilecta. Anxious, anxia, sollicita, stūdiōsa. Watchful, vīgil —īlis, vīgilāns.*
- mātēria and mātēries, ei, fem.** *Matter, materials.—EP. Sufficient, ampla. Valuable, prētiōsa. Worthless, vīlis.*
- mātrōna.** *A matron.—EP. Chaste, casta, pūdīca, vērēcunda. Respectable, vērērābīlis, vērēranda, vērēnda. Aged, vētūla, annōsa, grandæva.*

- mēdicāmen**, īnis, neut. **mēdicīna**. *Medicine*.—EP. *Wholesome*, sālubris, sālutāris, sālutīfēra. *Useful*, utilis, pōtens. *Sacred to Apollo*, Āpollīnea, Āpollīnāris, Phoebea, Phoebeia. *Or to Machaon*, Māchāōnia. *Giving life*, vitālia. *Giving aid*, auxiliāris. *Fitting*, apta, idōnea. *Wished for*, desirable, optāta, optābīlia.
- mēdicus**. *A physician*.—EP. *Stalful*, doctus, pēritus. *Friendly*, āmicus. *Giving present aid*, præsens. *Bringing aid*, ōpifer —eri. See above.
- mēdulla**. *The marrow*.—EP. *Inmost*, intīma, ima.
- mel**, mellis, neut. *Honey*.—EP. *Sweet*, dulce. *Made of flowers*, flōreum. *Fragrant*, frāgrans, ōdōrum, ōdōratum. *Yellow*, flāvum, aureum. *Pur*, pūrum, līquidum. *Attic*, Hymettian, Matine, etc., Cēcropsium, Hymietium, Mātīnum. *Sticky*, tēnax.
- mēlōs**, indecl. neut. *Melody*.—EP. *Tuneful*, cānōrum, argūtum, līquidum. *Divine*, divīnum. *Of the lyre*, lyrīcum. *Learned*, skilfully composed, doctum. *Ancient*, well-known, priscum, vētus —ēris, nōtum.
- mēmōria**. *Memory*.—EP. *Faithful*, fīda, fidēlis. *Tenacious*, tēnax.
- menda**, mendum. *A blemish*.—EP. *Unightly*, dēformis, turpis, fœda. *Old*, prisca, vētus —ēris. *Conspicuous*, conspicua, conspicienda.
- mendācium**. *A lie*.—EP. *False*, fictum. *Cunning*, callidum, dōlōsum. *Base*, turpe, fœdum. *Perfidious*, perfidum, infidum. *Wicked*, impium, imprōbum.
- mendicus**. *A beggar*.—EP. *Wandering*, vāgus. *Lying*, falsus, fallax. *Helpless*, īnops —ōpis. *Poor*, pauper —ēris, ēgēnus.
- mens**, tis. *The mind*.—EP. *Wise*, sapiēna, sāgax. *Prudent*, full of foresight, prūdēns, prōvida. *Pious*, good, pia, casta. *Anxious*, anxia, sollicita. *Timid*, tīmīda. *Prophetic*, præsēcia, præsāga.
- mensa**. *A table*.—EP. *Made of oak, beech, etc.*, querna, fāgīnea. *Simple*, simplex —īcis. *Clean*, munda. *Inlaid with gold*, aurea. *Rich*, luxurious, dives —ītis, lauta, luxuriōsa, ōpīma. *Loaded*, grāvis, plēna, ōnusta.
- mensis**, is, masc. *A month*.—EP. *Swiftly passing*, fūgiens, rāpīdus, brēvis. *Revolving*, rēvōlūbīlis. See Gradus.
- mensūra**. *A measure*.—EP. *Just*, fair, æqua, justa.
- mentum**. *A chin*.—EP. *Bearded*, barbātum, hirsūtum. *Beardless*, intonsum, imberbe. *With grey beard*, cānum, incanum.
- mēphitis**, is. *A stench*.—EP. *Bad*, māla, sœva. *Sulphureous*, sulfūrea.
- mercātor**, ōris, masc. *A merchant*.—EP. *Rich*, dives —ītis, ōpulentus, lōcūples —ētis. *Anxious*, anxius, sollicitus. *Wandering*, vāgus. *Eager for gain*, āvidus.
- merces**, ēdis. *Hire*, reward.—EP. *Just*, justa, æqua. *Deserved*, mērīta, dēbīta, digna. *Ample*, ampla, magna.
- merges**, ītis, masc. *A sheaf of corn*.—EP. *Of wheat*, trīticeus. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreālis. *Collected*, collectus, coactus. *Abundant*, amplus, largus.
- mergus**. *A cormorant*.—EP. *Marine*, æquōreus, mārīnus. *Basking in the sun*, āpricus. *Greedy*, āvidus, rāpax.
- mēridies**, ei, fem. *Midday*.—EP. *Hot*, fervīda, torrīda. *Bright*, clāra, rūtīla.
- mēritum**. *Desert*.—EP. *Great*, magnum. *Useful*, ūtile. *Ancient*, priscum, vētus —ēris.
- mērum**. *Wine*. See vinum.
- mērūla**. *A blackbird*.—EP. *Tuneful*, cānōra. *Innocent*, innōcens, innoxia, innōcua. *Dark*, fusca, nīgra.
- merx** —cis, fem. *Merchandise*.—EP. *Foreign*, pērēgrīna, externa. *Distant*, longinqua. *Bought*, emptā. *Brought (to a place)*, advēcta.
- messis**, is, fem. *Harvest*.—EP. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreālis. *Golden*, aurea, flāva. *Abundant*, immensa, ampla, larga, dives —ītis, ōpīma. *Ripe*, mātūra. *Of corn*, of wheat, spicea, triticea. *Wished for*, optāta. *Autumnal*, autumnālis. *Productive*, fecunda, fertilis, fērax. *Genial*, nutritious, alma.
- messor**, ōris, masc. *A reaper*.—EP. *Hardy*, strong, dūrus, rōbustus, vālīdus. *Sunburnt*, ustus, pērustus. *Bearing a sickle*, falcifer —eri. *Rustic*, rusticus, āgrestis. *Unwearied*, indēfessus. *Active*, impīger —gri, ācer —cris.
- mēta**. *A limit*, a boundary.—EP. *Extreme*, extrēma, ūltīma, nōvissīma. *Wished for*, optāta.
- mētallum**. 1. *Metal*.—2. *A mine*.—EP. 1. *Hard*, dūrum. *Yellow*, golden, white, silver, etc., flāvum, aureum; album, candīdum, argenteum.—2. *Inexhaust-*

ib'e, inexhaustum. *Deep*, profundum, altum. *Lowest, the bottom of, etc.*, imum.
—1, 2. *Dug out*, effossum.

mētus, ūs. *Fear*. See tremor.

mīca. *A crumb, a grain*.—EP. *Little, parva, parvula, exigua*.

mīles, itis. *A soldier*.—EP. *Brave, fearless, fortis, audax, impāvīdus. Devoted to Mars, Martius, Māvortius. Invincible, invictus, indomītus. Victorious, victor. Fierce, cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītis. Armed with spear, shield, crested helmet, etc., hastātus, clīpēātus, cristātus, ensifer -ēri, etc. Bloodthirsty, blood-stained, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus*.

mīlītia. *Military service*.—EP. *Cruel, sēva, fēra, immitis*. See above.

mīlvius, mīlgus. *A hawk*.—EP. *Greedy, ēdax, āvidus, rāpax. Fierce, fērus, sēvus. Swift, cēler -ēris, rāpidus, prāpes, ētis. Flying high, sūblīmis, altus, arduus. With crooked talons, uncus, āduncus*.

mīmus, mīma. *An actor, actress*.—EP. *Skilful, pēritus, callīdus. Known, nōtus. Excellent, insignis, ēgrēgius. Wanton, lascivus, prōtervus*.

mīnax, plur. fem. *Threats*.—EP. *Terrible, diræ, terribīles. Cruel, severe, sēvæ, rigīdæ, sēvēræ. Angry, irātæ, irācundæ. Swelling, proud, tūmīdæ, superbæ*.

Mīnerva. *The daughter of Jupiter, etc. (see the Gradus)*.—EP. *Mighty in arms, armīpōtens. Warlike, bellica, armīsōna. Learned, docta. Attic, Cēcropsia. Born of the head of Jove, Tritōnia. Virgin, innupta, casta, pūdica. Bringing peace, pācīfēra*.

mīnister, tri, mīnīstra. *A servant*. See servus.

mīrāculūm. *A wonder*.—EP. *Portentous, prōdīgiōsum. Strange, unheard of, nōvum, inaudītum, insōlītum. Divine, divīnum, celeste*.

mīrātor, oris, masc. *A wondered*.—EP. *Astonished, attōnītus. Silent, tācītus. Unaccustomed to the thing, inassuetus, insōlītus*.

missus, ūs. *A sending forth*.—EP. *Prudent, prūdēns, prōvīdus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Original, prīmus*.

mītra. *A turban*.—EP. *Eastern, Indian, Persian, Ἐδῶ, Inda, Indīca, Persīca. Effeminate, mollis, fœmīnea, mūliēbris*.

mōbilitās. *Easiness of motion*.—EP. *Light, lēvis. Easy, handy, fācīlis. Swift, cēlēris, cīta*.

mōdērāmen, īnis, neut. *Rule over*.—EP. *Powerful, pōtēns. Just, justum, æquum. Kind, bēnīgnum, mīte*.

mōdērātor, ōris, masc. *A ruler*. See rector.

mōdestia. *Modesty*.—EP. *Chaste, casta, vērēcunda, pūdfībunda, pūdīca. Be-coming, dēcēns, dēcōra. Feminine, fœmīnea. Virgin, virgīnea, puellaria. Ju-venile, jūvénīlis*.

mōdūlātor, ōris, masc. *A musician*.—EP. *Tuneful, argūtus, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcālīs. Skilful, callīdus, pēritus*.

mōdus. 1. *A manner*.—2. *Moderation*.—3. *A song, a tune (usu. in plur. in this sense)*.—EP. 1. *Various, vārius. Customary, sōlītus, assuetus. Novel, nōvus, inaudītus, insōlītus*.—2. *Golden, aureus. Fair, æquus, justus*.—3. See cantus.

mōenia, um, plur. neut. *Walls, esp. fortified walls*.—EP. *Strong, fortia. Safe, tūta. Lofty, alta, celsa, ardua. Impregnable, invicta, inexpugnābīlia. In-accessible, īnaccessa*.

mōeror, ōris, masc. *Grief*. See dolor.

mōla. 1. *A millstone*.—2. *A sacrificial cake*.—EP. 1. *Hard, dūra. Heavy, grāvis. Of pumice stone, pūmīcea*.—2. *Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Salt, salēa*.

mōles, is. 1. *A mass*.—2. *Labour*.—EP. 1, 2. *Vast, ingens, vasta. Collected, congesta, coacta*.—2. See labor.

mōlīmen, īnis, neut. *An effort*. See conamen.

mollītīes, ēi. *Softness*.—EP. *Tender, tēnēra. Feminine, effeminate, fœmīnea, mūliēbris*.

mōmentum. 1. *A moving power, a motive*.—2. *A moment*.—EP. 1. *Serious, grāve. Powerful, pōtēns, effīcax*.—2. *Brief, brève. Fleeting, fūgax*.

mōnēdūla. *A jackdaw*.—EP. *Black, nīgra, ātra. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla. Greedy, āvida, ēdax, rāpax*.

mōnēta. *Coin*.—EP. *Yellow, fulva*. See pecunia.

mōnīle, is, neut. *A necklace*.—EP. *Golden, aureum, aurātum, īnaurātum*.

- Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmans, gemmātum. Valuable, prētiōsum. Hanging down, dēmissum, pendens.*
- mōnītor, ōris, masc.** *A adviser.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgax. Friendly, kind, āmicus, bēnignus. Present, præsens. See below.*
- mōnītum, mōnītus, ūs.** *Advice, warning.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns, sāgax. Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Pious, pius. Seasonable, tempestivus. Serious, important, grāvis. Useful, ūtilis, aptus, idōneus. Prophetic, præscius, præsāgus. Fortunate, felix —icis, faustus, sēcundus. To be recollected, obeyed, rētinendum, servandum.*
- mons, tis, masc.** *A mountain.—EP. Lofty, altus, arduus, aērīus. Abrupt, prærūptus. Snow-capt, nīvālis, nīveus, nīvōsus. Cloud-capt, nūbifer. Precipitous, præceps —īpitis. Lying to the sun, āpricus. Shady, umbrōsus, ōpācus. Wooded, nēmōrōsus, sylvester —tris. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus.*
- monstrātor, ōris, masc.** *A shewer, an inventor.—EP. Ingenious, ingēniōsus, callīdus. Useful, ūtilis. Celebrated, clārus, insignis, ēgrēgius.*
- monstrum.** *A prodigy.—EP. Marvellous, mirum, mirābile. Novel, nōvum, inēdītum, īnadītum. Heaven-sent, cōeleste, dīvinum.*
- mōnūmentum.** *A monument.—EP. Marble, marmōreum. Sculptured, sculptum. Lasting, æternum, pērenne. Surviving its object, sūperstes —ītis. Large, magnum, ingens. Proud, sūperbum. Mindful, mēmōr —ōris.*
- mōra.** *Delay.—EP. Slow, lenta, tarda. Lazy, īners, segnis. Vexatious, grāvis, mōlesta. Long, longa. Hateful, invīsa, ōdiōsa.*
- morbus.** *Disease.—EP. Long, longus. Wasting, tābīdus. Fatal, fātālis, lētīfer —eri. Pale, making pale, pallīdus, pallens. Causing languor, īners, languīdus. Sad, tristis. Hated, invīsus.*
- mors, tis, fem.** *Death.—EP. Last, ūltīma. Pale, pallīda. Cruel, bītter, fēra, sēva, crūdēlis, immītis, ācerba. Untimely, immātūra, intempestīva. Inexorable, īnexōrābilis, illācrīmābilis. Causing tears, lācrīmōsum, flēbile. Stygian, conducting to the Styx, Stīgīa. Bloody, crūenta, sanguīnea, sanguīnōlenta. Cold, frīgīda, gēlīda. Sudden, sūbīta. Violent, vīolēta. Sickening, āgra. Glorious, pulchra, dēcōra.*
- morsus, ūs.** *A bite.—EP. Cruel, sēvus, fērus. Rapacious, rāpax.*
- mōrum.** *A mulberry.—EP. Purple, ruddy, purpūreum, sanguīneum. Ripe, mātūrum. Soft, molle.*
- mōrus, i, fem.** *A mulberry-tree.—EP. Tall, alta, ardua. Productive, fērax, fēcunda, fertīlis.*
- mos, mōris, masc.** *A custom.—EP. Ancient, old-fashioned, priscus, vētus —ēris, antiquus. Hereditary, pātrius, pāternus, āvītus. National, pātrius. Fixed, lasting, stābīlis, perpētūus. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Pious, pius. Good, prōbus. To be imitated, imītābilis.*
- mōtus, ūs.** 1. *Motion.*—2. *Tumult.*—EP. 1. *Rapid, rāpīdus, cēler —ēris, cītus, Easy, fācīlis. Graceful, ēlēgans, vēnustus, dēcōrus, dēcens. Joyful, lētus, hīlāris. Tremulous, trēmūlus, trēmēbundus, trēmēns. Violent, vīolēntus. Slow, tardus, lentus.*
- mūcro, ōnis, masc.** *A sword. See ensis.*
- māgītus, ūs.** *A howling.—EP. Loud, clārus. Hoarse, rāucus. Defenceless, imbellis.*
- mūla, mūlus.** *A mule.—EP. Slow, lentus, pīger —gri. Obstinate, pertīnax. Stupid, hēbes —ētis.*
- muletā.** *A fine.—EP. Heavy, grāvis. Deserved, mērita, dēbīta. Just, justa, æqua. Undeserved, unjust, immērita, īniqua.*
- muletra, muletrāle, is, neut.** *A milkpail.—EP. Full, plēna. Foaming, spūmea, spūmōsa, spūmans. Full of white liquor, nīvea, alba, candīda, candens.*
- mūlier —ēris.** *A woman. See femina.*
- mundītia.** *Cleanliness, neatness.—EP. Pure, pūra. Simple, simplex —īcis. Becoming, dēcens, dēcōra. Rustic, rustīca, āgrestis. Chaste, modest, casta, pūdīca.*
- mundus.** *The world.—EP. Vast, vastus, ingens. Revolving, rēvōlūbilis. Eternal, æternus. Perishable, frāgīlis, cālūcus. See the Gradus.*
- mūnia, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Offices, duties.—EP. Important, magna, grāvia. To be performed, pērāgēnda.*
- mūnīmen, īnis, neut.** *A fortification.—EP. Strong, vālīdum, forte. Iron,*

- ferreum. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Inaccessible*, īnaccessum. *Invincible*, īmpregnable, īnexpuḡnābile, īnvictum.
- mūnītor, ōris, masc. *A fortifier*.—EP. *Skilful*, doctus, pēritus, callīdus, *Warlike*, bellicus. *Brave*, fearless, fortis, impāvīdus. *Invincible*, invictus.
- mūnus, ēris, neut. *A gift*. See donum.
- mūrex, īcis, masc. 1. *A shellfish from which purple was obtained*.—2. *Purple*.—EP. 1, 2. *Purple*, purpūreus. *Marine*, æquōreus, mārīnus. *Tyrian*, Tȳrius, Sīdōnius. *Eastern*, Eōus.
- murmur, ūris, neut. *A murmur*.—EP. *Great*, loud, magnum, clārum. *Hoarse*, raucum. *Indistinct*, cæcum. *Slight*, gentle, tēnue, lēve, lēne. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Unmeaning*, īnāne.
- mūrus. *A wall*.—EP. *High*, altus, arduus, celsus. *Built up*, congestus. *Strong*, vālīdus. *Unshaken*, immōbīlis, īnconcussus. *Tottering*, lābans, cādūcus.
- mus, mūris, masc. *A mouse*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, exīguus. *Greedy*, ēdax, āvīdus.
- mūsa. *The muse*.—EP. *Aonian*, Castalian, etc., Ādōnia, Castālia, Pīēria, etc. *Tuneful*, cānōra, argūta, vōcālīa. *Sacred*, sācra. *Pious*, pia. *Mindful*, mēmōr—ōris. *Learned*, docta. *Divine*, eternal, divīna, æterna. *Virgin*, virgīnea, casta. See the Gradus.
- muscus. *Moss*.—EP. *Green*, vīrīdis, vīrīdāns, vīrens. *Soft*, mollis, tēner—ēri. *Damp*, moist, ūdus, hūmīdus, mādīdus.
- myrtus, ī, fem. *A myrtle*.—EP. *Sacred to Venus*, Cȳthēreia. *Green*, vīrīdis, vīrīdāns, vīrena. *Sweet-smelling*, frāgrāns, ōdōra, ōdōrāta, suavēolēna. *Simple*, simplex—īcis. *Growing on the shore*, littōrea. *Dark-coloured*, nīgra, ātra. *Loved by shepherds*, pastōrālia. *Tender*, tēnēra.
- mystērium. *A mystery*.—EP. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum. *Obscure*, obecūrum, abdītum, ignōtum, incogñitum. *Ancient*, vētus—ēris, priscum, antiquum.

N.

- Nænia. *A dirge*.—EP. *Sad*, tristis, mæsta, flēbīlis, lācrȳmōsa. *Tuneful*, cānōra, nūmērōsa. *Funereal*, funēbris, fūnēra.
- nānus. *A dwarf*.—EP. *Little*, parvus, exīguus. *Unightly*, dēformis.
- nardus. *Spikenard*.—EP. *Assyrian*, Assȳrius. *Sweet*, fragrant, dulcis, frāgrāns, ōdōrātus.
- nāris, īs, fem. *A nostril*.—EP. *Acute*, ācūta. *Open* (to snuff the breeze), pātūla, pātēns. *Hooked*, unca, ādunca.
- narrātus, ūs. *A relation, the telling of a story*.—EP. *Long*, longus. *True*, vērus, vērax. *Well-known*, nōtus.
- nāsus. *The nose*. See naris.
- nāta, nātus. *A daughter, a son*. See filius.
- nātātor, ōris, masc. *A swimmer*.—EP. *Strong*, fortis. *Skilful*, pēritus. *Fearless*, impāvīdus.
- nātio, ōnis, fem. *A nation*. See gens.
- nātūra. *Nature*.—EP. *Original*, prīma. *Genial*, alma. *Implanted*, īnsīta.
- nāvāle, īs, neut. *A dock*.—EP. *Capacious*, magnum, cāpax. *Built*, structum. *Hollow*, cāvum. *Safe*, tūtum, īncōlūme.
- naufṛāgium. *Shipwreck*.—EP. *Sad*, triste, mīserum, mīserābile, flēbile, lūgūbre. *Fatal*, funestum, fātāle. *Ruinous*, exītīosum, exītiale.
- nāvīgium. 1. *A ship*.—2. *Navigation, a voyage*.—EP. 1. See navis.—2. *Rapid*, rāpīdum. *Safe*, tūtum. *Stormy*, prōcellōsum. *Dangerous*, pēriculōsum. *Of doubtful result*, dūbium, incertum.
- nāvis, īs, fem. *A ship*.—EP. *Made of pine*, pīnea. *Of oak*, rōbōrea, querna. *Smeared with pitch*, uncta, cērāta. *Using sails*, vēlīvōla. *Swift*, rāpīda, vēlox, cīta. *Safe*, tūta, īncōlūmis. *Travelling over the sea*, æquōrea, cærūlea, cærūla. *Hollow*, cāva, cāvāta. *With brazen prow*, ærea, ærāta. *Curved*, curva, incurva, curvāta, īnflexa, ādunca. *Tossed about*, jactāta. *Wrecked*, fracta, naufrāgu

- (*never used with navis itself, but with its synonymes, puppis, etc.*). See the Gradus.
- nāvīta, nauta, ō, masc.** *A sailor.*—EP. *Skilful, pēritus. Bold, fearless, audax, fortis, impāvīdus. Active, impiger -gri, ācer -cria.*
- nēbŭla.** *A mist, a cloud.*—EP. *Dense, densa. Dark, obscura, ōpāca, cāca. Damp, ūda, hūmīda, hūmens. Thin, tēnuis. Light, lēvis.*
- nēcēssitās.** *Necessity.*—EP. *Cruel, saeva, aspēra, crudēlia. Fixed, certa. Immoveable, immōta, immōbīlis. Last, extreme, ūltīma, sūprēma, extrēma. Victorious, victrix.*
- nectar, āris, neut.** *Nectar.*—EP. *Divine, divinum, caeleste. Sweet, dulce. Etherial, æthērium.*
- nefas, indecl. neut.** *Wickedness.*—EP. *Sad, triste, misērum. Disgraceful, turpe, foedum, māculōsum. Impious, impium, imprōbum.*
- nēgōtium.** *Business.*—EP. *Long, longum. Hatful, invisum, ōdiōsum. Sad, disagreeable, triste, mōlestum, grāve. Usual, sōlitum.*
- nēmus, ōris, neut.** *A grove.* See lucus.
- nēpos, ōtis, masc.** 1. *A grandson.*—2. *A spendthrift.*—EP. 1. *Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmicus. Youthful, beardless, jūvēnis, tēner -ēri, imberbis, intonus.*—2. *Prodigal, prōdigus. Foolish, dēmens, imprōvīdus. Luxurious, luxuriōsus.*
- nēquītia.** *Wickedness.* See nefas.
- nervus.** 1. *A sinew.*—2. *A string of a bow, or of a musical instrument.*—EP. 1. *Strong, vālidus, vīgēns.*—2. *(Of a lyre, etc.) Tuneful, cānōrus, vōcālis, argūtus. Struck, ictus, percussus. Resounding, rēsonābilis [see chorda, lyra]. (Of a bowstring) Drawn towards one, adductus. Made of horsehair, ēquīnus.*
- nex, nēcīs.** *Death by being slain.*—EP. *Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta.* See mors.
- nexus, ūs.** *A twining together, a fold.*—EP. *Entwined, implicītus. Winding, sīnuōsus.*
- nīdor, ōris, masc.** *A strong smell.* See odor.
- nīdus.** *A nest.*—EP. *High, altus, sūblīmis. In a tree, arboreus. Made of grass, of moss, etc., grāmīneus, muscōsus. Concealed, sēcētus, abdītus. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Inaccessible, īnaccessus. Rocky, placed on a rock, saxōsus, saxeus.*
- nimbus.** 1. *A cloud.*—2. *Rain.*—EP. 1. See nubes.—2. See nuber.
- nīsus, ūs.** *An effort.*—EP. *Strong, vālidus. Repeated, crēber -bri, gēminātus, ingēminātus. Successful, lētus, fēlix -icis. The first, primus.*
- nītor, ōris, masc.** *Brightness.*—EP. *Shining, clārus, splendīdus.*
- nix, nīvis, fem.** *Snow.*—EP. *Deep, alta, prōfunda. Wintry, hyēmālis, hiberna, brūmālis. Cold, frigīda, gēlīda. White, alba, candida, candens. Soft, mollis. Slippery, lūbrica. Horrid, horrida, horribīlia.*
- nōbilitās.** *Nobility.*—EP. *Highborn, gēnērōsa, ingēnuā. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prisca, antiqua. Hereditary, pātria, pāterna, āvīta. Illustrious, clāra, insignis.*
- noctua.** *An owl.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens. Sacred to Minerva, Pallādia. Athenian, Attica, Cēcropsia. Hoarse, rauca. Late, sēra.*
- nōdus.** *A knot.*—EP. *Tight, arctus. Entangled, implicītus. Joined, junctus, conjunctus. Difficult to untie, difficīlis.*
- nōmen, īnis, neut.** *A name.*—EP. *Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscum, antiquum. Hereditary, pātrium, pāternum, āvitum. Known, nōtum. Illustrious, clārum, praeclarum, insigne, ēgrēgium. Venerable, vēnērābile, vērendum. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum. Powerful, pōtēna. Useless, empty, īnāne, īnūtīle.*
- norma.** *A rule.* See lex.
- nōta.** *A mark of any kind.*—EP. *Conspicuous, conspīcua. Indelible, indēlēbīlis. Discreditable, fōda, turpis.*
- Nōtus.** *The South-west Wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prōcellōsus, viōlentus, turbīdus, inquietus. Rainy, āquōsus, plūvia, plūvīalis, nimbōsus, nimbifer -ēri. Warm, tēpidus.*
- Nōvember -bris, masc.** *November.*—EP. *Wintry, hyēmālis, hibernus, brūmalis. Cold, frigīdus, gēlīdus. Stormy, prōcellōsus, ventōsus. Rainy, āquōsus, plūvius, plūvīalis, nimbifer -ēri.*
- nōverca.** *A stepmother.*—EP. *Harsh, aspēra, dūra, rīgīda. Unjust, unkind, injusta, īnīqua. Aged, annōsa vētūla.*

- nōvitas.** *Newness, novelty.*—EP. *Unaccustomed, insōlita, inassueta. Marvellous, mīra, mirabilia. Pleasant, grāta, amēna.*
- nox, noctis, fem.** *Night.*—EP. *Black, dusky, nīgra, atra, fusca. Obscure, dark, obscura, opaca, tēnēbrōsa. Revolving, rēvōlūtīa. Unseasonable for doing anything, intempesta. Quiet, tranquilla, sērēna. Starry, sidērea. Damp, dewy, hūmida, mādida, roscida. Cold, frigida, gēlida. Bringing sleep, sōpōra sōpōrifēra. Silent, noiseless, tācita, sīlena.*
- nūbes, is, fem.** *A cloud.*—EP. *Black, atra, nīgra, pīcea. Dark, causing darkness, obscura, opaca. Bringing rain, āquōsa, plūvia, plūviālis, imbrifēra. Low, hūmīlis. Wintry, hyēmālis, hyberna, brūmālis. Dense, densa. Light, lēvis. Collected together, coacta, collecta (these in plur.).*
- nūgæ, arum, plur. fem.** *Trifles.*—EP. *Light, lēves. Empty, vain, īnānes vānæ.*
- Nūmen, īnis, neut.** *Deity.* See *Deus.*
- nūmērus.** 1. *A number.*—2. (In plur.) *Harmony, song.*—EP. 1. *Great, magnus. Collected, coactus.*—2. See *cantus.*
- nummus.** *Money.* See *pecunia.*
- nuntius, nuntia.** *A messenger.*—EP. *True, vērus, vērax. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. Well-known, nōtus.*
- nupta.** *A bride.*—EP. *New, nōva. Youthful, jūvēnis. Modest, blushing, pūdica, pūdibunda. Chaste, virgin, casta, virgīnea, intacta, intēmērata.* See *uxor.*
- nuptiæ, arum, plur. fem.** *A marriage.*—EP. *Festive, festæ. Joyful, lætæ, hīlāres.* See *conjugium.*
- nūrus, ūs.** *A daughter-in-law.*—EP. *Beloved, cāra, dilecta.* See *filia.*
- nūtrimen, īnis, neut.** *nūtrimentum. Nourishment.*—EP. *Genial, alimum. Useful, ūtile. Wholesome, sālubre, sālūtāre. Customary, sōlītum, assuetum.*
- nūtrix, īcis, fem.** *A nurse.*—EP. *Faithful, fida, fidēlis. Tender, tēnēra. Prudent, provident, prūdēns, prōvīda. Genial, alma. Kind, bōna, bēnigna.*
- nūtus, ūs.** *A nod.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtēns. Favourable, fēlix -icis, dexter -ēri, sync. -tri. To be respected, vērendus, vēnērāndus.*
- nux, nūcis, fem.** 1. *A nut-tree.*—2. *A nut.*—EP. 1. *Fruitful, fertilis, fēcunda, fērax. Brittle, frāgīlis. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa (see arbor).*—2. *Hard, dura.*
- nympha.** *A nymph.*—EP. *Of the woods, sylvestris. Of the mountains, montāna. Wandering, vāga, errābunda. Divine, dīvīna. Chaste, casta, pūdica.* See *puella.*

O.

- Ōbez, ōbjicis, masc. fem.** 1. *A bolt.*—2. *A barrier.*—EP. 1, 2. *Hard, difficult to pass, dūrus, diffīcīlis. Firm, firmus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus, ādāmāntīnus. Perpetual, perpētūus.*
- objectus, ūs.** *A projection.*—EP. *Jutting out, exstans. Conspicuous, conspicuus. Long, longus.*
- ōbitus, ūs.** *Death.* See *mors.*
- ōblectāmen, īnis, neut.** *A delight.*—EP. *Pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, amēnum, dulce, amābile. Lasting, longum, perpētūum. Surviving its cause, sūperstes -ītis. Wished for, optātum. Customary, known, sōlītum, nōtum.*
- ōblivio, ōnis, ōblivium.** *Forgetfulness.*—EP. *Envious, invīda, livīda. Devouring, ēdax, mordax. Ungrateful, ingrāta. Lethæan, Lēthæa. Careless, sēcūra. Injurious, damndōsa, nōcens, noxia, pernīciōsa.*
- obsequium.** *Compliance.*—EP. *Friendly, amīcum. Gentle, mīle. Willing, libens. Pleasing, amēnum, amābile, grātum, jūcundum. Wished for, optātum, spērātum. Wise, sapiens, prūdēns. Winning, blandum. Unwilling, forced, invītum, coactum. Foolish, stultum, dēmēna.*
- obseas, īdis, masc. fem.** *A hostage.*—EP. *Given up, dēdītus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis. To remain, mansūrus. To return, rēdīturus.*
- obsessor, ōris, masc.** *A besieger.*—EP. *Hostile, hostilis, īnmīcus, infensus.*

- Surrounding, circumfusus, circumstans. Sounding round, circumsonus. Fierce, cruel, ferus, saevus. Unwearied, indefessus. Patient, patiens. Tenacious, tenax. Brave, strong, fortis, validus.*
- obsidio, ōnis, fem.** *A siege.*—EP. *Long, longa, diuturna. Grievous, tristis, gravis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Severe, aspera, acerba.* See above.
- obtutus, ūs.** *A looking at.*—EP. *Careful, attentus. Long, longus.*
- occasus, ūs.** 1. *The setting (of sun, stars, etc.).*—2. *The west.*—EP. 1. *Slow, lentus. Late, serus. Dark, obscurus, tenebrosus, opacus.*—2. *Distant, remotus, longinquus. Most distant, extremus, ultimus.* See the Gradus.
- occurus, ūs.** *A meeting.*—EP. *Expected, speratus, expectatus. Wished for, desirable, optatus, optabilis. Pleasant, gratus, iucundus, amabilis. Friendly, amicus. Sudden, subitus.*
- oceanus.** *The ocean.* See mare.
- ocellus, ōculus.** *An eye.*—EP. *Bright, nitidus, nitens. Eager, quick, ardens. Quickly moving, facilis, celer.*—ēris. *Beautiful, pulcher, decorus. Black, niger.*—gri. *Blue, caeruleus, caeruleus. Modest, pudicus, pudibundus, verecundus. Cast down, dejectus, demissus.*
- odium.** *Hatred.*—EP. *Bitter, acerbum, asperum, violentum. Implacable, implacabile, inexorabile. Long, lasting, longum, diuturnum. Ancient, vetus.*—ēris, priscum, antiquum. *Everlasting, perpetuum, aeternum, perenne. Surviving the provocation, superstes.*—itis. *Cruel, saevum, ferum. Mindful, memor.*—ōris. *Brief, breve. Wicked, nefandum, impium, scelēratum. Costly, damaging to him who cherishes it, pretiosum.*
- odor, ōris, masc.** *A smell.*—EP. *Pleasing, sweet, dulcis, suavia, iucundus, amoenus, amabilis. Fragrant, fragrans. Known, notus. Penetrating, penetrabilis. Liquid, pure, liquidus, purus.*
- ostrus.** *A gadfly.*—EP. *Fierce, saevus, ferox. Flying, volatilis. Sent against any one, immissus.*
- offensa.** *An offence.*—EP. *Serious, magna, gravis. Long, lasting, longa, diuturna.* See culpa.
- officina.** *A workshop.*—EP. *Noisy, clamōsa, rauca. Smoky, fūnea, fumōsa, fumana. Laborious, operosa. Heavy, full of heavy work, gravis.*
- officium.** 1. *A duty.*—2. *A kindness.*—EP. 1. *Important, grave, magnum. To be done, peragendum. Solemn, recurring, solenne.*—2. *Useful, utile. Friendly, amicus. Deserved, meritum, debitum. Wished for, optatum. Desirable, pleasing, optabile, gratum, iucundum, amoenum.*
- olea, olīva.** *The olive.*—EP. *Sacred to Minerva, Palladia. Athenian, Attica, Cēcropsia. Sicynian, Sicyonia. Of Venafrum, Vēnafrana. Fruitful, fertilis, ferax, fecunda. Pacific, the emblem of peace, pacifera. Green, viridis, viridans. Dark, caerulea. White, silvery, albens, candida.*
- oleum, ōlivum.** *Oil.*—EP. *Fat, pingue. Shining, nitidum. Making supple, facile.*
- olitor, ōris, masc.** *A market-gardener.*—EP. *Hardy, durus, robustus. Skilful, peritus. Rustic, agrestis, rusticus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex.*—icia.
- olor, ōris.** *A swan.* See cynus.
- omen, inis, neut.**—EP. *Sent, missum. Sent from heaven, coeleste, divinum. Favourable, bonum, secundum, faustum, felix, dexterum, sync. dextrum, laevum. Betokening advantage, utile. Unfavourable, infaustum, adversum, infelix, sinistrum, malum. Pro, helic, praesagum, praenuntium. To be venerated, venerabile.* See the Gradus.
- onager -gri, or onager, i.** *A wild ass.*—EP. *Timid, timidus. Wandering, vagus.*
- onus, ōris, neut.** *A burden.*—EP. *Heavy, grave, magnum. Light, leve. Endurable, tolerabile. Unendurable, intolerabile. Sad, grievous, triste. Hated, invisum, odiōsum. Inevitable, ineluctabile.*
- onyx, ūcis, masc.** *An onyx, a box of onyx.*—EP. *Costly, pretiosus. Striped, varius. Carved, sculptus.*
- opera.** *Work, toil.*—EP. *Diligent, constant, assidua, constans, sedula. Heavy, gravis, magna. Long, longa, diuturna. Faithful, fidelis, fida.*
- opes, um, plur. fem.** *Riches.* See divitiae.

ōpīfex, ōis, masc. *A workman.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Skilful, pēritus, doctus, ingēniōsus. Diligent, hard-working, sēdūlus, impiger -gri, ōpērōsus. Known, famous, nōtus, insignis. Working early, mātūtīnus.*

oppīdum. *A town.* See urbs.

opprōbrium. *A reproach.*—EP. *Sad, triste, mīserum, mīserābile. Deserved, mēritum. Lasting, longum, diūturnum. Everlasting, perpētuum, aeternum, pērenne. Foul, fœdum, turpe. Surviving its cause, sūperates -itis.*

ōpulentia. *Wealth.* See divitiæ.

ōpus, ōris, neut. 1. *Work, toil.*—2. *A work.*—EP. 1. See opera.—2. *Beautiful, excellent, pulchrum, ēgrēgium, nōbile. Lasting, mansūrum. Conspicuous, conspīcūum, spectābile. Great, magnum, ingēna.*

ōra. 1. *An edge.*—2. *A shore.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. See margo.—2. See littus. 3. See regio.

ōrāculum, *sync. ōrāclūm. An oracle.*—EP. *Prophetic, præsiciūm, fatīdīcūm, prænuntiūm. Truthful, vērum, vērax. Inexplicīt, ambiguous, ambīguum, incertum. Deceitful, fallax. Divine, divīnum. Pythian, Dodonean, etc., Pŷthiūm, Dōdōnæūm, etc. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscum, antiquum. Venerable, vēnērābile. Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum. Favourable, faustum, fēlix -īcis, sēcundum.*

ōrātor, ōris, masc. *An orator, an ambassador.*—EP. *Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Sent, missus. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.*

orbis, is, masc. 1. *Anything circular.*—2. *The world.*—EP. 1, 2. *Round, rōtundus.*—2. *Great, magnus, ingēna.* See mundus.

Orcus. *Hell.*—EP. *Infernal, infernus. Reigned over by Pluto, Plūtōnius. Stygian, etc., Stŷgius, Tartāreus. Dark, obscurus, tēnēbrōsus, tēnēbrīcōsus. Dark, lurid, lūrīdus, niger -gri, āter -tri. Hated, unlovely, invīsus, ināmābilis. The loveliest, the last, imus, intīmus, ultīmus, extrēmus. Pale, pallīdus, pallens. Sad, tristis, miser -ēri, mīserābilis, flēbilis, lācrŷmōsus. Envious, invīdus. Silent, tācītus, sīlens. Unpitying, implacable, immītis, implācābilis, inexcōrābilis. See the Gradus.*

ordo, ōnis, masc. 1. *Order.*—2. *A row.*—EP. 1. *Regular, justus, æquus. Usual, sōlītus, assuetus. 1, 2. Well-arranged, compōsītus, sync. compōstus. Long, longus.*

orgia, ōrum, plur. neut. *Orgies.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchēa, Bacchēia. Furious, mad, fūrīdōsa, insāna. Impious, impia, scēlērāta. Celebrated at night, nocturna. Ill-omened, obscena.*

Oriens, tis, masc. *The East.*—EP. *Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus. Most distant, ultīmus, extrēmus. Ruddy, rūtīlus, rūtīlans, purpūreus. First (i. e. the first district to see the day), primus. Rich, dīves -itis, ōpulentus, lōcūples -ētis.*

ōrigo, ōnis, fem. *Origin, beginning.*—EP. *First, earliest, prima. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prisca, antiqua. Well-known, nōta. Obscure, lying hid, obscura, cæca, lātens.*

ornāmentum, ornātus, ūs. *Ornament.*—EP. *Beautiful, becoming, pulcher -chri, dēcōrus, dēcēna, spectābilis. Conspicuous, conspīcuus. Excellent, exīmius, præsians, ēgrēgius. Feminine, fēmīneus, mūliēbria. Girlish, puellāris, virgīneus. Polite, elegant, cultus. Various, vārius. Eastern, Eōus.*

ornus, i, fem. *A mountain ash.*—EP. *Growing on the hills, montāna. Barren, useless, stērlis. Hard, dura. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, cōmans. Green, vīridis, vīridāna.*

orsum, orsus, ūs. *A beginning.* See principium.

ortus, ūs. 1. *Birth.*—2. *Rising of the sun.*—3. *The East.*—EP. 1. *Noble, nōbilis, gēnērōsus. Illustrious, clārus, insignis, inclytus.*—1, 2. *Earliest, primus.*—2. *Ruddy, rūtīlus, rūtīlans, purpūreus.*—3. See Oriens.

os, ōris, neut. 1. *A mouth, a face.*—EP. 1. *Open, hians, pōtēna. Greedy, āvīdum, vōrax, ēdax. Eloquent, fācundum, disertum.*—2. See facies.

os, ossis, neut. *A bone.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, rīgidum.*

oscūlum. *A kiss.*—EP. *Affectionate, pīum, āmans. Dear, cārum, dīlectum. Pleasant, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, āmābile. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētītum.*

ostentum. *A prodigy.* See monstrum.

ostium. 1. *A door, a gate.*—2. *The mouth of a river.*—EP. 1. See porta.—2. *Wide, lātum. Subject to the ebb and flow of the tide, rēfluūm, rēfluens. Hospitable, friendly, āmīcūm. Roaring, raucum.*

ostrum. *Purple.* See purpura.

otium. *Ease, leisure.*—EP. *Tranquil*, tranquillum, sērenum. *Inactive*, iners, segne, ignāvum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Of old age*, sēnile. *Wished for*, optātum, exoptatum. *Pleasant, desirable*, amābile, optābile, amœnum, gratum, jūcundum. *Ignoble*, ignōbile, inglōrium. *Shameful*, turpe. *Free from care*, sēcūrum. *Safe*, tūtum.

ovile, is, neut. *A sheepfold.*—EP. *Fenced*, septum. *Safe*, tūtum. See below.
ovis, is, fem. *A sheep.*—EP. *Woolly*, lanigēra. *Fleecy*, pellita. *Bleating*, bālans. *Unwarlike, helpless*, imbellis, inops—ōpis. *Timid, frightened*, tīmida, pāvīda, terrītā. *Apt to flee*, fūgax. *Quiet, placid*, plācida, tranquilla. *With horny feet*, cornīpes—ēdis.

ovum. *An egg.*—EP. *White*, album, candīdum, nīveum. *Round and smooth*, iēres—ētis. *Full, plēnum. Fruitful, fēcundum.*

P.

Pābūlum. *Fodder, food.*—EP. *Abundant*, amplum, largum. *Genial, nourishing*, alnum. *Green*, virīde, virīdans, virens.

pactum. *A bargain.*—EP. *Fair*, æquum, justum. *Ratified*, rātum. *Stable*, stābile, mansūrum.

pānūla. *A thick cloak.*—EP. *Warm*, cālīda. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Of fur*, pellita. *Fur for winter*, hyberna, hyēmālis, brūmālis.

pāgīna. *A page.*—EP. *White*, alba, candīda. *Written*, scripta.

pāgus. *A village.*—EP. *Small*, parvus, exiguus. *Rustic*, āgrestis, rusticus.

pālæstra. 1. *A wrestling ground.*—2. *Wrestling.*—EP. 2. *Vigorous*, rōbusta. *Naked*, nūda. *Anointed, unct.* Manly, virilis.

pālātium. *A palace.*—EP. *Lofty*, altum, arduum. *Proud*, sūperbum. *Marble*, marmōreum. *With fine ceilings*, lāqueātum. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgale. *Magnificent*, magnificum, splendīdum. *Hereditary*, pātrium, pāternum, āvitum. *Ivory*, ēburnum, ēburneum. *Sculptured*, sculptum.

pālātum. *A palate.*—EP. *Delicate*, acute, subtile, argūtum.

pālea. *Chaff.*—EP. *Worthless, useless*, stērilis, inānia, inūtīlis. *Light*, lēvis. *Tossed about*, jactāta.

pālear, āris, neut. *A dewlap.*—EP. *Long*, longum. *Hanging down*, dēmissum, pendens.

pāliurus. *A bramble.*—EP. *Thorny*, ācūtus, spinōsus.

palla, pallium. *A cloak.*—EP. *Long*, longa. *Embroidered*, picta. *Purple*, purpūrea, Tŷria. *Proud-looking*, sūperba. *Becoming*, dēcōra, dēcens.

pallor, ōris, masc. *Paleness.*—EP. *Bloodless*, exsanguis. *Sickly*, æger—gri. *Sudden*, subītus. *Trembling*, trēmūlus, trēmēbundus. *Sallow-looking*, lūrīdus. *Discoloured*, dēcōlor—ōris.

palma. 1. *The hand.*—2. *The palm-tree.*—3. *The palm of Victory.*—EP. 1. See manus.—2. *Syrian*, Idūmæa, Sŷria, Sŷra. *Lofty*, ardua, alta, prōcēra. *Leafy*, frondea, frondōsa, frondens, cōmans. *Fruitful*, fertīlis, fēcunda. *Quivering*, trēmūla, trēmēns.—3. *Deserved*, mērīta, dēbīta. *Proud*, sūperba, nobīlis. *Immortal*, immortalis, æterna, pērennis. *Surviving the gainer*, sūperstes—ītia. See Victoria.

palmes, ītis, masc. *The shoot of a vine.*—EP. *Loaded with fruit*, ōnustus, grā—vīdus, grāvis. See vitis.

palmūla. *The blade of an oar.* See remus.

palpēbræ, ōrum, plur. fem. *Eyelids.*—EP. *Cast down*, dēmissæ. *Modest*, pūdicæ, pūdībundæ. See oculus.

pālumbes, is, fem. *A dove.* See columba.

pālus. *A stake.*—EP. *Firm*, firmus. *Upright*, rectus. *Made of oak*, rōbōreus, quernus.

pālus, ūdis, fem. *A marsh.*—EP. *Wet*, ūda, hūmīda, mādīda. *Deep*, alta, prōfunda. *Producing bulrushes*, juncōsa, juncea. *Unstable*, affording no footing, instābilis. *Muddy*, līmōsa.

pampīnus, fem. *The shoot of a vine.* See vitis.

- pānis**, is, masc. *Bread*.—EP. *The gift of Ceres, Cērealis. Mude of wheat, triticeus. White, albus, candidus. Nutritious, almus.*
- pannus**. *A piece of cloth.* See vestis.
- panthēra**. *A panther*.—EP. *Indian, Eastern, Inda, Indica, ~Eōa. Spotted, picta, mactilōsa, varia. Fierce, fēra, fērox, sēva.*
- pāpāver**, ēris, neut. *A poppy*.—EP. *Causing sleep, sōpōriferum. Lethaan, causing forgetfulness, Lēthaeum, obliuiosum. Freeing from care, sēcūrum. Of various colour, varium.*
- pāpilio**, ōnis, masc. *A butterfly*.—EP. *Eastern, Persian, ~Eōus, Persicus. Of varied colour, varius. Purple, purpureus. Splendid, shining, splendīdus, rūtilus. Appearing in summer, aestivus. Feeding on flowers, flōrilēgus. Flying, alātus, vōlātīlis, vōlūcer —cris.*
- pāpilla**. *A breast.* See pectus.
- pāpyrus**, fem. *Paper*.—EP. *Egyptian, Ægyptia, Niliāca.* See charta.
- Parca**. *The Fate*.—EP. *Powerful, pōtens. Inexorable, inēxōrābilis. Threefold, triplex —icis, tergēmina. Favourable, bōna, bēnigna. Unfavourable, aspēra, māla, māligna.* See Gradus.
- pārens**, entis, masc. fem. *A parent.* See pater, mater.
- pāries**, pāriētis, masc. *The wall of a house*.—EP. *Strong, vālidus, firmus. Made of stone, saxeus. Of brick, coctilis.*
- parma**, parmilla. *A shield.* See clypeus.
- parra**. *A joy*.—EP. *Talkative, garrūla, lōquax. Variegated, varia. Ill-omened, sīuistra, obscēna.*
- pars**, tis, fem. *A part*.—EP. *Each, ūtrāque. Different, varia, diversa. Equal, æqua.*
- partus**, ūs. *A bringing forth*.—EP. *Long, longus. Painful, difficult, tristis, æger —gri, diffīcilis. Fatal, fātālis. Expected, expectātus.*
- pascuum**. *Pasture land*.—EP. *Green, virīde, viridans, virens. Moist, irriguum, ūdum, mādīdum, hūmīdum. Grassy, grāmīneum, herbōsum, herbīferum, herbīdum. Fertile, fertile, fecundum, fērax. Uncropped, intonsum.*
- passer** —ēris, masc. *A sparrow*.—EP. *Little, parvus, exiguus. Brown, fuscus. Fighting, pugnax.*
- passus**, ūs. *A step.* See gradus.
- pastor**, ōris. *A shepherd*.—EP. *Careful, sēdūlus, cautus. Tender, tēner —ēri. Vigilant, vīgil —ilis. Hardy, dūrus. Fond of music, vōcālis, cānōrus. Contented, contentus. Simple, simplex —icis. Humble, hūmīlis. Innocent, innōcuus, innoxius. Pious, pius. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius.*
- pātella**, pātina. *A dish.* See lanx.
- pāter** —tris. *A father*.—EP. *Affectionate, pius, āmans. Beloved, āmātus, cārus, dilectus. Aged, sēnex, annōsus, longævus, vētūlus. Grey-headed, cānus. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus, vēnērāndus. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēna.*
- pātēra**. *A goblet.* See poculum.
- pātientia**. *Patience*.—EP. *Long, longa. Unwearied, indēfessa. Equal, æqua.*
- pātria**. *One's native country*.—EP. *Dear, cāra, dilecta, āmāta. Sweet, dulcis, jūcunda, āmābilis. Native, nātālis. Genial, alma.*
- pātrōnus**, pātrōna. *A patron, a patroness*.—EP. *Powerful, pōtens, effīcax, idōneus. Useful, ūtilis. Kind, friendly, bōnus, mītis, bēnignus, āmicus. Ancient, antiquus, priscus, vētus —ēris. Eloquent, fācundus, disertus. Customary, solītus, assuetus, consuetus.*
- pātrūsus**. *An uncle*.—EP. *Severe, sēvērus, rīgīdus, asper —ēri. Aged, sēnex, vētūlus, longævus. Rich, dīves —ītis, ōpulentus, lōcuples —ētis.*
- pāvimentum**. *Pavement*.—EP. *Marble, marmōreum. Splendid, sūperbum, splendīdum, magnīficum. Inlaid, varium.*
- pāvo**, ōnis, masc. *A peacock*.—EP. *Sacred to Juno, Jūnōnius. With starry tail, stellātus, stellans. Beautiful, pulcher —chri, spectābilis, vēnustus, formōsus. Of various colours, varius.*
- pāvor**, ōris, masc. *Fear.* See timor.
- paupēries**, ēi, **paupertas**. *Poverty*.—EP. *Sad, unhappy, tristis, infelix, misēra, misērābilis, ærumnōsa. Cruel, aspēra, ācerba, sēva, fēra, immītis. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Ancient, antiqua, prisca, pristina, vētus —ēris. Simple, simplex —icis. Contented, contenta. Harassing, unseasonable, importūna. Ignoble, ignōbilis, inglōria, turpis.*

- pax**, **pācis**, fem. *Peace*.—EP. *White* (clad in white), alba, albens, candida, nīvea. *Genial*, alma. *Tranquil*, plācīda, tranquilla, sērēna. *Desired*, optāta, exoptāta. *Desirable*, optābilis, āmābilis. *Sweet*, dulcis, jūcunda, grāta. *Long*, lasting, longa, diūturna, mansūra. *Perpetual*, perpētus, aeterna, pērennis. See Gradus.
- peccātum**. *A sin*.—EP. *Impious*, impium, scēlērātum, scēlestum. *Forbidden*, vētitum. *Disgraceful*, turpe, fœdum, prōbrōsum, infāme. *Known*, nōtum. *Concealed*, sēcrētum, abdītum. *Excusable*, excūsābile, lēve.
- pecten**, **īnis**, masc. *A comb*.—EP. *Ivory*, ēburnus, ēburneus. *Tortoiseshell*, testūdīneus. *Neat*, making neat, nitīdus. *Golden*, aureus, aurātus. *Jewelled*, gemmeus. *With teeth*, dentōsus.
- pectus**, **ōris**, neut. *The breast*.—EP. *Soft*, tēnērūm, molle. *Of a woman*, fēmīneum, mūliēbre. *Of a girl*, virgīneum, puellāre. *Of a man*, virīle. *Brave*, forte, ānīmōsum. *Deep*, imum. *Beautiful*, pulchrum, dēcōrum. *Fair*, nīveum, candidum, candens, ēburneum. *Muscular*, tōrōsum. See cor.
- pēcūlium**, **pēcūnia**. *Property*, money.—EP. *Abundant*, ampla, larga. *Accumulated*, congesta. *Brazen*, silver, etc., aerea, argentea, etc. See divītiæ.
- pēcus**, **ōris**, neut. *pēcus*, **ūdis**, fem. *Cattle*, sheep, etc. See armentum, boas, ovis.
- pēdes**—**ītis**, masc. *A pedestrian*, a foot-soldier.—EP. *Strong*, brave, fortis, vālīdus. *Armed*, armātus. *Bearing spear*, etc., hastātus. See miles.
- pēdīca**. *A sponge*.—EP. *Deceitful*, fallax, dōlōsa. *Destructive*, fātālis, exītīōsa, exītīālis.
- pēdum**. *A shepherd's crook*.—EP. *Rustic*, rustīcūm, āgreate. *Of a shepherd*, pastōrāle. *Curved*, curvum, rēcūrvum, incurvum, āduncum.
- pēlāgus**, **i**, neut. *The sea*. See mare.
- pellācia**. *Cunning*. See dōlus.
- pellis**, **is**, fem. *A skin*.—EP. *Stripped off*, exūta. *Shaggy*, villōsa, hirsūta. *Tawny*, fulva. *White*, nīvea, candida. *Thin*, tēnuis.
- pelta**. *A small shield*.—EP. *Crescent-shaped*, lūnāta. *Made of wicker-work*, arbūtea, vimīnea. *Light*, lēvis. See clypeus.
- Pēnātes**—**ium**, or **um**, plur. masc. *Household Gods*.—EP. *Ancestral*, pātrii, pāterni, āviti. *Safe*, tūti. *Honoured*, to be honoured, culti, vērērandi. *Holy*, sācri, sancti, sācrāti. *Ancient*, vētēres, prisci, antiqui. *Faithful*, fīdi. *Present*, powerful to help, præsentes, pōtentes. See Lar.
- pēnetrāle**, **is**, neut. *An inner recess of a house*.—EP. *Inmost*, intērnum. *Secret*, sēcrētum.
- penna**. *A feather*, a wing.—EP. *Light*, lēvis. *Rapid*, rāpīda, prāpes—**ītis**, cīta, vēlox, vōlūcris. *High*, bearing the bird on high, alta, sūblīmis. *Quivering*, mīcans. *Trembling* (esp. with haste), trēpīdāna. *Variegated*, vāria. *White*, purple, etc., nīvea, candida, purpūrea, etc.
- pensum**. *A task*.—EP. *Fair*, aequum. *Allotted*, dātum. *Long*, longum, diūturnum. *Hard*, dūrum, diffīcīle, grāve. *Sad*, triste, mīsērābile, mīsērum. *Welcome*, pleasing, grātum, jūcundum, āmcōnum, āmābile. *Suited to man*, or to woman, virīle, fēmīneum.
- pēnūria**. *Want*. See egestas.
- pēnus**, **ūs**. *Food*. See cibus.
- pēplum**. *An embroidered robe for the statues of Goddesses* (esp. of Minerva).—EP. *Sacred*, sācrum, sanctum, sācrātum. *Embroidered*, pictum. *Embroidered with gold*, aureum, aurātum.
- pēra**. *A wallet*.—EP. *Full*, plēna. *Heavy*, grāvis. *Empty*, vācua. *Made of leather*, pellīta.
- perdix**, **īcis**, fem. *A partridge*.—EP. *Brown*, fusca. *Noisy*, garrūla. See avis.
- perfidia**. *Perfidy*.—EP. *Impious*, impia, scēlērāta, imprōba, māla. *Injurious*, damnōsa, noxia, nōcens, pernīciōsa, exītīālis, exītīōsa. *Secret*, sēcrēta, tācīta, arcāna, lātens. *Unexpected*, inexpectāta, inōpīna, nēcōpīna. *Deceitful*, fallax, falsa, fraudūlenta. *Wily*, dōlōsa, versūta. *Carthaginian*, Pūnica, Pōena. *Hateful*, invīsa, ōdīosa. *Perjured*, perjūra. *Ungrateful*, ingrāta. *Unmindful*, immēmōr—**ōris**. *Unpunished*, inulta.
- perfūgium**. *A refuge*. See confūgium.

- pergŭla.** *A balcony.*—EP. *Sunny, ăprica. Shady, umbrösa. Cool, gëlida, frigida. Covered in, tecta.*
- pêrlöölum, sync. përlclũm.** *Danger.*—EP. *Great, grande, magnum, ingens. So great, tantum. Fearful, dirum, terribile, mëtuumdum, tímendum. Fatal, fátale. Extreme, ultimum, extrémum, summum. Sudden, súbitum, nēcöpinum, inöpinum. Varied, várioim. Of war, bellícum. Adverse, opposing, adversum, oppösitum. Numerous, densum, multum. Bitter, ăcerbum, aspërum. Surrounding, circumfúsum, cingens. Threatening, mĩnax. Future, ventũrum, rũtũrum. Of uncertain result, incertum, dübium.*
- perjũrium.** *Perjury.*—EP. *Profane, impium, scëlërátum, pröfánum. Shameful, turpe, fœdum. False, falsum. See perfidia.*
- pernícies, ôi.** *Injury.*—EP. *Fatal, fátalia. Extreme, ultĩma, extréma, summa. Incurable, immëdicábilis. Slow, tarda. Unavoidable, inëvitábilis.*
- Persia.** *Persia.*—EP. *Eastern, ~Eöa. Distant, longinqua, rëmöta, ultĩna. Conquered, victa, dömita. Unwarlike, imbellis, mollis. Wearing quivers, phãrëtrãta.*
- persöna.** 1. *A mask.*—2. *A character (as in a play).*—EP. 1. *Ingenious, callida, ingëniösa.* 1, 2. *Made to represent something, ficta. Suitable, apta.*
- pes, pëdis, masc.** *A foot.*—EP. *Active, quick, ágilis, cëler-ëris, citus, rãpidus. Silent, tãcitus. Steady, moving steadily, certus.*
- pestis, is, fem.** *Pestilence.*—EP. *Destructive, deadly, fátalia, exítialis, exítioösa, lëuífëra. Incurable, immëdicábilis. Making sick, ęgra. Sad, pitiable, tristis, infëlix, misëra, misërãbilis. Burning, ignea. Making thirsty, árida. Wasting away, tãbida. See morbus.*
- pëtitor, öris, masc.** *A candidate.*—EP. *Ambitious, ambítioöus. Prodigal, prodígus. Anxious, sollicitus; anxius. Suppliant, supplex-ícis.*
- pëtũlantia.** *Petulance.*—EP. *Wanton, pröterva, lasciva. Obstinate, ténax. Unrestrained, indömĩta, effrëna. Talkative, löquax.*
- phãlanx, gis, fem.** *A phalanx.* See exercitus.
- phãlërë, arum, plur. fem.** *Horse-trappings.*—EP. *Embroidered, pictæ. Adorned with gold, aureæ, aurãtë, inaurãtë.*
- phãrëtra.** *A quiver.*—EP. *Cretan (because the Cretans were great archers). Gnossia, Cýdönia, Cressa. Full of arrows, plëna, grãvida. Golden, silver, ivory, aurea, aurãta, argentea, ęburna, ęburnea. Inlaid, picta. Hollow, cãva. Light, lëvia. Holding arrows, ęgittífëra.*
- phãsölus, masc. fem.** *A small vessel.* See navis.
- philtrum.** *A love-spell.*—EP. *Of magic power, mágicũm. Powerful, pötens, efficax. Administered, dátum. Successful, fëlix-ícis, victrix-ícis (esp. in plur.).*
- philyra.** *The linden-tree.*—EP. *Easily woven, fácilis, lenta. Slight, grãcilis. Pale, pallida, pallens.*
- phöca and phöce, es, fem.** *A seal.*—EP. *Vast, ingens, magna. Marine, æquörea, mãrina.*
- phönix, icis, masc.** *A phoenix.*—EP. *Arabian, Ārãbus, Ārãbius, Sãbæus. Undying, immortalis, vivax. Rising again, rësurgens.*
- piãctũm, piãmen, inis, neut.** *Expiation, atonement.*—EP. *Suppliant, supplex-ícis. Powerful, useful, pötens, efficax, ütile. Humble, hümile. Sacred, sãcrum, sanctum.*
- pica.** *A magpie.*—EP. *Chattering, garrũla, löquax. Thievish, wicked, rãpax, impröba. Variegated, vãria.*
- pictor, oris, masc.** *A painter.*—EP. *Celebrated, inclýtus, clãrus, insignia. Skilful, doctus, përitus, sölers. Faithful, fidus, fidëlis.*
- pictũra.** *A picture.*—EP. *Drawn, expressa. Unsubstantial, vãna, inãnia. Faithful, fida, fidëlis. Surviving the original, süperstës, ýtis. Undying, immortalis, æterna. Coloured, cölörãta.*
- piëus.** *A woodpecker.*—EP. *Sacred to Mars, Martius, Mãvortius. Variegated, vãrius. Green, víridis.*
- piëtas.** *Piety (esp. when developed in mercy, affection, etc.).*—EP. *Gentle, mĩtis. Lovely, ămãbilis. Just, justa, æqua. Watchful, vígil-ĩlis. Tender, tënëra. Pure, holy, casta, sancta, sãcra.*
- pignus, öris, neut.** *A pledge.*—EP. *Deposited, depösitũm, dátum. Faithful, fidũm, fidële. To remain, to last, mansũrum. Dear, cãrum. Valuable, prëtioöũm. Which may be relied on, certum.*

- plgřtia.** *Laziness.* See ignavia.
- pila.** *A pier.*—EP. *Made of stone, saxea. In a river, fluvialis. In the sea, æquorea, marina. Strong, firma. Built out, exstructa.*
- pila.** *A ball.*—EP. *Round, rōtunda, tēres—ētis.*
- plēōlus, plēum.**—EP. *A hat.*—EP. *Light, lēve. Fitting, aptum.*
- plūm.** *A javelin.* See jaculum.
- plūs.** *Hair on the body.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsūtus, hirtus. Thick, densus. Black, niger—gri, āter—tri.*
- pinētum.** *A grove of pines.* See pinus.
- pinna.** *A battlement, a pinnacle.*—EP. *Lofty, alta, ardua. On the top, summa. Threatening, minax. Sculptured, sculpta. Warlike, bellica.*
- pinus, ūs, fem.** *A pine.*—EP. *Tall, alta, ardua, prōcēra. Green, vīrdia, viridans, virens. With prickly leaves, ācūta, hirsūta. Flourishing on Ida or in Pontus. Idæa, Pontica. Light, lēvis. Soft, mollis.*
- pirāta.** *A pirate.* See prædo.
- pīrum.** *A pear.*—EP. *Sweet, dulce. Soft, molle.*
- pīrus, fem.** *A pear-tree.*—EP. *Fruitful, fērax, fēcunda. Tall, prōcēra, alta.*
- piscātor, ōris, masc.** *A fisherman.*—EP. *In the morning, mātūtīnus. In the evening, vespertīnus. Diligent, sēdūlus, impiger—gri. Skilful, pērtus, callīdus, Crafty, deceiving, vāfer—fri, dōlōsus, fallax. Careful, cautus. Watchful, vīgil—ilis.*
- piscis, is, masc.** *A fish.*—EP. *Living in a river, fluvialis. Living in the sea, æquoreus, marīnus.*
- pix, pīcis, fem.** *Pitch.*—EP. *Black, nīgra, ātra. Sticky, tēnax. Produced by trees growing on Mount Ida, Idæa. Produced from pines, pīnea.*
- plācenta.** *A cheesecake.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Honeyed, mellita.*
- plāga.** *A blow.* See ictus.
- plāga.** * *A district.* See regio.
- plāgæ.** *Nets.* See rete.
- planctus, ūs, plangor, ōris, masc.** *Beating the breast, wailing.*—EP. *Sad, tristia, mīser—ēri, mīserābilis, lūgūbria. Feminine, fēmineus, mūliebria. See dolor.*
- plānities, ōi.** *Level ground.*—EP. *Plain, even, æqua. Easy to travel over, fācilis. Wide, lāta.*
- planta.** *A foot.* See pes.
- plātānus, fem.** *A plane-tree.*—EP. *Tall, alta, prōcēra. Green, vīrdia, vīrdana, virens. Bearing no fruit, stērīlis.*
- plātea.** *A street.*—EP. *Broad, lāta. Well known, nōta.*
- plausor, ōris, masc.** *An applauder.* See below, plausus.
- plaustrum.** *A waggon.*—EP. *Heavy, grāve. Creaking, strīdens, strīdīlum. Slow, tardum.*
- plausus, ūs.** *Applause.*—EP. *Loud, clārus. Willing, lībēns. Genuine, vērus, vērax. Cheerful, lētus. Favouring, fāvens, sēcundus. Wondering, mīrans.*
- plēbes, is and plebs, ēbis, fem.** *The common people.*—EP. *Rude, uncivilised, rūdis, inculta. Simple, simplex—īcis. Honest, prōba. Virtuous, casta. Ancient, old-fashioned, antiqua, prisca. Contented, contenta. Uncorrupt, incorrupta.*
- plectrum.** *The quill with which harp-players struck the harp.*—EP. *Skilful, doctum, pērtum. Tunesful, cānōrum. Ivory, ēburnum, ēburneum.*
- Plōias, ādis, more usu. in plur. The Pleiades.**—EP. *Daughters of Atlas, Atlantēa. Rainy, āquōsa, plūvia, imbrīfēra, plūvialis. Stormy, prōcellōsa. Wintry, hyberna, hyēmālis, brūmālis.*
- plūma.** *A feather.* See penna.
- plumbum.** *Lead.*—EP. *Pale, pallīdum, pallens. Heavy, grāve. Dug out of the earth, effossum.*
- plūteus.** *A penthouse for troops to work under.*—EP. *Covering, tēgens.*
- Plūto, ōnis.** *The King of Hell.*—EP. *Dwelling below, Infernus. Ruling over Tartarus, Styx, etc., Tartāreus Stygīus. Cruel, ævus, fērus, crūdēlis. Pitiless, implacable, immītis, implacābilis, illācrīmābilis. See Orcus.*
- plūvia.** *Rain.*—EP. *Wet, āquōsa, ūda, mādīda, hūmīda. Continual, assīdua, longa. Wintry, hyberna, hyēmālis, brūmālis. Cold, frīgīda, gēlīda. Light, lēvis. Fertilising, fertīlis. Sent from heaven, cōlestis, æthēria.*
- pōcūlum.** *A cup, a goblet.*—EP. *Gold, silver, aureum, auratum, īnauratum,*

- argenteum. *Embossed, celatum. Simple, simplex* —*Ícis. Made of beech, of maple, etc., Fagineum, æcernum. Full, plenum. Rosy, full of rosy wine, roseum, purpureum. Crowned, cōrōnātum. Festive, festum. Foaming, spūmeum, apūmans, spūmōsum.*
- pōdagra. *Gout.*—EP. *Causing lumps, nōdōsa. Slow, making slow, tarda. Attacking old men, sēnilis.*
- poēma, ātis, neut. *A poem.*—EP. *Divine, divinum. Immortal, æternum, immortāle. Learned, doctum. Known, nōtum. Admirable, ēgrēgium, insigne.*
- poēna. *Punishment.*—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Deserved, just, mērita, dēbita, æqua, justa. Undeserved, unjust, immērita, iniqua, injusta. Avenging, ultrix* —*Ícis, vindex* —*Ícis. Cruel, bitter, sēva, immītis, ācerba, aspēra. Late, sēra. Instant, speedy, præsens, cēlēris. Bloody, sanguinea, sanguinolenta, cruenta. Threatening, minax. Terrible, dira, mētuenta, terrībilis.*
- pōenitentia. *Repentance.*—EP. *Real, vērā. Pretended, ficta. Deserved, mērita, dēbita. Late, sēra. Sad, tristis, sēgra.*
- poēsis. *Poetry.* See poeta.
- poēta, æ, masc. *A poet.*—EP. *Favoured by the Muses, Pīērius, Hēlicōnius. Protected by Apollo, Apollīneus. Sacred, sācer, sanctus. Pious, pius. Mindful, mēmōr* —*ōris. Tunesful, cānōrus, vōcālis. Learned, doctus. Immortal, immortālis, æternus. Illustrious, clārus, inclūtus, illustris. Admirable, ēgrēgium. See the Gradus.*
- poētria. *A poetess.* See above.
- pollex —*Ícis, masc. The thumb.* See manus.
- pollicĭtum. *A promise.* See promissum.
- pōlus. 1. *The pole of the world.*—2. *Heaven.*—EP. 1. *Revolving, rēvōlūbĭlis, rōtātus. (Of the N. Pole), Northern, Arctōus, Bōreālis. Cold, gēlĭdus, frīgĭdus, glāciālis.*—2. See cælum.
- pōmārium. *An orchard.*—EP. *Full, plenum. Fertile, fertilē, fērax, fēcundum. Golden or rosy (with golden or rosy apples), aureum, rōseum, purpureum, etc.*
- pōmpa. *A procession.*—EP. *Solemn, taking place on stated festivals, sōlennis. Festive, festa. Triumphal, triumphālis. Long, longa. Splendid, splendĭda, magnīfica. Of persons in dresses embroidered with gold, etc., aurea. Of persons clad in white, candida.*
- pōmum. *Fruit.*—EP. *Produced in autumn, autumnāle. Ripe, mātūrum. Sweet, dulce. Golden, rosy, etc., aureum, rōseum, purpureum. Abundant, largum, densum. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Gathered, decerptum.*
- pōmus, fem. *A fruit tree.*—EP. *Productive, fērax, fēcunda. Heavy with fruit, grāvis. Golden, purple (bearing golden or purple fruit), aurea, purpūrea.*
- pondus, ēris, neut. *Weight.*—EP. *Great, ingens, magnum. Heavy, grāve. Unaccustomed, insōlĭtum, ĩnassuetum. Excessive, nīmĭum. Hard to bear, dūrum, difficĭle, intōlērābile.*
- pons, tis, masc. *A bridge.*—EP. *Of stone, saxens. High, altus, arduus. Dry, siccus. Raised up, sublātus. Wide, latus.*
- pontifex —*Ícis, masc. A priest.* See sacerdos.
- pontus. *The sea.* See mare.
- pōpĭna. *A cookshop.*—EP. *Greasy, uncta, pinguis. Luxurious, lauta, luxūrĭosa.*
- pōples, ĩtis, masc. *The back of the knee.* See genu.
- pōpūlātōr, ōris, masc, pōpūlātrix —*Ícis, fem. One who lays waste.*—EP. *Hostile, ĩnfensus, hostĭlis. Rapacious, rāpax. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītis, crādēlis.*
- pōpūlus, fem. *A poplar-tree.*—EP. *White, alba. Sacred to Hercules, Hercūlea. Tall, alta, procēra. Varying in colour, bicōlor. Growing near rivers, flūmĭnea, flūvĭalis.*
- pōpūlus, masc. *The people.*—EP. *The whole, tōtus. Brave, fortis. Powerful, pōtens.* See gens.
- porcus, porca. *A pig.*—EP. *Dirty, immundus, sœdus, sordĭdus. Fat, pinguis. Greedy, āvidus, vōrax.*
- porta. *A gate (esp. of a city).*—EP. *Brazen, sēra, sērāta, ahēna, ahēnea.*

- Strong, vālidā. Fortified, mūnita. Solid, sōlida. Safe, tūta, incōlūmis. Open, pātens, āperta. Creaking, stridens. Shut, clausa.*
- portentum.** *A prodigy. See monstrum.*
- porticus, ūs, fem.** *A portico.—EP. High, alta, ardua. Looking to the sun, Aprica. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpāca. Cool, frigida, gēlida. Marble, marmorea.*
- portitor.** *A ferryman.—EP. Of a river, flūmīneus, flūviālis. Hardy, rōbustus, vālidus. See navita.*
- portus, ūs.** *A harbour, port.—EP. Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis. Large, ingens, magnus. Retiring, rēcēdens. Curved, curvātus, curvus, incurvus, rēcurreus. Tranquil, tranquillū, plācidus. Friendly, āmicus. Wished for, optātus, exoptātus, optābilis. To be trusted, fidus, fidēlis. See the Gradus.*
- pōsitus, ūs, pōsitūra.** *Position.—EP. Convenient, commōdus, ūtilis, aptus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiquus. High, altus.*
- postērītas.** *Posterity.—EP. Future, fūtūra, ventūra. Late, sēra. Most remote, ūltima. Mindful, mēmōr, ōris. Grateful, grāta. Ungrateful, un-mindful, ingrāta, immēmōr.*
- postis, is, masc.** *A doorpost.—EP. Oak, rōboreus, quernus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Strong, vālidus.*
- pōtentia, pōtestas.** *Power.—EP. Wide, lata. Lasting long, longa, diuturna. Firm, stable, firma, stābilis. Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiquus. Royal, rēgia. Proud, sūperba. Desired, optāta, exoptāta. Hoped for, spērāta. Promised, prōmissa, pollicēta. Put in one's way, ōblāta, dāta.*
- pōtor, ōris, masc.** *A drinker.—EP. Thirsty, sitiens. Unsatiated, insātīābilis, īnexplētus. In the morning, mātūtīnus. Late, sērus. Deep, ācer —cris.*
- præceptor, ōris, masc.** *A teacher.—EP. Learned, doctus. Useful, ūtilis. Kind, gentle, bēnignus, bōnus, mītis. Diligent, sēdūlus. Public, publicus. Eloquent, disertus, fācundus.*
- præceptum.** *A precept, a command.—EP. Wise, sāpiens, prūdens. Full of foresight, præcīum. Useful, ūtilis to circumstances, ūtile, idōneum, aptum. To be recollected, obeyed, rētinendum, servandum.*
- præco, ōnis, masc.** *A crier.—EP. Hoarse, raucus.*
- præconiū.** *1. A proclamation.—2. Praise.—EP. 1. Loud, clārum.—2. See laus.*
- præcordia, ōrum, plur. neut.** *The heart. See cor.*
- præda.** *Prey, booty.—EP. Splendid, splendīda, ēgrēgia. Ample, ampla, ingens, magna. Procured, parta, pārāta. Wished for, optāta, quæsita. Desirable, optābilis. Collected, coacta, congesta. Won in war, bellica.*
- prædātor, ōris, masc., prædo, ōnis, masc.** *A plunderer, a robber.—EP. Rapacious, greedy, rāpax, āvidus. Wicked, imprōbus, scēlērātus. Violent, viōlentus. Cruel, sevus, fērus, immītis. Foreign, externus, pērēgrīnus. Infesting the sea, æquōreus. Wandering, vāgus. Terrible, terrībilis, mētuen-dus, tīmendus.*
- prædictum.** *A prediction.—EP. Truthful, vērum, vērax. Announcing fate, fātīdicum. False, falsum. Vain, vānum, irrītum.*
- præmīum.** *A reward.—EP. Just, worthy, deserved, mērītum, dēbītum, justum, æquum, dignum. Promised, prōmissum, pollicītum. Ample, great, amplum, magnum, ingens. Future, fūtūrum. Given, dātum. Pleasant, dulce, grātum, jūcundum, āmœnum. Twofold, threefold, etc., dūplex —icis, triplex. Certain, fixed, certum.*
- præmōnītus, ūs.** *A forewarning. See prædictum.*
- prænōmen.** *The first name. See nomen.*
- præsāgium.** *A presage. See prædictum.*
- præsēntia.** *Presence.—EP. Ready, prompta, pārāta. Powerful, pōtens. Wished for, optāta, exoptāta. Delightful, āmābilis, grāta, jūcunda, dulcis, āmœna. Lasting, longa.*
- præsēpe, is, neut.** *A stable.—EP. Built, structum. Fenced, septum. Safe, tūtum, incōlūme. Warm, cālīdum.*
- præsēs, īdis, masc. fem.** *A protector, a patron.—EP. Powerful, pōtens. Kind, friendly, āmicus, bēnignus, bōnus. Constant, constans, fidus.*
- præsēdīum.** *A guard, protection, garrison.—EP. Powerful, pōtens, vālidum. Armed, armātum. Numerous, magnum. Safe, tūtum. Immoveable, im-*

- mōtum, immōbile. *Eternal, æternum, pĕrenne, perpĕtuum. Likely to remain, mansūrum.*
- præstantia. *Excellence.*—EP. *Blameless, inculpāta, irrĕprehensa. Eminent, ĕgrĕgia, mīra. To be imitated, imitābilis, imītanda. To be praised, laudābilis, cĕlēbranda, mēmōrābilis. Worthy, digna. Honourable, dĕcōra. Amiable, āmābilis.*
- prætorium. *The general's tent.*—EP. *Proud, sūperbum. Honoured, hōnōratum.*
- prandium. *Dinner.* See cœna.
- prātum. *A meadow.*—EP. *Grassy, grāmīneum. Green, vīrĭde, vīrĭdāns, vīrens. Mossy, muscōsum. Soft, molle. By a river, flūviāle, flūmīneum. Moist, irrigated, irriguum, ūdum, hūmĭdum, mādĭdum. Fertile, fertile, sĕcundum, fĕrax. Flowery, flōreum.*
- præces, um, plur. fem., used also in abl. sing., præce. *Prayers.*—EP. *Humble, hūmĭles. Suppliant, supplices. Pious, piæ. Grateful, grātæ. Mindful, mēmōres. Diligent, assidua. Perpetual, perpĕtue. Effectual, pōtentes, effĭcāces, audītæ. Vain, vānæ, inānes.* See Gradus in preces and precor.
- prĕlum. *A vinepress.*—EP. *Foaming, spūmans, spūmeum, spūmōsum. Full, plĕnum. Used in autumn, autumnāle.*
- prĕtium. *Price.*—EP. *Great, magnum, ingens. Small, vile, exĭguum, parvum. Asked, pĕtĭtum. Given, dātum. Promised, prōmissum.*
- prīmītiæ, arum, plur. neut. *First-fruits.*—EP. *Promised, prōmissæ, pollicītæ. Offered, oblātæ, dātæ. Sacred, sâcræ, sâcrātæ. Rich, divĭtes, syno. dites, ōpimæ. Excellent, ĕgrĕgia. Expected, exspectātæ, spĕrātæ. Grateful (i. e. offered out of gratitude), grātæ. Acceptable, acceptæ, grātæ. Due, dĕbitæ.*
- primordia, ōrum, plur. neut. *The beginning.* See principium.
- primōres, um, plur. masc. *Chiefs.*—EP. *Noble, nobĭles, gĕnĕrōsi. Picked out, lecti, dĕlecti. Brave, fortes, ānīmōsi. Honoured, hōnōrāti. Beloved, cārī, āmāti.*
- princeps, ĩpis, masc. fem. *A prince, princess.*—EP. *Of royal blood, rĕgius. Known, nōtus.* See primores.
- principium. *A beginning.*—EP. *Original, prĭmum. Ancient, vĕtus -ĕris, priscum, antiquum. Sacred, sâcrum. Honoured, hōnōratum. Venerable, vĕnĕrābile. Obscure, unknown, obsĕcurum, cæcum, ignōtum.*
- proāvus. *An ancestor.* See avus.
- prōbātor, ōris, masc. *An approver.*—EP. *Courteous, cōmis, urbānus. Friendly, āmicus. Favourable, æquus. Kind, bōnus, bĕnignus. Deserved, mĕritus.*
- prōbĭtas. *Honesty.*—EP. *Just, æqua, justa. Severe, sĕvēra, rigĭda. Old-fashioned, antiqua, vĕtus -ĕris, prisca. To be imitated, imitābilis, imītanda. Incorruptible, pūra, incorrupta. Faithful, fĭda, fidĕlia. Blameless, irrĕprehensa, inculpāta. Simple, simplex -ĭcis. Rustic, rusticā.*
- probrum. 1. *A sin.*—2. *Disgrace.*—3. *Reproach.*—EP. 1. See crimen.—2. See dedecus.—3. *Shameful, turpe, fœdum. Loud, hoarse, clāmōsum, raucum. Deserved, mĕritum, justum. Injurious, injūriōsum. Lasting, æternum. Malignant, mālum, mālignum. Biting, mordax. Envious, invĭdum, livĭdum. Ungrateful, ingrātum.*
- prōcella. *A storm.*—EP. *Windy, ventōsa. With North Wind, Bōreālis. Unquiet, implācĭda, turbĭda, inquiĕta. Swelling, tūmĭda, tūmens. Threatening, minax. Roaring, hoarse, strĭdens, frĕmens, obstĕpĕns, rauca. Destructive, noxia, pernĭciōsa, nōcens, exĭtĭālis, exĭtiōsa. Sent, missa, dĕmissa. Raging, fūrens, fūriōsa. Black, nĭgra, ātra, pĭcea.* See Gradus.
- prōcĕres, um, plur. masc. *Nobles.* See primores.
- prōcessus, ūs, masc. *Progress.*—EP. *Continual, pĕrennis. Fortunate, faustus, sĕcundus. Desired, optātus. Hoped, spĕrātus. Pleasant, grātus, dulcis. Future, fūtūrus.*
- prōcūrātor, ōris, masc. *An agent.*—EP. *Careful, cautus. Watchful, vĭgil -ĭlis, vĭgilāns. Faithful, fĭdus, fidĕlis. Diligent, sĕdūlus.*
- prōcursus, ūs. *A sally.*—EP. *Sudden, sūbitus, inōpĭnus, nĕcōpĭnus. Fortunate, fĕlix -ĭcis. Bold, fearless, fortis, impāvidus.*
- prōcus. *A suitor.*—EP. *Eager, ācer -cris. Loving, āmans. Wanton, lascĭvus, prōtervus, impūdĭcus. Suppliant, supplex -ĭcis. Acceptable, acceptus. Gentle, mĭtis. Joyful, lĕtus.*
- prōdĭgium. *A prodigy.*—EP. *Prophetic, full of fate, prænuntium, fātĭfĕrum,*

- fatāle.** *Strange, mīrum, mirābile. Novel, nōvum, inōlītum, inaudītum. Sent from heaven, coeleste. Seen in the sky, æthērium. Sad, triste, infelix. Of good omen, fēlix -īcis, sēcundum.*
- prōdītio, ōnis, fem.** *A betrayal.—EP. False, deceitful, treacherous, falsa, fallax, perfīda, infīda, dōlōsa. Base, turpia, fōda. Wicked, impia, imprōba. Hateful, invisa, ōdiōsa. Promised, agreed upon, pacta, prōmissa.*
- prōdītor, ōris, masc.** *A betrayer. See above.*
- prōlium.** *A battle.—EP. Sacred to Mars, Martium, Māvortium. Bloody, sanguīneum, sanguīnolentum, cruentum. Deadly, funestum, fatāle. Joined, concertum, commissum. Cruel, sævum, fērum, fēro, crūdēle. Causing wounds, vulnīficum. Of enemies, īnīmicum. Horrid, horrīdum, horribīle, dirum. Noisy, clāmōsum, raucum.*
- prōfectus, ūs.** *Advantage.—EP. Useful, ūtilis. Wished for, optātus, exoptātus. Future, fūtūrus. Certain, certus. Great, magna. Deserved, mēritus, debītus.*
- prōgēnies, ōi, fem.** *Offspring. See proles.*
- prōgēnītor, ōris, masc.** *An ancestor. See avus.*
- prōles, is, fem.** *Offspring.—EP. Abundant, multa. Beautiful, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra, ēgrēgia. Illustrious, clāra, inclŷta. Surviving its parents, sūperstes -ītis. Orphan, orba. Future, fūtūra, ventūra. Promised, promissa, pollicīta. Granted, dāta. Wished for, optāta, exoptāta. Loved, cāra, āmāta, dīlecta.*
- prōlūvies, ōi.** *A flowing forth.—EP. Rapid, rāpīda. Slow, lenta. Pure, pūra. Foul, fōda, tētra, sordīda.*
- prōmēritum.** *Desert. See meritum.*
- prōmissor, ōris, masc.** *A promiser. See below.*
- prōmissum.** *A promise.—EP. True, certain, vērum, certum. Ratified, rātum. Deceitful, fallax, dōlōsum, perfīdum, infīdum. Rash, incautum, prāceps -īpītis, tēmērārium, imprūdēns. Vain, not to be accomplished, vānum, irrītum, īnāne.*
- prōmontōrium.** *A promontory.—EP. High, altum. Projecting, exstans. Rocky, saxum, saxosum. Beaten, percussum. Resounding, rēsōnans.*
- prōnēpos, ōtis.** *A grandson. See nepos.*
- propāgo** (see *Gradius* for the quantity of the o), **īnis, fem.** *A branch. See ramus.*
- prōpōsītum.** *An intention.—EP. Fixed, certum. Wise, sāpiens, prūdēns. Rash, prāceps -īpītis, tēmērārium. Mad, foolish, dēmēns. Failing in its accomplishment, irrītum, īnāne, vānum.*
- prōpugnācūlum.** *A bulwark.—EP. Iron, ferreum, ferrātum, ādāmāntīnum. Rocky, made of stone, saxum. Strong, vālīdum, forte. Calculated to remain, mansūrum. Opposed (to enemies), adversum, oppōsītum. Inaccessible, īnaccessum. Impregnable, īexpugnābile, invictum.*
- prōra.** *The prow of a ship.—EP. Brazen, ærea, ærāta, ahēnea, ahēna. Painted, picta. Having a beak, rostrāta. Opposed to an enemy, adversa, oppōsīta. Threatening, mīnax. Attaching, īngrēdiens.*
- proscēnīum.** *The stage.—EP. Built, structum. Splendid, splendīdum.*
- Prōserpīna.** *Proserpine.—EP. Dwelling below, Inferna. Queen of Hell, of Styx, etc., Tartārea, Stŷgia. Dark-complexioned, furva, nīgra. Cruel, sæva, fēra, immītis. Daughter of Ceres, Cēreālia. Born in Sicily, Sīcūla, Trīnācria. See Orcus.*
- prospectus, ūs.** *Sight, a view.—EP. Extensive, lātus. Rapid, rāpīdus. See visus.*
- prōtervītas.** *Wantonness.—EP. Playful, jōcōsa, festīva. Pleasant, amīable, grāta, āmābīlis. Petulant, pētūlans.*
- prōventus, ūs.** *Produce, income.—EP. Annual, annuus. Customary, sōlītus, assuetus. Abundant, dīves -ītis, largus, amplus.*
- prōverbium.** *A proverb.—EP. Ancient, vētus -ēris, antīquum, priscum. Well-known, nōtum. Believed, crēdītum.*
- prōvincia.** *A province.—EP. Taken, conquered, capta, dōmīta, victa. Added, adjecta, addīta. Friendly, āmica. Rich, dīves -ītis, ōpūlenta, lōcūples -ētis. Wide, lāta. Distant, rēmōta, longīnqua, ūltīma.*
- proxīmītas.** *Nearness.—EP. Pleasant, grāta, āmcēna. Ancient, vētus -ēris, prīca, antīqua. Close, arcta.*
- prūdētia.** *Prudence.—EP. Cautious, cauta. Diligent, sēdūla, assīdūa.*

Timid, tímida. Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Doubtful, dúbis, incerta. Sagacious, ságax. Full of foresight, præscia. Successful, felix -ícia, victrix -ícis. Customary, sôlita, assueta, consueta. Known, nôta. Eminent, êgrêgia, insignis. Safe, tâta.

pruina. *Hoar-frost.*—EP. *Dewy, roscida, rôrâta. Seen in the morning, mâtutina. White, alba, candida, candena, câna. Shining, fulgena, fulgida, vîtrea, côrusea. Damp, âda, hûmida, mädida. Cold, gëlida, frigida.*

prûna. *A live coal.*—EP. *Fiery, ignea, flammans. Burning, ardens. Hot, cälida. Glowing, rûtîla, mîcana.*

prûnum. *A plum.*—EP. *Purple, purpûreum. Soft, molle. Ripe, mâtûrum.*

paîtâceus. *A parrot.*—EP. *Talkative, garrûlus, lôquax. Imitative, imitâtor.*

Noisy, clâmôsua. Indian, Indus, Indicus, Êdus.

pûbes. *Youth.* See *juventus.*

pûdîcîtia. *Modesty, chastity.*—EP. *Chaste, casta. Pure, inviolate, pûra, intêmërâta. Pious, pia. Maiden, virgînea, puellâria. Venerable, vênêrâbilis, augusta. Genial, alma. Becoming, dëcens, dëcôra.*

pûdor, ôris, masc. *Shame, modesty.*—EP. *Bashful, vêrêcundus. Blushing, rôseus.* See above.

puella. *A girl.*—EP. *Fair, pulchra, formôsa, dëcôra, spëciôsa. Chaste, casta, intêmërâta. Modest, pûdica, vêrêcunda. Tender, tënêra, mollis. Simple, simplex -ícia. Fair, candida, nîvea. With auburn hair, flâva. Dark-complexioned, fusca. Carefully dressed, compta, ornâta. Cheerful, joyfûl, hîlâris, læta. Rustic, rustica. Nobly born, ingënuâ, gënêrôsa, nôbilis.* See *virgo.*

puer, ôri. *A boy.*—EP. *Unshaven, beardless, intonsus, imberbis. Not arrived at the age of puberty, impûbes. Playful, lûdens. Docile, dôcîlis.* See above.

pûrîtia, sync. puertia. *Childhood.*—EP. *Helpless, inops -ôpis. Weak, infirma, imbellis. Innocent, innôcua, innoxia, pûra. Tender, tënêra, mollis. Early, prima. Green, vîridia. Playful, jôcôsa. Docile, dôcîlis.*

puerpëra. *A mother.* See *mater.*

puerpërium. *Childbirth.*—EP. *Painful, triste. Happy, felix -ícis.*

pûgil -ilis. *A boxer.*—EP. *Strong, vâlidus, rôbustus. Hardy, dûrus. Skilful, përtus. Fierce, fêrus, fêrox. Known, celebratêd, nôtus, insignis. Excellent, êgrêgius. Victorious, victor.*

pugna. *A fight.* See *proelium.*

pugnâtor, ôris, masc. *A fighter.* See *miles.*

pugnus. *A fist.* See *manus.*

pullus. *The young of any animal, esp. of a bird.*—EP. *Tender, tënêr -ëri, mollis. Unfledged, implûmis. Weak, helpless, infirmus, inops -ôpis.*

pulmo, ônis, masc. *The lungs.*—EP. *Tender, tënêr -ëri, mollis. Essential to life, vitâlis. Panting, ânhêlus, ânhêlans.*

pulpîtum. *A scaffold or stage.*—EP. *Erected, structum, exstructum. Lofty, altum. Wooden, ligneum.*

pulsus, ûs. *A striking.*—EP. *Repeated, crêber -bri, rëpëtîtus. Hard, dûrus, violentus. Sudden, sûbitus.*

pulvillus, pulvînar -âris, neut. (See *Gradus*). *A pillow.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Of feathers, plûmeus. Of straw, strâmineus. Sacred, sâcer -cri, sâcrâtus.*

pulvis -ëris, masc. *Dust.*—EP. *Black, nîger -gri, âter -tri. Dense, densus. Dirty, foul, turpia, fœdus, immundus, sordîdus. Light, lëvis. Flying, vôlîtans, tortus.*

pûmex -ícis, masc., rarely fem.—EP. *Light, lëvis. Soft, mollis. Full of holes, câvus, multicâvus.*

puppis, is, fem. *The stern of a ship.* See *navis.*

pûpûla. *The pupil of the eye.* See *oculus.*

purgâmen, inis, neut. 1. *The offscouring of anything.*—2. *Atonement.*—EP. 1. *Foul, sordîdum, fœdum, turpe. Worthless, vile. Castaway, abjectum.*—2. See *piamen.*

purpûra. *Purple.*—EP. *Procured from the sea, æquôrea, mârîna. Tyrian, etc., Tÿria, Stdônia, Sarrâna. Royal, rêgia, rêgâlis. Splendid, splendîda, magnîfica. Rosy, rôsea.*

pûtâtôr, ôris, masc. *A pruner.*—EP. *Skilful, përtus, doctus, callîdus. Hardy, dûrus. Rash, præceps -îptîs, tëmêrarius. Carrying a knife, falcifer -ëri.*

- pūtous.** *A well.*—EP. *Full, plēnus.* *Wet, ūdus, mādīdus, hūmīdus.* *Deep, altus, prōfundus.*
- pŷra.** *A funeral pile.* See *rogus.*
- pŷrōpus.** *A carbuncle.*—EP. *Fiery looking, igneus, rūtīlus, flammeus.* *Rosy, rōseus.*
- pyxis, īdis, fem.** *A box for perfumes.*—EP. *Scented, ōdōrāta, frāgrans.* *Full, plēna.* *Sweet, dulcis.* *Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea.* *Silver, argentea.*

Q.

- Quādrupes, ōdis, masc.** *A horse.* See *equus.*
- quaeſitor, ōris, masc.** *An Examiner.*—EP. *Severe, sēvērus, rīgīdus.* *Just, æquus, justus.* *Venerable, vēnērābīlis, vēnērāndus, augustus, vērendus.*
- quæstus, ūs.** *Gain.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens.* *Annual, annuus.* *Wished for, desirable, optātus, optābīlis.* See *lucrum.*
- quālus, quāsilus.** *A basket.* See *calathus.*
- quercētum.** *A grove of oaks.* See *below.*
- quercus, ūs, fem.** *An oak.*—EP. *Of Epirus, of Dodona, Chāōnia, Dōdōnæa.* *Spreading, pātūla.* *Lofty, alta, ardua, prōcēra, sēria.* *Aged, annōsa.* *Strong, vālida.* *Shady, ōpāca, umbrōsa.* *Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondens.* *Sacred, sācra, sācrāta.* *Knotted, gnarled, nōdōsa.* *Bearing acorns, glandifēra.*
- quērēla, quērīmōnia, questus, ūs.** *Complaint.*—EP. *Tearful, lācrymōsus, flēbīlis.* *Sad, tristis, mœstus, miser —ēri, mīsērābīlis.* *Feminine, effēminate, fēmīneus, mollis.* *Tuneful, cānōrus, līquīdus.* *Long, longus.* *Continual, assīdūus.* *Ancient, vētus —ēris, antiquus, priscus.* *Inconsolable, inconsolābīlis.*
- quies, ōtis, fem.** *Rest.*—EP. *Tranquil, tranquilla, plācīda.* *Unbroken, irrupta.* *Gentle, winning, pleasant, blanda, dulcis, āmcēna, grāta, jūcunda.* *Happy, fēlix —īcis, beāta.* *Wished for, optāta, exoptāta.* *Customary, sōlīta, assueta, consueta.* *Unaccustomed, dēsuetā.* *Free from care, sēcūra.*
- quinquennium.** *A space of five years.*—EP. *Long, longum.* *Quiet, plācīdum.*

R.

- Rābles, ōi, fem.** *Rage.*—EP. *Insane, insāna, vēsāna, dēmēna.* *Furious, fūrīōsa, imprōba.* *Fierce, fēra, fērox, sēva.* *Indomitable, indōmīta.*
- rācēmus.** *A bunch of grapes.*—EP. *Purple, purpūreus.* *Ripe, mātūrus.* *Hanging, pendens, dēpendens.* *Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens.* *Dark-coloured, livīdus, livēna.* *Heavy, grāvia.*
- rādīus.** *A ray, a sunbeam.*—EP. *Ruddy, rōseus, rūtīlus.* *Shining in the morning, early, mātūrnus, prīmus.* See *jubar.*
- rādx, īcis, fem.** *A root.*—EP. *Deep, alta.* *The lowest, ima.* *Hard, dūra.* *Fruitful, fēcunda, fertīlis, fērax.*
- rāmāle, is, neut., rāmū.** *A branch.*—EP. *Shady, umbrōsus, umbrifer —ēri, ōpācus.* *Leafy, frondeus, frondōsus, frondens.* *Dense, densus.* *Bearing fruit, fertīlis, fēcundus, fēlix —īcis.* *Hanging, pendens, dēpendens.* *Spreading, pātūlus.* *Luxuriant, fluens, luxūrians.*
- rāna.** *A frog.*—EP. *Living in marshes, pālūdōsa, pālustria.* *Chattering, gar-rūla, lōquax.* *Living in wet places, ūda.* *Spotted, māculōsa, vāria.*
- rāpīna.** *Rapine.*—EP. *Lawless, injusta, īnīqua, imprōba.* *Cruel, immītis, sēva, fēra.* *Greedy, āvīda.* See *præda.*
- raptor, ōris, masc.** *One who carries off, who plunders.*—EP. *Greedy, āvīdus.* *Cruel, fierce, fērus, sēvus, crūdēlis.* *Impious, īmpīus.* *Unchastised, īnultus.* *Base, turpis, fœdus.* *Hated, īvīsus, ōdīōsus.* *Hostile, hostīlis, īnfensus.* *Lying in ambush, lātēns, abdītus.*
- raptum.** *Plunder.* See *præda.*

- rastrum**, plur. **rastri**. *A rake, a harrow.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Sharp, acutum. Heavy, grave. Continually used, crebrum, assiduum. Crooked, with crooked teeth, unicum, aduncum.*
- ratio**, **ōnis**, fem. 1. *Reason.*—2. *A manner.*—EP. *Given by God, divina, celestis. Lofty, alta. 1. Pure, pura.—2. Simple, simplex —icis. See modus.*
- receptus**, **ūs**. 1. *A retreating.* See below.
- recessus**, **ūs**. 1. *A retreating.*—2. *A place to retreat to, a retired place.*—EP. 1. *Rapid, rapidus. Slow, lentus. 1, 2. Silent, tacitus.—2. Secret, secretus, abditus. Distant, longinquus, remotus. Quiet, tranquillus, placidus. Mossy, muscosus. Shady, umbrōsus, opacus. Safe, tutus.*
- recitator**, **ōris**, masc. *A reciter.*—EP. *Continual, assiduus. Unwearied, indefessus. Intolerable, bitter, acerbus, intolerabilis.*
- rector**, **ōris**, masc. 1. *A ruler.*—2. *A driver, a steerer.*—EP. 1. See **rex**.—2. *Skilful, peritus, doctus. Cautious, cautus, prudens. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Watchful, vigil —ilis. Guiding the ship by night, nocturnus. Fearless, impavidus, imperterritus.*
- recursus**, **ūs**. 1. *A running back, a return.*—2. *The ebb and flow of the tide.*—EP. 1. See **redius**.—2. *Of the sea, æquoreus, marinus. Refluent, refluxus. Recurring at fixed periods, certus. Recurring alternately, alternus.*
- redemptor**, **ōris**, masc. *A contractor.*—EP. *Prudent, prudens. Rich, dives —itis, opulentus, locuples —etis.*
- redimiculum**. *An ornament for the head or neck.*—EP. *Embroidered, variegated, pictum, varium. Ornamented with gold, aureum. Jewelled, gemmeum, gemmatum.*
- reditus**, **ūs**. *A return.*—EP. *Safe, incolumis, tutus. Wished for, optatus, exoptatus. Expected, expectatus. Late, serus. Pleasant, gratus, jucundus, amcenus. Fortunate, felix, faustus. Triumphal, triumphalis. Victorious, victrix —icis. Promised, promissus.*
- regia**. *A palace.* See **palatium**.
- regina**. *A queen.*—EP. *Fair, candida, pulchra. See rex.*
- regio**, **ōnis**, fem. *A region, district.*—EP. *Extensive, lata, spatiosa, ampla. Celebrated, nota, inclita. Rich, dives —itis, opulenta, locuples. Dry, arida, sicca. Wet, irrigua, uda, humida. Mountainous, montana. Fertile, fertilis, fecunda, ferax. Cultivated, culta. Barren, sterilis. Uncultivated, inculta. Deserted, deserta.*
- regnator**, **ōris**, masc. *A ruler.* See **rex**.
- regnum**. *A kingdom.*—EP. *Extensive, ingens, latum, spatiosum. Ancient, antiquum, vetus —eris, priscum. Hereditary, patrum, paternum, avitum. Rich, dives —itis, opulentum. Brave, warlike, forte, bellicum. Invincible, unconquered, invictum. Powerful, potens. Proud, superbum.*
- regula**. *A rule.*—EP. *Fixed, certa. Reasonable, æqua, justa. Old, prisca, vetus —eris, antiqua. See lex.*
- religio**, **ōnis**, fem. *Religion.*—EP. *Ancient, vetus —eris, antiqua, prisca. Sacred, sacra, sacra, sancta. Divine, divina, celestis. Pure, pura, incorrupta. Pious, pia. National, patria. Merciful, gentle, mitis. Cruel, fera, effera, æva.*
- reliquiae**, **arum**, plur. fem. *Relics.*—EP. *The last, ultimæ, extremæ, supremæ. Miserable, tristis, misera. Solitary, solæ. Dear, caræ, dilectæ, amatæ.*
- remex**, **igis**, masc. *A rower.*—EP. *Hardy, strong, durus, robustus, validus. Skilful, peritus, callidus. Active, acer —cris, impiger —gri.*
- remigium**. *The collection of oars, the art of rowing, etc.* See **Gradus**.
- remoramen**, **inis**, neut. *A hindrance.*—EP. *Slow, lentum. Hatful, invisum, odiōsum. Useless, inutile. Hurful, nocens, damnosum. Unexpected, inexpectatum, improvium, inopinum, necopinum.*
- remus**. *An oar.*—EP. *Long, longus. Continually plied, assiduus. Swift, celer —eris, rapidus. Used with activity, agilis. Dripping, madidus, mædeus. Foaming, causing foam, etc., spumans, spumōsus, spumeus. On alternate sides, alternus.*
- renovamen**, **inis**, neut. *A renewing.*—EP. *Entire, intëgrum. Marvellous, mirum, mirabile. Sudden, subitum.*
- repagula**, **orum**, plur. neut. *A bolt, a barrier.* See **obex**.
- reptor**, **ōris**, masc. *An inventor, a discoverer.*—EP. *Wise, solers, sapiens,*

- callidus. *Provident, prōvidus, prūdēns. Divine, divinus. Excellent, egrēgius. Useful, ūtilis, aptus. Celebrated, insignis, clārus, inclŭtus. Original, primus.*
- rēpētitor, ōris, masc. *One who demands back.—EP. Strenuous, strēnuus, ācer —cris. Eager, anxius, sollicitus. Continual, untiring, sēdŭlus, indēfessus. Prompt, promptus.*
- rēpostor, ōris, masc. *A rebuilder, restorer.—EP. Diligent, sēdŭlus. Pious, pius. Friendly, āmicus. Anxious, sollicitus.*
- rēprehensor, ōris. *A blamer.—EP. Severe, sēvērus, rīgīdus. Impartial, æquus. Deserved, mēritus. Unjust, iniquus. Undeserved, immēritus.*
- rēpulsā. *A repulse.—EP. Dishonouring, indēcōra, sordīda, turpis. Unexpected, inexpectāta, inōpīna, nēcōpīna, imprōvisa. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Bitter, sad, ācerba, tristis, infelix —icis.*
- rēquies, ēi, fem. *Rest. See quies.*
- res, rei, fem. *A thing, a circumstance.—EP. Happy, fortunate, felix —icis, fausta, læta. Unfortunate, tristis, infelix, misēra. Novel, nōva. Easy, fācīlis. Marvellous, mīra, mīrābilis, mīranda. Difficult, dūra, diffīcilis.*
- respectus, ūs. *Regard. See cura.*
- respirāmen, īnis, neut. *The passage of the breath.—EP. Essential to life, vitāle. Easy, fācīle. Open, āpertum, pātens.*
- responsor, ōris, masc. *Answerer. See below.*
- responsum. *An answer.—EP. Courteous, cōme, urbānum. Friendly, kind, āmicum, bēnignum. Desired, hoped for, optātum, spērātum. Acceptable, grātum, dulce, acceptum, jūcundum. Harsh, aspērūm, ācerbum, grāve. Sad, triste.*
- rēte, is, neut. *A net.—EP. Full of holes, rārūm. Made of rope, stuppeum. Let down in the river or sea, flūmineum, flūviāle, æquōreum, mārīnum. Capacious, cāpax. Stretched out, extentum.*
- rētīnācŭlum. *Anything which holds, a cable, rein, etc.—EP. Strong, vālīdum, forte. Holding, tēnax. Making slow, lentum. Hateful, invisum, ōdiōsum, ingrātum.*
- rēvērentia. *Respect.—EP. Due, dēbīta, mērita. Humble, hūmīlis. Worthy, digna. Ancient, old-fashioned, prisca, vētus —eris, antīqua. Pious, pia. Silent, tācīta.*
- rēvōcāmen, īnis, neut. *A recall.—EP. Expected, wished for, exspectātum, spērātum, optātum. Acceptable, acceptum, grātum, dulce. Slow, delayed, lentum, tardum. Sudden, sūbītum.*
- reus, fem. res. *A criminal.—EP. Base, infumous, turpis, infāmia. Convicted, mānifestus. Wicked, improbus, impius.*
- rex, rēgis, masc. *A king.—EP. Just, justus, æquus. Merciful, mītis, clēmēna. Powerful, pōtēna. Great, magnus. Illustrious, clārus, praeclārus, insignis, inclŭtus. Magnificent, magnificus. Proud, sūperbus. Purple, clad in purple, purpūreus. Warlike, bellicus, pugnax. Wise, sāpiēna.*
- rictus, ūs. *The open mouth. See os, ōris.*
- rīgor, ōris, masc. *Stiffness, hardness.—EP. Unyielding, immōtus, immōbilis. Tenacious, tēnax. Brittle, frāgīlis.*
- rīma. *A fissure, a leak.—EP. Open, hīana, pātens. Wide, læta. New, nōva. Mischievous, destructive, noxia, nōcēna, pernīciōsa, exītīōsa, exītīālis. Penetrable, pēnētrābilis. Weak, dēbīlis, infirma, invālda.*
- rīpa. *A bank.—EP. Of a river, flūmīnea, flūviālis. Grassy, grāmīnea. Moss-grown, muscōsa. Loaded with reeds or bulrushes, ārundīfēra, juncōsa, juncea. Damp, ūda, hūmīda, mādīda. Green, vīrīda. Soft, mollis. Sunny, āprica. Muddy, līmōsa.*
- rīsor, ōris, masc. *A laughter.—EP. Jestng, jōcōsus. Merry, hīlāris, lætus. Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Courteous, cōmis, hūmānus.*
- rīsus, ūs. *Laughter.—EP. Unrestrained, sōlūtus, līber —ēri. Long, longus. Loud, clārus. See above.*
- rītus, ūs. *A rite.—EP. Sacred, sācer —cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Ancient, antiquus, vētus —ēris, prisca. Usual, sōlītus, assuetus, consuetus. Barbaric, barbārus, barbāricus, inhūmānus. Cruel, sāvus, inmīttis, crudēlia, fērus.*
- rīvālis. *A rival.—EP. Emulous, æmŭlus. Hostile, adversus. To be feared, formidable, formīdābilis, mētūendus, tīmendus. Victorious, successful, victor,*

- felix** -īcis. *Ancient, vētus* -ēris, *priscus, antiquus. Secret, sēcrētus, tēcitus, ignōtus.*
- fluvius.** *A brook.*—EP. *Slight, small, parvus, exiguus, tēnuis. Leaping along, sālīena. Babbling, sūaurrana, murmurāna. Pebbly, lāpīdōsus. See fluvius.*
- rixā.** *A quarrel.*—EP. *Noisy, clāmōsa. Horrid, horrīda, ōdiōsa. Shameful, turpis, fœda, pūdenda, prōbrōsa. Sudden, sūbita. Fresh, nōva. Unjust, injusta, īnīqua.*
- rōbur, ōris, neut.** 1. *Oak.* 2. *Strength.*—EP. 1. *See quercus.* 2. *See vir.*
- rōgātum.** *A question.*—EP. *Hard, dūrum, difficīle. Obscure, obscūrum. Anxious, anxium, sollicitum.*
- rōgus.** *A funeral pile.*—EP. *Funereal, fūnēreus, fūnēbria, fērālia. The last, ultīmus, sūprēmus, extrēmus. Sad, tristis, infelix -īcis, miser -ēri, misērābilis, lūgūbria, dēflendus. Kindled, accensus, succensus. Devouring, ēdax, āvidus. Raised, structus, exstructus.*
- Rōma.** *Roma.*—EP. *Proud, sūperba. Magnificent, magnīfica. Ruling the world, dōmīna. Brave, fortis. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Lasting for ever, æterna. Founded by Romulus, Rōmūlea. Warlike, bellīca, bellātrix. Warlike, or sacred to Mars, Martia, Māvortia. Sacred, sēcra, sancta. Illustrious, inclīta, clāra. See the Gradus.*
- ros, rōris, masc.** *Dew.*—EP. *Morning, mātūtīnus. Descending from heaven, cœlestis, æthērius. Shining, vītrens, lucīdus. Moist, ūdus, mādīdus, hūmīdus. Soft, mollis, tēner -ēri. Fertilising, fertilis, fēcundus. Pleasant, grātus, amoenus. Liquid, liquīdus. Cool, gēlīdus, frīgīdus.*
- rōsa.** *A rose.*—EP. *Red, purpūrea. Sacred to Venus, Cŷthērēia, Idālīa. Sweet-smelling, dulcis, frāgrans, ōdōra, ōdōrāta, ōdōrīfēra. Persian, Persīca. Easily woven into chaplets, nexīlis, lenta. Festive, festa. Thorny, spinōsa, ācūta. Short-lived, brēvis, frāgīlis, cādūca.*
- rōsārium, rōsētum.** *A bed of roses.* See above.
- rostrum.** 1. *A beak.* 2. *The beak of a ship.*—EP. 1. *Hooked, uncum, rēduncum, āduncum. Hard, dūrum. 2. Brazen, æreum, ærātum, ahēnum, ahēneum. Opposed, adversum, oppōsitum. Rapid, rāpīdum, vēlox. Penetrating, pēnētrābile.*
- rōta.** *A wheel.*—EP. *Revolving, rēvōlūbilis. Rapid, rāpīda, cīta, cēlēria. Glowing, fērvīda, fērvens, ardēna. Brazen iron, bound with brass, iron, etc., ærea, ærāta, ferrea, ferrāta. Crooked, circular, curvus. Noisy, rattling, strēpens.*
- rūbētum.** *A bed of brambles.* See rubus.
- rūbīgo, īnis, fem.** 1. *Rust.* 2. *Blight.*—EP. *Dirty, sordīda, fœda, immunda. 1, 2. Devouring, ēdax, vōrax. Thick, densa. Destructive, nōcens, noxia, damnōsa, pernīciōsa. 2. Cruel, aspēra, sœva.*
- rūbor, ōris, masc.** 1. *Redness.* 2. *A blush.*—EP. 1, 2. *Rosy, purple, rōseus, purpūreus. 2. Modest, pūdīcus, pūdībundus, vērēcundus. Sudden, sūbitus. Timid, tīmīdus. Virgin, virgīneus. Warm, fērvīdus, fērvēna, cālīdus.*
- rūbus.** *A bramble.*—EP. *Prickly, spinōsus, ācūtus. Rough, asper -ēri. Bristling, horrīdus, horrens, hirsūtus.*
- rūdēns, tis, masc.** *A cable.*—EP. *Strong, firmus, vālīdus. Holding, tēnax. Stretched, contentus. Of hemp, stuppeus. Of iron, ferreus, ferrātus. Creaking, strīdens, strīdūlus.*
- rūdimentum.** *A beginning.* See principium.
- rūdīs, is, fem.** *A foil.*—EP. *Blunt, hēbes -ētis. Innocent, innōcua, innoxia. Inexperienced, untrīed, īnexperta.*
- rūga.** *A wrinkle.*—EP. *Aged, sēnilis (when spoken of an old woman), ānilis. Horrid, horrīda. Deep, alta. Severe-looking, sēvēra, rīgīda. Sad, tristis, misēra. Languid, denoting languor, languīda. Loose, laxa, sōlūta.*
- ruīna.** *Downfall, ruin.*—EP. *Entire, tōta. Sudden, sūbita, nēcōpīna, īnōpīna. Great, ingens, vasta. Sad, tristis, misēra, misērābilis, flēbilis. Incurable, irrevocable, immēdīcābilis, irrēvēcābilis. The last, extreme, ultīma, extrēma, sūprēma, summa. Horrid, horrīda, dīra. Unworthy, undeserved, indigna, īmērīta.*
- rūmor, ōris.** *Report.*—EP. *Talkative, lōquax. True, certain, vērus, certus. To be trusted, fidus, fidēlis. Vain, vānus, īnānia. Wandering, vāgus. Doubt-*

- ful, dūbius. Of doubtful origin, incertus. New, novus, recens. Various, varius. Discreditable, indēcorus, dēcolor. Wicked, iniquus.*
- rūpes, is, fem.** *A rock.*—EP. *Precipitous, præceps -īpitia. Sloping up, acclivis, accliva. Sloping down, declivis, decliva, sūpina. Sunny, æprica. Looking on the sea, æquorea, mārīna. Lofly, alta, ardua, æria, celsa. Hard, dura, rigida. Rough, aspera. Covered with brambles, dūmōsa. Looking like a tower, turrita. Eaten out, exēsa, ādēsa. Threatening, mīnax, Barren, stērilis.*
- rūricōla, masc. rusticus.** *A rustic.* See *agricola*.
- rus, rūris, neut.** 1. *The country.* 2. *A field.*—EP. 1. *Green, viride. Tranquil, tranquillum, placidum, quietum. Innocent, innocuum, insons. Simple, simplex -īcis. Unpolished, incultum. Fertile, fertile, fecundum, ferax.* 2. See *ager*.
- ruscus.** *Furze.*—EP. *Bristling, fuscus. Worthless, vilis. Dry, aridus, siccus.*
- rusticitas.** *Rusticity.*—EP. *Unpolished, rūdis, inculta, inurbana. Contented, contenta. Simple, simplex -īcis. Innocent, innocua, insons. Virtuous, prōba. Old-fashioned, prisca, vētusta, vētus -ēris, antiqua. Modest, vērecunda, pudica, pudibunda.*
- rūtrum.** *A mattock.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferratum. Heavy, grāve. Rustic, āgrete. Hard, durum.*

S.

- Sābarra.** *Gravel used as ballast.*—EP. *Yellow, flava. Heavy, grāvis.*
- sacous.** *A bag, a purse.*—EP. *Full, plēnus. Heavy, grāvis.*
- sacellum.** *A chapel.* See *templum*.
- sacerdos, ōtis, masc. fem.** *A priest or priestess.*—EP. *Pious, pius. Sacred, sacer -cri, sacratus, sanctus. Venerable, vēnērābilis, vērendus, vērandus. Aged, hoary, sēnex, vētulus, canus. Prophetic, præsius, fatidicus. Pure, castus, pūrus. Clad in white, candidus, albus.*
- sacrāmentum.** *An oath.*—EP. *Pious, pium. Lasting, stābile. To be believed, fidum, fidēle. Everlasting, æternum, pērenne. Inviolable, inviolābile. In-violate, inviolatum.*
- sacrārium.** *A chapel.* See *templum*.
- sacrificium.** *A sacrifice.* EP. *Pious, pium. Sacred, sacrum, sacratum, sanctum. Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Continual, assiduum, crebrum. Rich, opimum, dives -itis. Of frankincense, thūreum.* See *victima*.
- sæculum, sync. sæclum.** *An age.*—EP. *Coming, ventūrum, futūrum. Past, præteritum. Long, longum. Ancient, vētus -ēris, priscum, antiquum.* See *tempus*.
- sævitia.** *Fierceness, cruelty.*—EP. *Pitiless, immītis. Savage, fēra, fērox. Barbaric, barbāra, inhūmāna. Hateful, invisa, odiōsa. Implacable, implacābilis. Furious, furiōsa.*
- sāga.** *A witch.*—EP. *Wicked, impia, acclērata. Aged, vētula. Grey-headed, cāna. powerful, pōtens. Learned, docta. Thessalian (Thessaly was celebrated for magic), Thessāla. Cruel, crudēlis, effēra. Frantic, furiōsa. Deceitful, fallax, dōlōsa, perfida.*
- sāgitta.** *An arrow.*—EP. *Sent, missa. Winged, vōlūcris, vōlātīlis, pennāta. Swift, celeris, cita, velox. Poisoned, vēnēnāta. Sharp, acuta. Cretan (the Cretans were celebrated as archers), Cressa, Crētica, Cydōnia, Gōrtynia, Gōrtyniāca. Missile, missilis. Piercing, pēnētrābilis. Deadly, lētālis, lētīfēra. Barbed, hāmāta.*
- sāgum, sāgulum.** *A military cloak.*—EP. *Warlike, bellīcum. Light, lēve. Short, brève. Scarlet, pūriceum. Causing woe, triste, lūgubre, infelix -īcis.*
- sal, sālis, masc. and neut.** *Salt.*—EP. *From the sea, æquoreus, mārīnus. Bitter, āmarus. Bright, lūcidus. Pure, pūrus.*
- sālebræ, arum, pl. fem.** *Rough places.*—EP. *Rugged, asperæ. Uncultivated, incultæ. Barren, stēriles. Stony, lāpidosæ, saxæ. Pathless, devixæ, avixæ. Inaccessible, inaccessæ.*
- sālictum.** *A willow-bed.* See *salix*.

- sālinum.** *A saltcellar.*—EP. *Made of gold or silver, aureum, auratum, argenteum. Of maple, ācernum.*
- sālix, īcis, fem.** *A willow.*—EP. *Growing by a river, flūmīnea, flūvialia. Growing in a marsh, pālustris, pālūdōsa. Moist, fīda. Flexible, lenta, fācīlia, flexīlia. Of a silver-grey leaf, glauca. Soft, mollis.*
- saltus, ūs, masc.** *A leap.*—EP. *Active, āgīlia. Long, longus. Repeated, creber—bri, rēpētītus. Rustic, āgrestis, rusticus. Strong, vālīdus.*
- saltus, ūs.** *A grove, a lawn.* EP. *Green, vīridis, vīridana, vīrens. Pleasant, jūcundana, dulcis, āmōena. Woody, sylvester or sylvestria, nēmōdōsa. Grassy, grāmīnea. Mossy, muscōsus. Low, hūmīlis. Sacred, sācer, sācrātus, sanctus. Hollow, cāvus. Deep, prōfundus, altus. Shady, umbrōsus, ōpācus.*
- sālum.** *The sea.* See mare.
- sālus, ūtis, fem.** 1. *Safety.*—2. *Health (rare in this sense).*—EP. 1. *Secure, tūta, incōlūmis. Wished for, optāta. Hoped for, spērāta. Promised, prōmissa. Granted, dāta. Dear, cāra.* 2. See valetudo.
- sanguis, īnis, masc.** *Blood.*—EP. *Red, rōseus, purpūreus. Warm, cālīdus, fervīdus. Full of life, cause of life, etc., vītālis. Shed, effūsus.*
- sānies, ōi.** *Gore.* See above.
- sāpientia.** *Wisdom.*—EP. *Divine, dīvīna, celestis. Pure, pūra. Provident, prōvīda, prūdēns, prāecia. Cautious, cauta. Crafty, callīda. Celebrated, clāra, incēlyta. Eminent, insignis, ēgrēgia.*
- sāpor, ōris, masc.** *A taste.*—EP. *Sweet, dulcis. Rich, lautus, ōpīmus.*
- sarcīna.** *A bundle, a burden.* See onus.
- sāriasa.** *A kind of spear.* See hasta.
- sāta, orum, pl. neut.** *Corn-land, crops.*—EP. *Abundant, fertile, lēta, fēcunda, pingua.* See arum, seges.
- sātelles, ītis, masc.** *A body-guard.*—EP. *Armed, helmeted, etc., armātus, crīstātus. Clad in scarlet, pūnicus. Strong, brave, vālīdus, fortis. Faithful, fīdus, fīdēlia. Royal, rēgius.*
- sātio, ōnis, fem.** *A sowing.*—EP. *Provident, prudēna, prōvīda. In proper season, tempestīva. Abundant, larga.*
- sātor, ōris, masc.** *A sower.* See above.
- sātūra.** *Satire.*—EP. *Biting, mordax. Envious, invīda, līvīda. Bitter, aspēra, ācerba. Unrestrained, libēra.*
- saxum.** *A rock, a stone.* See rupes.
- scābies, ōi, fem.** *The itch.*—EP. *Sad, tristis. Shameful, turpis, fōda.*
- scālēs, ārum, pl. fem.** *Ladders, stairs.*—EP. *Lofty, altæ, arduæ, āerīæ. Of oak, robōræ, quernæ. Moveable, mōbīles. Moved quickly, cēlērea. Ready, pārātæ. Put against a wall, etc., admōtæ. Of stone, saxææ.*
- scamnum.** *A bench.* See sedile.
- scāpha.** *A boat.* See navis.
- scāpūlæ, arum, pl. fem.** *The shoulder-blades.* See humerus.
- scātēbra, oftenest in pl.** *The bubbling of water.*—EP. *Murmuring, murmurans, sūsurrans. Babbling, lōquax, garrūla. Light, lēvis. Gentle, lēnis. Cool, frīgīda, gēlīda.*
- scēlus, ōris, neut.** *Wickedness.*—EP. *Impious, impium. Audacious, audax, ātrox. Base, turpe. Unspeakable, nēfandum, infandum, nēfārium. Unheard of, īnāditum. Cruel, sævum, immīte.*
- scēna.** *A scene, a theatre.*—EP. *Purple, purpūrea. Painted, picta. Let down, dēmīsa or stīblāta (for in ancient theatres the scenes were raised from the floor). Ingenious, ingēniōsa. Giving a faithful representation, fīda, fīdēlia.*
- scēptrum.** *A sceptre.*—EP. *Royal, rēgium, rēgāle, rēgīficum. Powerful, pōtēns. Ivory, ēburnum, ēburneum. Golden, aureum, auratum, īnarāt m. To be respected, vēnērābile, vērendum, augustum. To be feared, tīmendum, trēmendum, mētūendum. Hereditary, pātrium, pāternum, āvitum.*
- scientia.** *Knowledge.*—EP. *Profound, alta, prōfunda. Varied, vāria. Learned, docta. Divine, dīvīna, celestis.*
- scintilla.** *A spark.*—EP. *Bright, lūcīda, splendīda. Fiery, glowing, ignea, flammāna, flammīfēra, ardēns, flāgrans. Sudden, sūbita. Leaping out, exsīliēna, ēmīcana. Little, exīgua, parva. Destructive, exītīōsa, exītīālis, damnōsa.*
- scirpea.** *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, juncea. Of straw, strāmīnea. Worthless, vīlis. Dirty, fōda, turpis, sordīda.*

- scōpulus.** *A rock.* See *rupes*.
- scorpiōs, i, masc.** *A scorpion.*—EP. *Poisonous, vĕnĕnātus.* *Fierce, fĕrus, sĕvus.*
- scrĭnĭum.** *A writing desk.*—EP. *Full, plĕnum.*
- scriptum.** *A writing.* See *liber*.
- scrobs, scrōbis, fem.** See *fossa*.
- scurra, masc.** *A buffoon.*—EP. *Ridiculous, rĭdĭcŭlus.* *Worthless, low, vilis.*
- scŭtica.** *A whip.* See *flagellum*.
- scŭtum.** *A shield.* See *clypeus*.
- scŭphus.** *A cup.* See *poculum*.
- sĕcessus, ūs.** *A place of retirement, retirement.*—EP. *Safe, tŭtus, incōlŭmia.* *Quiet, plācidus, tranquillus, quiĕtus.* *Pleasant, āmcenus, grātus, dulcis, jŭcundus.* *Remote, rĕmōtus, sĕcrētus.*
- sĕctĭris, is, fem.** *An axe.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrata.* *Hard, dŭra.* *Heavy, grāvia.* *Sharp, ācŭta.* *Brought against that which it is to cut, adducta, admōta.* *Cruel, sĕva, fĕra.* *Fearful, mĕtuenda, tĭnenda.* *Sacrificial, sĕcĭfĭca.* *Curved, falcāta, curva.*
- sĕdes, is, fem.** 1. *A seat.* 2. *An abode.*—EP. 1. *Cool, frigĭda, gĕlĭda.* *Sunny, āprĭca.* *Grassy, mossy, grāmĭnea, muscōsa.* *Ivory, ōburna, ēburnea.* *Golden, aurea.* *Soft, mollis.*—1, 2. *Shady, umbrōsa.* *Rocky, placēd among rocks, or made of stone, saxea.* *Lofty, high, alta, ardua, sŭblĭmis.* *Humble, hŭmĭlis.* *Simple, simplex.*—īcis. *Rustic, rustica.* *Proud, sŭperba.* *Safe, tŭta.* *Well-known, nōta.* *Usual, sōlĭta, consueta.* *Desired, desirābile, optāta, optābilis.* *Pleasant, dulcis, grāta, āmcena, jŭcunda.* 2. *Hereditary or native, pātria.* *Hereditary, ancestral, āvĭta, pāterna.* See *domus*.
- sĕdĭle, is, neut.** *A seat.* See above.
- sĕdĭtio, onis, fem.** *Sedition.*—EP. *Wicked, impia, scĕlĕrāta.* *Cruel, sĕva, fĕra.* *Bloody, sanguĭnea, sanguĭnolenta, cruenta.* *Ignoble, ignōbilis.* *Implacable, implacābilis.* *Civil, civica.* *New, nōva.* *Sudden, sŭbĭta.* *Turbulent, turbĭda.* *Swelling, angry, tŭmĭda, tŭmena, irāta, fŭrĭōsa.* *Discontented, sĕgra.*
- sĕdŭlĭtas.** *Industry.*—EP. *Continued, assĭdua, longa.* *Unceasing, indĕfessa.* *Virtuous, prōba.* *Innocent, innōcua, innoxia.*
- sĕges, ĕtis, fem.** 1. *Corn-land.*—2. *The crop.*—EP. 1. *Cultivated, culta, exercita.* *Fertile, fĕcunda, fĕrax, fertilis, pinguis, laeta.* *Warm, cālĭda.*—2. *Abundant, laeta.* *Yellow, flāva.* *Sacred to Ceres, Cĕrĕālis.* *Expected, expectāta, spĕrāta.* *Wished for, optāta.* *Seasonable, tempestĭva.* *Ripe, mātūra.* *High, alta.* *Thick, densa.* *Strong, vālĭda.*
- segnĭties, ei.** *Laziness.* See *ignavia*.
- sella.** *A seat.* See *sedes*.
- sĕmen, ĭnis, neut.** *Seed.*—EP. *Fruitful, fĕcundum, pingue, laetum.* *Chosen, lectum.* *Sown, cast, jactum, pōsitum.* *Buried in the earth, ōbrŭtum.* *Swelling, tŭmens, tŭmĭdum.* *Grateful, likely to make a return, grātum.*
- sĕmentis.** *Sowing.* See *satio*.
- sĕmĭta.** *A path.* See *via*.
- sĕnātor, ōris, masc.** *A senator.*—EP. *Wise, sĕpiens.* *Aged, sĕnex, vĕtŭlus.* *Hoary, cānus.* *Venerable, august, vĕnĕrābilis, augustus, vĕrendus.* *Dignified, grāvia.* *Prudent, prŭdens.* *Powerful, pōtens.* *Nobly born, nōbilis, gĕnĕrōsus, Chosen, lectus.*
- sĕnātus, ūs.** *A senate.*—EP. *Of the country, pātrius.* *Numerous, frĕquens.* See above.
- sĕneeta, sĕnectus, ūtis, fem.** *Old age.*—EP. *Hoary, cāna, alba.* *Weak, imbellis, infirma, dĕbilis.* *Venerable, vĕnĕrābilis, vĕnĕranda, vĕrenda.* *Frail, frāgilis.* *Slow, tarda, pĭgra.* *Worn out, effĕta.* *Wrinkled, rŭgōsa.* *Cold, gĕlĭda, frigĭda.* *Inactive, ĭnera.* See *Gradus*.
- sensus, ūs.** *Sense, feeling, etc.*—EP. *Acute, ācŭtus.* *Dull, blunt, hĕbes.*—ĕtis. *New, nōvus.* *Customary, sōlĭtus.* *Inmost, intĭmus, ĭmus.*
- sententia.** 1. *Opinion.*—2. *Meaning.*—EP. 1. *Wise, sĕpiens.* *Slowly formed, tarda.* *Late, sĕra.* *Cautious, cauta.*—1, 2. *Fixed, certa.* *Variable, vāria.*
- sentis, is, masc.** *A thorn.*—EP. *Sharp, ācŭtus.* *Rough, asper.*—ĕri. *Thick, numerous, densus.*
- sĕpes, is, fem.** *A hedge.*—EP. *Thick, densa.* *High, alta.* *Thorny, spĭnōsa.*
- sĕptum.** *Any place fenced in.*—EP. *Safe, tŭtum.* *Narrow, angustum, arctum.* *Inviolable, inviolābile.*
- sĕpŭlchrum.** *A tomb.*—EP. *Built up, structum, exstructum.* *Last, ultĭmum*

- sūprēmum, extrēmum. Sad, to be lamented, triste, misērū, misērābile, lācrīmōsum, flēbile, dēflendum. Marble, marinōreum. Magnificent, proud, magnificū, sūperbum. Quiet, tranquillū, plācidū, quietū. Ancestral, family, pātrium, pāternū, āvītum.*
- sēpultura.** *Burial.* See above.
- sēra.** *A bolt.*—EP. *Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra. Unkind, inīqua, im-prōba, māligna. Shut, clausa. Tenacious, tēnax. Obstinate, pertinax.*
- sēries, ēi, fem.** *A series.*—EP. *Long, longa. Regular, justa. Unbroken, intēgra.*
- sermo, ōnis, masc.** *Discourse, conversation.*—EP. *Long, longus. Friendly, amīcus. Lasting by day, or by night, diurnus, nocturnus. Learned, doctus. Various, vārius. Envious, invidus, livīdus. Malignant, mālignus. Satirical, mordax.*
- serpens, tis, masc., rarely fem.** *A serpent.*—EP. *Venomous, vēnēnātus. Biting, mordax. Heavy, grāvia. Long, longus. Scaly, squāmōsus, squāmēus. squāmiger—eri. Curling, sinuosus. Curled up, contractus. Hissing, sibīlus, Dark-coloured, āter—tri, cārūleus, cārūlus. Erect, arrectus. See the Gradus.*
- serra.** *A saw.*—EP. *Sharp, ācūta. Creaking, argūta, stridūla, stridens. With teeth, dentōsa. Iron, ferrea, ferrāta. Hard, dūra, rigīda.*
- sertum.** *A garland.*—EP. *Of roses, rōseum. Of flowers, flōreum. Easily woven, nexīle. Put on, impōsītum. See corona.*
- servātor, oris, masc.** *A preserver.*—EP. *Powerful, pōtens, vālīdus. Great, magnus. Ancient, vētus—ēris, priscus, antiqūus. Honoured, hōnōrātus. Loved, āmātus, cārus, dīlectus. Watchful, vīgil—īlis. Eager, active, ācer—cria, impīger—gri, strēnuus.*
- servitium, servitūs, ūtis, fem.** *Slavery.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, misēra, misērā-bīlis. Hard, dūra. Hateful, invīsa, ōdiōsa, ināmābīlis. Base, turpis, fōda. Heavy, grāvis. Long, longa, diūturna. Everlasting, aeterna. Unwilling, invīta. Helpless, īnops—ōpis.*
- servus, serva.** *A slave.*—EP. *Useful, ūtilis. Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Aged, sēnex, vētūlus. Honest, prōbus. Known, nōtus.*
- sēta.** *A bristle.*—EP. *Rough, aspēra, horrida, horrens. Thick, densa. Terrible, terrībīlis, dīra. Shaggy, hirta, hirsūta.*
- sibīlus, in pl. sibīla, ōrum.** 1. *A hiss.* 2. *The noise of the wind or of a wind instrument.*—EP. 1. *Horrible, fearful, horribīlis, dīrus, mētendus. Threatening, mīnax. 2. Soft, mollis. Sweet, dulcis, āmēnus. Cool, frigīdus, gēlīdus. Gentle, lēnis.*
- sica.** *A dagger.* See ensis.
- sidus, ēris, neut.** *A star.*—EP. *Shining, lūcidū, splendens, fulgens, cōruscum, rādians. High, altum, sublime. Fixed in heaven, caeleste, aethērīum. Eter-nal, aeternum. Shining by night, nocturnum. Wandering, vāgum. Giving omens of the future, prānuntium. Golden, aureum. Cold, frigīdum, gēlīdum. See astrum.*
- sigillum.** 1. *A little image.* 2. *A seal.*—EP. 1. *Small, parvum, exīguum. Ornamental, dēcens, dēcōrum. 2. Carved, sculptum, exsculptum. Trusty, fidum, fidēle. Waxed, cēreum.*
- signum.** 1. *A sign, a signal.* 2. *A standard.* 3. *A statue.*—EP. 1. *Certain, trus, certum, vērum. Well known, nōtum. Expected, wished for, optātum, spērātum. 2. Warlike, bellicum, Māvortium. Victorious, victrix—īcia. Safe, tūtum, illaesum, servatum. Dear, cārum, dēlectum. National, pātrium. 3. See statua.*
- silentium.** *Silence.*—EP. *Tranquil, plācidū, tranquillū, quietū. Unbroken, irruptum. Pleasant, grātum, dulce, āmēnum, āmābile. Existing by night, noc-turnum. Faithful, keeping a secret, fidum, fidēle. Mute, mūtum, tācītum, tācīturnum. Obstinate, pertinax.*
- siler, ēris, neut.** *A withy.* See vimen.
- silex, icis, masc. fem.** *A flint.*—EP. *Hard, dūra. Containing fire, igneus, flam-mīfer—ēri. Struck, percussus, ictus.*
- silliqua.** *A husk.*—EP. *Useless, inūtīlis, vīlis. Light, lēvis. Empty, inānia.*
- simplicitas.** *Simplicity, honest, prōba. Rustic, rustica, āgrestis. Contented, contenta. Old-fashioned, prisca, antiqua, vētus—ēris. Unpolished, inculta, rūdis.*

- simulācrum.** 1. *A likeness, an image.* 2. *A phantom.*—EP. *Skilfully made, egrēgium, insigne. Faithful, fidēle, fidum. Sacred, sācrum, sācratum, sanctum. Marble, marmōreum. Ivory, ēburnum, ēburneum. Painted, pictum.* 2. *Seen by night, nocturnum. Horrid, horridum, dirum, horribile, mētuenndum, timentum. Of ill omen, obscœnum, sinistra. Pale, pallidum, pallens.*
- simulāmen, īnis, neut.** *A representation.* See above, 1.
- simulātor, ōris, masc.** *A pretender.*—EP. *Deceitful, fallax, falsus. Cunning, callidus, dōlōsus. Base, turpis. Malignant, mālus, mālignus. Wicked, improbus.*
- simultas.** *Enmity.*—EP. *Old, prisca, vētus —ēris, vētusta, antiqua. Bitter, ācerba, aspēra. Undeserved, immērita. Lasting, longa, diūturna. Everlasting, æterna.*
- singultus, ūs.** *A sob, sobbing.*—EP. *Panting, ānhelus. Heavy, grāvis. Repeated, crēber —bri. Sad, tristis, miser —ēri, misērābilis. Broken, fractus. Long, longus. Shaking the person, concūtiens. Silent, tācitus, sīlena.*
- sīnum.** *A soil.*—EP. *Of maple, of beech, etc., ācernum, fāgineum, fāginum. Full, plenum. Foaming, spūmans, spūmōsum.*
- sīnus, ūs.** 1. *The bosom.*—2. *Any hollow or bend.*—3. *A bay.*—EP. 1. *Tender, tēner —ēri, mollis. Affectionate, pius, āmans, cārus. Wished for, optātus. Friendly, āmicus. Swelling tūmidus, tūmens*—2, 3. *Curved, curvus, falcātus.* 2. *Gentle, lēnis.*—3. *In the sea, æquōreus, mārīnus. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Safe, tūtus. Lying back, concealed, lātens.*
- Siren, ōnis.** *A Siren* (See Gradus).—EP. *Threefold, trīplex —īcis. Tuneful, vōcālis, cānōra, argūta. Learned, docta. Clever, ingēniosa, sāpiens. Victorious, victrix. Powerful, pōtens.*
- Sīrius.** *The Dog-star.*—EP. *Rapid, vehement, rāpidus, vehēmens, viōlentus. Burning, torridus, torrens, igneus, ardens, sēstifer —ēri. Shining in summer, sēstivus.*
- sistrum.** *A timbrel.*—EP. *Egyptian, Ægyptium, Niliācum. Barbaric, barbārum, barbāricum. Rattling, crēpitans.*
- sītis, is, fem.** 1. *Thirst.*—2. *Drought.*—EP. 1, 2. *Dry, parching, ārida, ārens, sicca. Burning, ignea, torrida, torrens. Long, longa, diūturna.*—1. *Causing sickness or pain, ægra, tristis.*—2. *Causing barrenness, stērilis, tristis.*
- sītus, ūs.** *Situation.* See positus.
- sītus, ūs.** *Rust.* See rubigo.
- smāragdus.** *An emerald.*—EP. *Green, vīridis. Eastern, Eōus, Indus, Indīcus, Hard, dūrus. Brilliant, splendīdus, lūcidus, splēdens.*
- sōbōles.** *Offspring.* See proles.
- soccus.** *A slipper.*—EP. *Low, hūmīlis. Soft, mollis. Comic, cōmicus. Jocose, jōcōsus.* See Gradus.
- sōcer, ōri.** *A father-in-law.*—EP. *New, nōvus.* See pater.
- sōcius.** *A companion, an ally.*—EP. *Dear, cārus, dilectus, āmatūs. Customary, sōlītus, consuetus, assuetus. Old, ancient, priscus, vētus —ēris, antiquus, vetustus. Useful, ūtilis, aptus. Worthy, dignus, prōbus. Trusted, trusty, fidus, fidēlia. Powerful, pōtens. Assisting, ōpīfer —ēri. Pleasant, wished for, grātus, āmābilis, optātus, optābilis. Tried, spectātus.*
- sōcrus, ūs, fem.** *A mother-in-law.* See socrer.
- sōdālis.** *A companion. Companionship, sōdālītium.* See socius.
- sol, sōlis, masc.** *The sun.*—EP. *Rising, ōriens. Setting, occidens, occidūus. Shining in the morning, mātūtīnus. Mid-day, mēdīus. Brilliant, splendīdus, rūtilus, falgens. Shining in heaven, cōlestis, æthērius. High, supreme, sūlimis, altus, sūprēmus, summus. Ripening fruit, mātūrus. Fiery, burning, igneus, torridus. Warm, cālīdus. Delightful, dulcis, jūcundus. Golden, aureus. Sacred, sācer —cri.* See Gradus.
- sōlāmen, īnis, neut. sōlātium.** *Comfort.*—EP. *Wished for, desirable, optātum, exoptatum, optābile. Sweet, dulce, jūcundum, grātum. Slow, late, tardum, sērūm. Enduring, longum, mansūrum. Gentle, lēne, blandum. Sure, certum. Deserved, mēritum. Fortunate, happy, fēlix —īcis.*
- sōlātor, ōris, masc.** *A comforter.*—EP. *Wise, sāpiens. Skilful, ingenious, sōlers, ingēniosus. Friendly, āmicus. Kind, bōnus, bēnignus.* See above.
- sōlertia.** *Skill, wisdom in action.*—EP. *Great, magna. Prudent, skilful, prūdens, pērita, docta. Proved, spectāta. Known, nōta. Crafty, ingenious, cal-*

- līda**, ingēniōsa. *Successful*, victrix -icis, fēlix -icis. *Useful*, ūtilis. *Varied*, vāria.
- sōlium**. *A throne*.—EP. *Royal*, rēgium, rēgale, rēgificum. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Golden*, aureum, auratum, inauratum. *Ivory*, ēburnum, ēburneum. *National*, pātrium. *Hereditary*, pātrium, pāternum, āvitum. *Ancient*, antiquum, vētustum. *Honoured*, honourable, august, hōnōratum, augustum, vērērābile. *To be feared*, mētuumdum. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācratum, sanctum. *High*, altum, sūblime.
- sollīcītudo**, īnis, fem. *Solicitude*.—EP. *Anxious*, anxia. *Doubtful*, dūbia, incerta. *Fearful*, timīda. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Past*, prætērīta. *Abiding*, mansūra. *Sad*, ægra, tristis, lācrīmōsa. *Bitter*, ācerba. *Unceasing*, perpētua, æterna.
- solstitium**. *The solstice*, esp. the summer solstice. See æstas.
- solum**. *The ground, soil*.—EP. *Dirty*, turpe, fœdum. *Fertile*, pingue, fertile, fēcundum, fērax. *Muddy*, limōsum. See terra.
- somnium**. *A dream*.—EP. *Seen*, vīsum. *Seen by night*, nocturnum. *Doubtful*, ambīguum, incertum. *Of good omen*, faustum, fēlix -icis, dextērum, sync. -trūm. *Of bad omen*, sinistra, infaustum. *True*, vērūm. *Prophetic*, prænuntium, præsāgum. *Empty*, vain, vānum, īnāne.
- somnus**. *Sleep*.—EP. *Enjoyed at night*, nocturnus. *Light*, lēvis. *Tranquil*, tranquillū, plācidus, quiētus. *Deep*, altus. *Sweet*, wished for, dulcis, āmēnus, jūcundus, optātus. *Causing forgetfulness*, lēthæus, ōblivīosus. *Wholesome*, sālubris. *Languid*, languīdus. *Inactive*, īners, segnis. See Gradus.
- sōnītus**, ūs, sōnor, ōris, masc. sōnus. *A noise*.—EP. *Loud*, clārus, grāvis. *Hoarse*, raucus. *Tuneful*, liquīdus, argūtus. *Distant*, longinquus. *Sweet*, soft, blandus, dulcis. *Well known*, nōtus. *Slight*, tēnuis. *Re-echoed*, rēpercussus. *Sudden*, sūbitus, rēpentīnus. *Sounding in the air*, coming from heaven, æthērius, cœlestis. *Marvellous*, mīrus, mīrābilis.
- sōpor**, ōris, masc. See somnus.
- sordes**. *Dirt*. See situs, ūs.
- sōror**, ōris, fem. *A sister*.—EP. *Dear*, cāra, āmāta, dilecta. *Beautiful*, pulchra, cāndīda, dēcōra, formōsa. *Agreeing with one*, ūnānimis, concors -dis. *Affectionate*, pia, āmans. *Faithful*, fīda, fīdēlis. *Of the same age*, æquāva, æquālis.
- sors**, tis, fem. 1. *Fortune*, chance.—2. *A lot*.—EP. 1. See fortuna.—2. *Cast*, jacta. *Unfortunate*, adversa. *Deceitful*, fallax, perfīda, infīda. *Decision*, arbītra.
- spātium**. 1. *A racecourse*.—2. *Space*, room.—EP. 1. *Dusty*, pulvēreum, pulvērulentum. *Measured out*, marked out, ēmensum, signātum.—1, 2. *Known*, usual, nōtum, sōlītum, consuetum.—2. *Ample*, magnum, amplum, ingens. *Short*, small, parvum, exīguum, brēve.
- spēcies**, ēi, fem. 1. *Appearance*, what is seen, likeness.—2. *Beauty*.—EP. 1. *Real*, vērā. *Seen*, vīsa. *Deceitful*, falsa, fallax.—2. See forma.
- spēcīmen**, īnis, neut. *A specimen*.—EP. *Trustworthy*, fidum, fīdēle.
- spectāculum**, sync. spectāclum. *A spectacle*.—EP. *Splendid*, splendīdum. *Solemn*, recurring at fixed times, sōlenne. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācratum, sanctum. *Festive*, festum. *Much frequented*, cēlēbre.
- spectātor**, ōris, masc. spectātrix, īcis, fem. *A spectator*.—EP. *Joyful*, lētus, fēlix. *Coming together*, coiens, congrēdiens. *Assembled*, collectus, lectus (these last 4. usu. in plur.). *Invited*, vōcātus. *Clad in white*, cāndīdus. *Eager*, cūpīdus, ācer -cris. *Attentive*, intentus. *Anxious*, anxius, sollīcītus. *Fearful*, timīdus. *Present*, præsens, adstans. *Surrounding*, circumstans.
- spēcūla**. *A watchtower*.—EP. *High*, alta, ēdīta. *Built*, structa, exstructa. *Fortified*, mūnīta. See turris.
- spēcūlātor**, ōris, masc. *A scout*.—EP. *Light*, lēvis. *Active*, quick, āgīlis, cēler -ēris. *Trusty*, fidus, fīdēlis. *Sent out*, missus, ēmissus. *By night*, nocturnus, *Cautious*, cautus. *Crafty*, dōlōsus, callīdus. *Returning*, having returned, rēdux -ūcis.
- spēcūlum**. *A mirror*.—EP. *Glassy*, vītream. *Faithful*, fidum, fīdēle.
- spēcus**, ūs, spēlæum, spēlunca. *A cave*. See antrum.
- spes**, ēi. *Hope*.—EP. *Anxious*, anxia, sollīcīta. *Credulous*, crēdūla. *Eager*, ācris, āvida, cūpīda. *Certain*, certa. *Ratified*, rāta. *Deceitful*, falsa, fallax,

- mendax**, perfida. *Doubtful, dubious, incerta. Foreboding, præsaga. Mingled, mista. Sanguine, bona. Passing, shattered, brevis, fragilis, cādūca. Vain, vana, inanis, irrita.*
- spica**. *An ear of corn.*—EP. *Ripe, mātūra. Yellow, aurea, flāva. Full, plēna, grāvīda, grāvis.*
- spicūlum**. *A javelin.* See **jaculum**.
- spīna**. *A thorn.*—EP. *Rough, sharp, aspēra, ācūta. Bristling, horrida, horrena. Projecting, exstans. Piercing, pēnētrābilis.*
- spīnētum**. *A thorny brake.* See above.
- spīra**. *A fold.*—EP. *Winding, sinuosa. Twisted, torta, contorta. Compressed, pressa, compressa.*
- spīrācūlum, spīrāmentum**. *A breathing-hole.*—EP. *Hollow, cāvum.*
- spīrītus, ūs**. 1. *Breath, breathing.*—2. *Spirit.*—3. *Life.*—EP. *Of life, vītālis. Deep, altus, prōfundus. Quick, panting, ānhēlus, ānhēlans. Difficult, āger, difficilis. 2. Vigorous, animated, ānīmōsus. Noble, nobīlis, gēnērōsus. Divine, dīvinus. 3. See vita.*
- splendor, ōris**, masc. *Splendor.*—EP. *Brilliant, fulgīdus, rādians. Royal, rēgius. Magnificent, magnīficus. Marvellous, mirus, mirābilis. Remarkable, insignia, ēgrēgius. Golden, aureus. Conspicuous, conspīcuus, conspīciendus.*
- spōlium**. *Spoil.*—EP. *Great, magnum, amplum. Rich, dīves -ītis, ōpūlentum, splendīdum, ēgrēgium. Wished for, optātum. Enjoyed, pōtītum. Token of victory, victrix -īcis. Warlike, bellīcum. Stripped off an enemy, exūtum. Glorious, clārūm, praelārūm, insignē.*
- sponsa**. *A bride.*—EP. *Promised, pollicīta, prōmissa.* See **uxor**.
- sponsus**. *A husband.* See **maritus**.
- sprētor, ōris**, masc. *A despiser.*—EP. *Proud, sūperbus, arrōgans. Impious, impius. Audacious, audax. Cruel, sēvus, fērus, immītis. Old, ancient, vētus -ēris, antiquus. Accustomed, sōlītus, assuetus, consuetus. Open, mānifestus, āpertus.*
- spūma**. *Foam, froth.*—EP. *White, alba, albīda, albens, nīvea, candens. Fresh, nōva, rēcens. Of the sea, aequōrea, mārīna. Rising up, exsurgens. Lying on the top, summa.*
- squālor, ōris**, masc. *Dirt.*—EP. *Unseemly, turpis, dēformis. Wretched, mīser -ēri, mīserābilis. Poor, īnops -ōpis, pauper -ēris.*
- squāma**. *A scale of a fish, serpent, etc.*—EP. *Shining, lūcīda, nītens, fulgens. Close, densa, conserta. Variegated, vāria, picta. Crackling, crēpītans.*
- stābūlum**. *A stable.*—EP. *Safe, tūtum. Shut up, clausum. Full, plēnum. Rustic, of a farmer, rustīcum, āgrete.*
- spātium**. *A racecourse.* See **spatium**.
- stagnum**. *A pool, a marsh.*—EP. *Low, hūmīle. Wet, irīgūum, ūdum, hūmīdum, mādīdum. Shaking, trēmūlum. Muddy, līmōsum. Deep, altum, prōfundum. Sticky, tēnax.*
- stāmen, īnis**, neut. *A thread.* See **filum**.
- stātio, ōnis**, fem. *A station.*—EP. *Fixed, fixa, certa. Safe, tūta, incōlūmia. Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētusta, vētus -ēris. Original, prima. Proper, digna.*
- stātua**. *A statue.*—EP. *Brazen, aerea, aerāta, ahēna, ahēnea. Marble, marmōrea. Golden, aurea. Sculptured, sculpta. Faithful (as a likeness), fīda, fīdēlia. Likely to last, mansūra. Excellent, ēgrēgia, insignis. Celebrated, nōta, inclīta, clara. Erected, pōsīta, stans.*
- stātus, ūs**. 1. *An attitude.*—2. *A condition, or state.*—EP. 1. *Firm, firmus. Threatening, mīnax. Graceful, dēcōrus, decens.* 2. See **conditio**.
- stella**. *A star.* See **sidus**.
- stellio, ōnis**, masc. *A sort of lizard.*—EP. *Long, longus. Green, vīrīdia. Loving marshy places, pālūdōsus, pāluster -tris.*
- stercus, ōris**, neut. *Dung.* See **fimus**.
- stimūlus**. 1. *A goad.*—2. *A stimulus.*—EP. 1, 2. *Sharp, ācer -cris, ācūtus. 1. Sharpened at the point, praeacūtus. Iron, ferreus, ferrātus. 2. Powerful, pōtens. Unseen, secret, cācus, tācītus. Wished for, needed, optātus.*
- stipendium**. *Pay.*—EP. *Large, magnum, amplum. Deserved, mēritum. Expected, spērātum, expectātum. Given, received, dātum, acceptum.*
- stipes, ītis**, masc. *A stake, a trunk of a tree.*—EP. *Of oak, beech, maple, etc. robōreus, quernus, fāgīneus, fāgīnus, ācernus, etc. Hard, durus.* See **arbor**.

- stīpūla.** *Stubble, straw.*—EP. *Dry, arida, sicca. Light, lēvis. Poor, humble* (when used for the thatch of a cottage, or the bed of a poor man), *pauper -ēris, hūmīlis, tēnuis, simplex -īcis.* See *stramen*.
- stīria.** *As icicle.*—EP. *Cold, frigida, gelida, glacialis. Stiff, horrida, horrens, rigida. Hanging down, pendens, dependens, pendula. Wintry, hiberna, hyemalis, brumalis.*
- stīrs -pis, fem.** 1. *The root or stem of a tree.*—2. *A family.*—EP. *Deep, alta, profunda. The lowest, ima. Hard, dura.*—1, 2. *Ancient, vētus -ēris, vetusta, antiqua, prisca.* 2. *Noble, nobilis, generosa. Illustrious, clara, praeclara, insignis.*
- stīva.** *A plough-tail.* See *aratrum*.
- stōla.** *A woman's robe.* See *toga*.
- strāges.** *Ruin, slaughter.*—EP. *Vast, vasta, magna, ingens. Cruel, saeva, fēra, immitis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguinea, sanguinolenta. Sad, tristis, misēra, miserabilis.* See *cladea*.
- strāgūlum.** *A counterpane.*—EP. *Soft, molle. Placed on anything, impōsitum.*
- strāmen, īnis, neut.**—EP. *Dry, aridum, arens, siccum. Yellow, flavum. Light, lēve. Worthless, vile.*
- strātum.** *A bed.* See *lectus*.
- strōpītus, ūs.** *A rattling noise.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus. Loud, clārus, ingens. Distant, longinquus.* See *sonus*.
- strīdor, ōris, masc.** *A creaking noise.*—EP. *Shrill, ācūtus.* See *sonus*.
- strix, strīgis, fem.** *A screech-owl.*—EP. *Hoarse, rauca. Shrill, ācūta. Flying or crying by night, nocturna. Ill-omened, obscēna, sinistra, māla, infausta.*
- strōphium.** *A girdle.* See *zona*.
- structūra.** *Structure.*—EP. *Strong, firma, vālida. Ingenious, sōlers, callīda, ingēniōsa. Lasting, mansūra. Surviving its makers or its inhabitants, etc., sūperstes -ītis. Marble, marmōrea. Adamantine, ādāmantina.*
- strues.** *A heap.*—EP. *Collected, congesta, coacta. Large, magna, ingens. High, alta, ardua.*
- stūdium.** 1. *Zeal, eagerness.*—2. *A pursuit.*—EP. 1. *Fervent, fervidum, fervens, igneus, ardens. Active, ācre, impīgrum. Unwearied, indefessum. Anxious, sollicitum, anxium. Friendly, āmicum.*—2. *Praiseworthy, laudābile. Customary, sōlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Ancient, precious, priscum, vētus -ēris. Learned, doctum.*
- stultītia.** *Folly.*—EP. *Mad, ignorant of the future, dēmens. Rash, incautious, incauta, praeceps -īpītis, tēmērāria. Sad, tristis, misēra, miserabilis. Talkative, lōquax, garrūla.*
- stūpor, ōris, masc.** *Stupor, amazement.*—EP. *Silent, tācītus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Great, magnus, ingens. Helpless, bewildered, īnops -ōpis, āmens. Frightened, tīmīdus, terrītus, conterrītus.*
- stuppa.** *Tow.*—EP. *Light, lēvis.*
- sturnus.** *A starling.*—EP. *Chattering, lōquax, garrūlus. Kept in a cage, clausus. Brown, fuscus. Learned, doctus.*
- Styx, Stygis, fem.** *The Styx.*—EP. *Of hell, Tartārea, inferna. Black, lurid, ātra, nīgra, lūrīda. Slow, lazy, segnis, īners. By which the Gods may not swear falsely, imperjūrāta. Hateful, invisa, ōdiōsa, īnāmābilis. Horrid, horrida, dīra.* See *Orcus*.
- suasor, ōris, masc.** *An adviser.*—EP. *Prudent, wise, prudens, sāpiens, sāgax. Cautious, cautus. Friendly, āmicus. Useful, ūtilis.*
- suavium.** *A kiss.* See *osculum*.
- sūber -ēris, masc.** *The cork-tree.*—EP. *Light, lēvis. Productive, fēcundus, fērax. Soft, mollis.*
- subsellium.** *A seat.* See *sedeae*.
- subsīdium.** *Aid, a reinforcement.*—EP. *Useful, ūtile. Saving, sālūtare. Friendly, āmicum. Wishd for, optātum, exoptātum. Desirable, optābile, grātum. Seasonable, tempestivum. Present, praesens. Ready, pārātum. Quick in coming, promptum.*
- subtēmen, īnis, neut.** *The woof.*—EP. *Soft, molle. Embroidered, pictum. Variegated, vārium. Purple, etc., purpūreum, etc.*
- successor, ōris, masc.** *A successor.*—EP. *Eager, cūpīdus. Late, sērus. New,*

- nŏvus.** *Related, cognātus. Expected, expectātus. About to be, fŭtŭrus.* See *hæres.*
- successus, ŭs.** *Success.—EP. Joyful, prosperous, fēlix —icis, faustus. Deserved, mēritus, dignus. Wished for, optātus. Hoped, spērātus. Late, sērus. Unexpected, inŏpinus, necŏpinus. Despaired of, despērātus. Pleasing, grātus, jŭcundus.*
- succinum.** *Amber.—EP. Bright, lŭcidum, fulgens. Yellow, flāvum, aureum, crŏceum. Dropping, stillans. Arabian, Ārābum, Ārābium, Sābæum.*
- succus.** *Juice.—EP. Fat, pinguis. Sweet, dulcis. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effŭsus.*
- sŭdor, ōris, masc.** *Sweat.—EP. Bursting forth, ĕrumpens. Salt, salsus. Wet, ŭdus, hŭmidus, mādŭdus. Abundant, largus. Poured forth, effŭsus, prŏfŭsus. Hard-working, ōpērŏsus. Cold, frigŭdus, gēlŭdus. Liquid, liquŭdus. Continual, assŭdus. See labor.*
- suffrāgium.** *A vote.—EP. Given, dātum. Willing, lŭbens. Unanimous, ŭnānĭmum or ŭnānĭme, concors —dis. Fortunate, fēlix —icis, faustum. Joyful, lætum. Eager, cŭpĭdum. Friendly, āmicum. Welcome, grātum.*
- suffŭgium.** *A refuge.—EP. Safe, tŭtum. Distant, longinquum, rēmŏtum. Known, usual, nŏtum, sŏlitum, consuetum, assuetum. Secret, retired, arcanum, lātens, ignŏtum. Wished for, optātum. Desirable, acceptable, grātum, optābile, āmābile, āmcenum.*
- sulcus.** *A furrow.—EP. Straight, rectus. Deep, altus, prŏfundus. Fertile, making land fertile, fertilis, fērax, fēcundus. Long, longus. Marked out, signātus.*
- sulfur, ŭris.** *Sulphur.—EP. Yellow, lŭteum, flāvum. Feeding fire, flammīfērum. Strong-smelling, grāvēŭlens.*
- summa.** *The sum or chief aggregate of anything.—EP. Extreme, ŭltĭma. Greatest, maxĭma.*
- sumptus, ŭs.** *Expense.—EP. Abundant, amplus, largus. Profuse, prŏdĭgus, prŏfŭsus. Lavished, effŭsus. Excessive, nĭmius. Foolish, āmens, insānus, Unrestrained, effrēnus, dēfrēnatus. Wicked, imprŏbus.*
- sŭpellex, ectilis, fem.** *Household furniture.—EP. Rich, dives —itis, ōpŭlenta. Splendid, splendĭda, magnifica. Golden, aurea. Collected, congesta. Ordinary, cheap, vilis, hŭmĭlis. Old, old-fashioned, antiqua, prisca, vĕtus —eris.*
- sŭpērātor, ōris, masc.** *A conqueror. See victor.*
- sŭperbia.** *Pride.—EP. Foolish, stulta, āmens. Undeserved, immērĭta. Vain, empty, vāna, inānia. Exulting, exultans, læta. Hatelful, invĭsa, ināmābĭlis, ingrāta. Short-lived, brēvis, cādūca. Mischievous, damnŏsa, māla, pernĭciŏsa. Swelling, tŭmĭda, tŭmens. Fastidious, fastĭdiŏsa, fastĭdus.*
- sŭpercĭlium.** 1. *An eyebrow.—2. The brow of a hill.—EP. 1. Gentle, mĭte. Arched, curvātum. Beautiful, pulchrum.—2. High, altum. See collis.*
- sŭperstĭtio, ōnis, fem.** *Superstition.—EP. Foul, fœda, turpis. Silly, insāna, āmens. Cruel, sœva, immĭtis, barbāra, fēra. Ignorant, vain, ignāra, vāna, inānis.*
- supplicium.** *Punishment. See poena.*
- sŭra.** *The calf of the leg.—EP. Swelling, tŭmĭda, tŭmens. Strong, vālĭda.*
- surdŭlus.** *A young shoot.—EP. Soft, mollis, tēner —eri. Green, vĭrĭdis, vĭrĭdens. Swelling, tŭmens, tŭmĭdus, turgens, turgescens, turgĭdus. Rising, surgens, exurgens.*
- sus, suis, masc. fem.** *A pig.—EP. Dirty, immundus, fœdus, turpis. Mischievous, damnŏsus, nŏcens, noxius. Strong-smelling, grāvēŭlens. With hard feet, cornĭpes —edis.*
- susceptum.** *An undertaking.—EP. Great, grande, magnum. New, nŏvum. Unaccustomed, insŏlitum, inassuetum. Brave, bold, forte, audax. See conatus.*
- suspectus, ŭs.** *A looking up, respect.—EP. Due, mēritus, dignus. Customary, sŏlitus, consuetus. See reverentia.*
- suspendium.** *A hanging.—EP. Cruel, sœvum, crudēle. Miserable, triste, mĭsĕrum, mĭsĕrābile. Fatal, fātale. See Gradus.*
- suspirātus, ŭs, suspirium.** *A sigh.—EP. Sad, triste, mæstus, lŭgŭbria. Repeated, crēber —bri, rēpĕtitus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Broken, fractus. Deep, altus. Impeding the voice, impēdiens vŏcem.*

sūsurrus. *A whisper.*—EP. *Gentle, lēnis, mollis.*

sylvā. *A wood.*—EP. *Thick, densa. Old, vētus —ēris, vētusta, antiqua. Leafy, frondea, frondōsa, frondens. Green, viridis, viridans, virens. Shady, umbrōsa, ōpaca. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Of oak, of beech, etc., rōbōrea, fāgīnea, etc. Not cut down, incādua, inviolāta. Dark, tēnēbrōsa, ātra. Pathless, invia. Silent, tācita, silens. Secret, full of secret places, sēcrēta. Inhospitable, inhospita.*

sylvicōla, ō, masc. *One who lives in the woods.*—EP. *Hurdy, dūrus. Uncivilised, rūdis, incultus. Solitary, sōlus.*

T.

Tābella, tābūla. 1. *A board, a plank.*—2. *A tablet, writing, picture.* 1. *Little, parva. Thin, tēnuis. Of oak, beech, pine, etc., querna, fāgīnea, pīnea, etc. Cut, secta.*—2. *Written, scripta. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. To be kept, servanda. Mindful, keeping things in remembrance, mēmōr —ōris.*

tāberna. 1. *A cottage.*—2. *A shop, a tavern.*—EP. 1. *See casa.*—2. *Rich, dīves itis. Luxurious, lauta, pinguis.*

tābes. *Wasting away, that which causes wasting.*—EP. *Cruel, crūdēlis, sāeva, fēra. Destructive, exitiōsa, exitiālis. Slow, lenta.*

tābūlāria, um, plur. neut. *Archives.*—EP. *Ancient, prisca, antiqua, vētēra, vētusta. Original, prīma. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Faithful, fīda, fidēlia. Preserved, servata. Handed down, trādīta. Lasting, mansūra.*

tābūlātum. *A storey of a house, a deck.*—EP. *High, altum, arduum. Solid, sōlidum. Strong, vālīdum. Of oak, rōbōreum.*

tābum. *Gore.* *See cruor.*

tācītūrnitas. *Silence.* *See silentium.*

tactus, ūs. *Touch.*—EP. *Gentle, lēnis, mollis. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus.*

tāda. *A torch, esp. a marriage torch.*—EP. *Made of pine, pīnea. Anointed with pitch, sulphur, etc., cērāta, uncta, sulfūrea. Lighted, accensa. Shining, burning, ignea, ardens, lūcens, collūcens, micans. Nuptial, nuptiālis, jūgālis. Festive, festa.*

tædium. *Weariness.*—EP. *Long, longum, diūturnum. Sad, triste, ægrum. Proud, sūperbum. Intolerable, intōlērābile.*

tænia. *A fillet.* *See vitta.*

talpa, ō, masc. *A mole.*—EP. *Blind, cæcus.*

tālus. 1. *An ankle.*—2. *A die.*—EP. 1. *Slender, grācilis. Round, tēres —ētis, lightly moving, lēvis, āgilis.*—2. *See alea.*

tāpes, ētis, masc. **tāpētum.** *Tapestry, a carpet, etc.*—EP. *Embroidered, pictus, vārius. Embroidered with gold, aurātus, inaurātus. Rich, dīves —itis. Splendid, splendīdus, pulcher —chri. Heavy, grāvis.*

Tartārus. *Hell.* *See Orcus.*

taurus. *A bull.*—EP. *Horned, cornīger —ēri. With horny feet, cornīpes —ēdia. Strong, rōbustus, vālīdus, fortis. Patient, pātiens. Fierce, fērox, fērus, sāevus. Pugnacious, pugnax. Slow, tardus, pīger —gri. See bos.*

taxus, i, fem. *A yew-tree.*—EP. *Poisonous, vēnēnāta. Mischievous, nōcens, damnōsa, noxia. Corsican, Cymæa. Flexible, flexīlis, flexībilis, lenta.*

tectum. 1. *A roof.*—2. *A house.*—EP. 1. *Lofly, altum, celsum, arduum. Proud, sūperbum. With fine ceiling, lāqueātum. Thatched, strāmīneum. Lowly, hūmīle.*—2. *See domus.*

tēges, ētis, fem. *A mat.*—EP. *Of rushes, scirpea. Of rope, stuppea. On the ground, hūmīlis. Valueless, vilis. Dirty, sordīda, fōda. Trodden in, calcāta.*

tēgīmen, tēgūmen, tegmen, īnis, neut. *A covering.*—EP. *Thick, densum. Safe, tūtum. Inviolable, inviolābile, inviolātum. Known, usual, nōtum, sōlitum, consuetum. Shady, umbrōsum, ōpācum.*

tēgūla. *A tile.*—EP. *Baked, coctīlis. Red, rūbra. Hard, dūra. Fatal (to Pyrrhus), fātālis.*

- tēla.** 1. *A web.*—2. *A loom.*—EP. 1. *Thin, tēnuis.*—2. *Continually at work, assīdua.*
- tellus, ūris, fem.** *The Earth.* See *terra.*
- tēlum.** *A dart, any weapon.*—EP. *Missile, missīle.* *Sent, shot, ēmissum, in-*
tortum. *Iron, ferreum, ferrātum.* *Sharp, ācutum.* *Bright, cōruscum, mīcans,*
fulgena. *Hard, durum.* *Fatal, fātāle, fātiferum.* *Causing wounds, vulnī-*
ficum. *Piercing, pēnētrābile.* *Rapid, rāpidum, vēlox.* *Flying, vōlātīle.*
Hostile, inīmicum, adversum, hostile. *Blood-stained, cruentum, sanguineum.*
- tēmo, ōnis, masc.** *The pole of a carriage.*—EP. *Fitted, aptātus.* *Ashen, frax-*
īneus. *Long, longus.*
- tempēries, ēi, fem.** *Temperature.*—EP. *Equal, or favourable, aequa.* *Gentle,*
mītis. *Pleasant, grāta, jūcunda, āmēna.* *Severe, sēvēra.* *Cold, frīgīda, gē-*
līda. *Inhospitable, inhospīta.*
- tempestas.** *A storm.*—EP. *Horrid, terrible, horrīda, dīra, terrībilis.* *Cruel,*
fierce, aēva, fēra. *Violent, vīolēta, fūrīōsa.* See *procella.*
- templum.** *A temple.*—EP. *Sacred, sācrum, sācrātum, sanctum.* *High, altum,*
arduum, sūblīme. *Marble, marmōreum.* *Of white marble, album, nīveum,*
candidum. *Golden, ornamented with gold, aureum, aurātum.* *Noble, nobīle.*
Rich, dives —ītis, lōcūples —ētis, ōpulentum. *Receiving offerings of frankin-*
cense, thūreum. *Smoking with sacrifice, fūmans.* *National, pātrium.* *Ancient,*
vētus —ēris, vētustum, priscum, antiquum. *Dedicated, dicātum.* *Venerable,*
vēnērābile, vēnērandum, vērendum. *Inviolable, inviolābile.* *Magnificent,*
magnificum, splendīdum. *Divine, divinum.* *Everlasting, aeternum.*
- tempus, ōris, neut.** 1. *Time.*—2. *The temples of the head.*—EP. 1. *Quick, rā-*
pīdum, vēlox. *Passing, vōlātīle.* *Passing quickly, or brief, brēve.* *Long,*
longum. *Past, prætēritum, exactum.* *Future, fūtūrum, ventūrum.* *Irre-*
vocable, irrēvōcābile. *Devouring, ēdax.* *Cruel, crūdēle, immīte.*—2. See
caput.
- tēnēbræ, arum, plur. fem.** *Darkness.*—EP. *Dense, densæ.* *Black, ātræ, nīgræ.*
Brought over the earth, obductæ. *Nocturnal, nocturnæ.* *Silent, sīlentes, tācītæ.*
See caligo.
- tēnor, ōris, masc.** *Tenor, course.*—EP. *Unvaried, ūnus, gen. —ūs, æquus, im-*
mōtus. *Tranquil, tranquillus, plācīdus.* See *cursus.*
- tentāmen, īnis, neut. tentāmentum.** *A trial, an experiment upon.*—EP. *Un-*
certain, incertum, dūbium. *Ambitious, ambītiosum.* *New, nōvum, insōlītum,*
īnassuetum. *Difficult, diffīcīle, dūrum.* *Great, important, magnum, grāve.*
Bold, audax, forte.
- tentātor, ōris, masc.** *One who makes an attempt upon.*—EP. *Bold, audax.*
Unaccustomed, rūdīs, insōlītus, īnassuetus. *Rash, præceps —īpītis, tēmērārus.*
- tentōrium, A tent.**—EP. *White, nīveum, candidum, album, albens.* *Spreading,*
extentum, pātens. *Large, amplum, magnum, longum.*
- tēpor, ōris, masc.** *Warmth.*—EP. *Pleasant, grātus, āmēnus, jūcundus, āmābīlis.*
Of summer, æstīvus. See *calor.*
- tērebīnthus, fem.** *The turpentine tree.*—EP. *Sticky, tēnax.* *Strong-smelling,*
grāvēolens. *Orician, of Epirus, Ōricia.*
- tēredo, īnis, fem.** *A woodworm.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax.* *Secret, cæca, occulta,*
lātens.
- tergum, A back.**—EP. *Broad, lātum.* *Flying, fūgax.* *Cowardly, imbelles,*
tīmīdum. *Unarmed, īnerme.*
- tergus, ōris, neut.** *A hide.*—EP. *Shaggy, villōsum, hirsūtum.* *Strong, vālīdum.*
See pellis.
- termes, ītis, masc.** *An olive branch.* See *ramus.*
- termīnus, A boundary.**—EP. *Fixed, certus, pōsītus.* *Narrow, angustus, arctus*
Ancient, vētus —ēris, priscus, antiquus. *Marked out, signātus.*
- terra.** 1. *The earth.*—2. *Land.*—3. *A country.*—EP. 1. *Fertile, fertilis, fē-*
cunda, fērax, pinguis, lēta.—2. *Dry, sicca, ārida.* *Wished for, optāte.* *Safe,*
tūta.—3. *Powerful, pōtens.* *Wide, lāta.* See *regio, gens.*
- terror, ōris, masc.** *Terror.* See *timor.*
- tesqua, ōrum, plur. neut.** *Uncultivated places.*—EP. *Desolate, dēsēta, sōla.*
Inhospitable, inhospīta. *Dangerous, pēriculōsa.* *Pathless, out of the way,*
dēvia, āvia. *Inaccessible, īnaccessa.* *Distant, longinqua, rēmōta.* *Unknown,*
ignōta. *Foreign, pērēgrina.*

- tessera.** 1. *A die.*—2. *A watchword.*—EP. 1. See *alea.*—2. *Warlike, bellica.*
Known, nōta. Unknown, ignōta.
- testa.** *A shell.* See *concha.*
- testamentum.** *A will.*—EP. *Last, ultimum, extrēmum, nōvissimum. Just, justum, æquum. Of one's father, pātrium, paternum.*
- testis, is, masc. fem.** *A witness.*—EP. *True, vērus, vērax. False, falsus. Perjured, perjūrus. Knowing the truth, conscius.*
- testūdo, inis, fem.** 1. *A tortoise.*—2. *Tortoiseshell.*—3. *A locking of shields together to form a sort of penthouse.*—4. *An arch, or vaulted roof.*—EP. 1. *Slow, tarda, pīgia.*—2. *Hard, dūra. Variegated, vāria, picta. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcōra.*—3. *Safe, tūta. Strong, vālida, firma. Advancing, ingrēdiens, incēdens.*—4. *Concave, cāva, concāva, convexa. High, alta, ardua.*
- textor, ōris, masc. textrix, icis, fem.** *A weaver.*—EP. *Diligent, sēdūlus. Skilful, pēritus, doctus, callīdus.*
- textum.** *Anything woven, a cloth.*—EP. *Rich, dives -ītis. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcōrum. Embroidered, vārium, pictum. Simple, simplex -īcis, rūde.*
- textūra.** *Texture.* See above.
- thālāmus.** *A bedchamber, a bed; esp. the marriage bed.* See *lectus, conjugium.*
- theātrum.** *A theatre.*—EP. *Large, magnum, ingens, spātiōsum. Hollow, cāvum, concāvum. Festive, festum. Joyful, lætum. Full of people, frēquens, plēnum. Beautiful, pulchrum, dēcōrum. Marble, marmōreum. Applauding, plaudens.*
- thēsaurus.** *A treasure.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Rich, dives -ītis, lōcūples -ētis, ōpifētus. Collected, congestus, coactus. Stored up, condītus, sēpōsitus, rēpōstus. Inviolable, intēger -gri, illēsus, inviolātus. Safe, tutus. Of gold, of silver, aureus, argenteus.*
- thōlus.** *A dome.*—EP. *Convex, concave, cāvus, concāvus, convexus. High, altus, arduus, sūblimis. Gilt, aureus, aurātus, inaurātus. Painted, pictus.*
- thōrax, ōcis, masc.** *A breastplate.* See *lorica.*
- thus, thūris, neut.** *Frankincense, incense.*—EP. *Fragrant, ōdōrum, ōdōrātum, frāgrans. Sacred, sācrum, sanctum. Pious, offered by pious people, pium. (So) Suppliant, supplex -īcis. Votive, vōtīvum. Arabian, Ārābum, Ārābium, Sābæum.*
- thymum.** *Thyme.*—EP. *Fragrant, frāgrans, ōdōrum, suaveolens. Pleasant, grātum, jūcundum, āmōnum. Growing low, hūmīle.*
- thyrsus.** *The wand of Bacchus and the Bacchantals, wreathed with ivy leaves.*—EP. *Sacred, sācer -cri, sācrātus, sanctus. Causing frenzy, āmens, fūriōsus. Leafy, frondens, frondeus. Crowned, cōrōnātus. Green, virīdis. Waved, āgitātus. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīcus, Bacchēus, Bacchēus.*
- tiāra, and tiāras, ō, masc.** *A turban.*—EP. *Eastern, Persian, Ḕōus, Persīcus. Effeminate, mollis.*
- tibia.** *A flute.*—EP. *Tuneful, cānōra, dulcis, argūta, līquīda. Blown, played upon, inflāta. Sacred to Apollo, Āpollīnea, Āpollīnāris, Phœbēa, Phœbēia. Phrygian, Phrygia, Bērēcynthia. Bored, tērēbrāta. Light, lēvis.*
- tibicen, inis, masc., tibiōina.** *A flute-player.*—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, vōcālis. Skilful, doctus, pēritus, callīdus, sōlers. Untiring, indēfessus.*
- tigillum, tignum.** *A beam.*—EP. *Of oak, of ash, etc., quernum, fraxīneum, etc. Put together (of more than one), compōsitum. Strong, vālīdum, firmum. Cut, sectum.*
- tigris, is, and īdis, masc., more usu. fem.** *A tiger.*—EP. *Gætulian, Hyrcanian, etc, Gætūla, Hyrcāna, Armēnia, Lībŷca, Gangētīca, etc. Furious, rābīda, fūriōsus. Untamed, indōmīta. Ravening, rāpax, vōrax. Cruel, sēva, fēra, immītia. Striped, māculōsa, vāria.*
- tilia.** *A linden tree.*—EP. *Smooth, lēvis. Soft, mollis.* See *arbor.*
- tīmor.** *Fear.*—EP. *Unmanly, imbellis, femīneus. Base, turpis, indēcōrus. Helpless, īnops -ōpis. Apt to flee, fūgax. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. Pale, palīdus. Trembling, trēmēns, trēmūlus. Doubtful, dūbīus, incertus. Anxious, sollicitus, anxius. Untimely, intempestivus. See the Gradus.*
- tīnea.** *A moth.*—EP. *Devouring, ēdax. Mischievous, nōcens, damnōsa, pernīciōsa. Concealed, abdīta, cāca, latens. Silent, tācīta.*
- tinnitus, ūs.** *A clanging, a tinkling.*—EP. *Hoarse, raucus. Brazen, i. e. from*

- brazen instruments, æreus, ærātus, ahēnus, ahēneus. Loud, clārus. Distant, longinquus, rēmōtus.*
- tīro, ōnis, masc.** *A beginner.*—EP. *Inexperienced, rūdis, inexpertus. New, nōvus. Young, jūvēnis. Unaccustomed, insōlītus, inassuetus.*
- tītulus.** *A tile.*—EP. *Well-known, nōtus. Proud, sūperbus. Ancient, vētus -ēris, antiquus, priscus. Memorable, mēmōrābilis. Illustrious, illustris, cēlēber -bris.*
- tōfus.** *Sandstone.*—EP. *Soft, mollis. Yellow, flāvus. Rough, scāber -bri.*
- tōga.** *A gown.*—EP. *Long, longa. Dignified, augusta. Purple, white, etc., purpūrea, candīda, alba, etc. Embroidered, picta. Indicating manhood, virilis. Indicating peace, pācifica, tranquilla.*
- tōmus.** *A volume.* See *liber.*
- tōnitrus, ūs, neut.** only used in gen. and abl. sing., plur. *tonitrua, neut. Thunder.*—EP. *Sounding in heaven, cœleste, æthērīum. Terrible, terribile, dīrum, horrīdum, mētūendum, tīmendum. Ominous, præsāgum, prænuntium. Of good omen, fēlix -īcis, lævum. Of bad omen, infēlix, sinistrum. Angry, irācundum, irātum. Destructive, fātāle, exītiāle, exītiosum. Supreme, sūpreum, summum. Powerful, pōtens.*
- tonsor, ōris.** *A barber.*—EP. *Talkative, lōquax, garrūlus.*
- tormentum.**—1. *An engine for hurling stones, etc.*—2. *Torture.*—3. *Stimulus.*—EP.—1. *Huge, ingens, vastum. Fatal, fātāle, exītiosum, exītiāle, lētīfērūm. Warlike, bellīcum. Applied, admōtum.*—1, 2. *Cruel, sævum, fērum, crūdēle. 2. Intolerable, intōlērābile. Long, longum, diūturnum.*—3. *Sharp, æcre. See stimulus.*
- turnus.** *A turning-lathe.*—EP. *Quick, cēler -ēris, rāpīdus. Cleverly used, pēritus, callīdus. Going round, vōlūbilis.*
- torpor, ōris, masc.** *Insensibility.*—EP. *Lifeless, exānīmis, exsanguis. Inactive, īnera, pīger -gri, segnis. Silent, tacītus, sīlens. Frightened, terrītus, conterritus, pāvīdus.*
- torquis, is, masc. fem.** *A chain, esp. as an ornament.*—EP. *Golden, aureus, auratus, īnauratus. Jewelled, gemmens, gemmans. Splendid, splendīdus. Stripped off, dīreptus.*
- torrens, tis, masc.** *A torrent.*—EP. *Violent, viōlentus. Rapid, rāpīdus, vēlox. Descending from the mountains, montānus. Brawling, raucus, strēpens. Rocky, saxōsus, lāpīdōsus. Carrying things away, rāpax. Unrestrained, effrēnus, dēfrēnātus. Foaming, spūmeus, spūmōsus, spūmans.*
- torris, is, masc.** *A firebrand.*—EP. *Burning, flāgrans, ardens, igneus. Lighted, accensus. Smeared with pitch, pīceus. Smoking, fūmans, fūmōsus, fūmīdus, fūmīfer -ēri. Destructive, exītiosus, exītiālis, nōcens.*
- tortor, ōris, masc.** *A tormentor.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fērus, immītis. Superstitious, religiōsus. Mistaken, errans, perversus.*
- tortus, ūs.** *A twisting.*—EP. *Crooked, sīnuōsus, obliqus, curvus, rēcursus. Flexible, flexilis.*
- tōrus.** 1. *A bed.*—2. *A muscle.*—EP. 1. See *lectus.*—2. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis. Swelling, tūmīdus, tūmens. Exerted, intentus.*
- toxicum.** *Poison.* See *venenum.*
- trabs, trābes, fem.** *A beam.* See *tigellum.*
- tractus, ūs.** 1. *A dragging or drawing.*—2. *A tract of country.*—EP. 1. *Long, longus. Straight, rectus. Cruel, sævus, fērus, sēvērus, immītis. Winding, curvus, sīnuōsus.*—2. See *regio.*
- trāgœdia.** *Tragedy.*—EP. *Attic, Cēcropsia. Sacred, sācra. Dignified, grāvis, sēvēra, grandis. Sad, tristis, lūgūbris. Wearing a buskin, cōthurnāta. Stern-looking, torva. Fierce, sāva, viōlenta.*
- trāgœdus.** *A tragedian.*—EP. *Learned, doctus. Illustrious, inclītus, clārus, insignis.*
- trāhea.** *A sledge.*—EP. *Heavy, grāvis. Gliding easily, lūbrīca, fācilis. Wintry, used in winter, hīberna, hīemālīa, brūmālīa.*
- trāmes, itis, masc.** *A path.* See *via.*
- transfuga, æ, masc.** *A deserter.*—EP. *Cowardly, tīmīdus, imbellis. Frightened, terrītus, conterritus. Base, turpis, infāmis. Treacherous, perfīdus, infīdus.*
- transītio, ōnis, fem., transītus, ūs, masc.** *A passage.*—EP. *Easy, fācilis.*

- Rapid*, rāpīdus, cēler —ēris, vēlox. *Granted*, dātus. *Short*, brēvis. *Long*, longus. *Slow*, tardus.
- transtrum.** *A seat for rowers.*—EP. *Hard*, dūrum. *Numerous*, frēquens, densum, plūrium. *Of deal*, pīneum.
- trāpētum.** *An oil-press.*—EP. *Fat*, pingue. *Full*, plēnum.
- trémor, ōris**, masc. *A trembling.*—EP. *Timid*, pāvīdus, tímīdus, imbellis. *Sudden*, sūbitus, rēpentinus. *Making pale*, pallīdus. *Making silent*, tācītus. *Aged (of man)*, sēnīlis, *(of a woman)* ānīlis.
- trībūlum.** *A threshing-machine.*—EP. *Rapid*, rāpīdum. *Going round*, vōlūbīle. *Heavy*, grāve. *Iron*, ferreum.
- trībūlus.** *A burr.*—EP. *Prickly*, spīnōsus, ācūtus. *Sticking*, tēnax.
- trībūnāl, ālis.** *A tribunal.*—EP. *Just*, justum, āequum, prōbum. *Venerable*, vērērābile, vērēndum. *Dignified*, augustum, grāve. *Wise*, acutē, sāpiens, argūtum.
- trībūnus.** *A tribune.*—EP. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Sacred*, sanctus, sācer —cri. *Seditious*, sēditiōsus, implācīdus.
- tribus, ūs.** *A tribe.*—EP. *Ancient*, antiqva, prisca. *Of one's father*, pātria, pāterna. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Rich*, ōpūlenta, dīves —ītis, lōcūples —ētis.
- tribūtum.** *Tribute.*—EP. *Servile*, servīle, servum. *Due*, dēbītum. *Exact*, exactum. *Paid*, dātum. *Yearly*, annuum. *Ancient*, antiqum, vētus —ēris, priscum. *Agreed upon*, compōsītum, pactum.
- trīdens, entis**, masc. *A trident.*—EP. *Powerful*, pōtens. *Of Neptune*, Nep-tūnus. *Ruling the sea*, āquōreus. *Great*, magnus. *Sacred*, sācer —cri.
- triennium.** 1. *A space of three years.*—2. *A triennial festival.*—EP. 1. *Long*, longum. *Slow to pass*, tardum.—2. *Regularly recurring*, sōlenne. *Sacred*, sācrum, sācrātum. *Known*, customāry, nōtum, sōlītum, consuetum. *Wished for*, optātum. *Festive*, festum. *Well attended*, frēquens.
- trīpūdiūm.** *A dance.* See chorea.
- trīpūs —ōdis**, masc. *A tripod.*—EP. *Sacred*, sācer —cri, sanctus. *Prophetic*, fātīdīcus. See oraculum.
- trīrēmīs.** *A trireme.* See navis.
- tristītia.** *Sadness.*—EP. *Tearful*, lācrīmōsa, flēbīlis. *Querulous*, quērūla. *Melancholy*, āgra. *Miserable*, mīsera, mīserābīlis. *Deserved*, mērita. *Long*, longa, diūturna. *Perpetual*, perpētua, aeterna. *Likely to survive its cause*, sūperstes —ītis.
- trītīcūm.** *Wheat.*—EP. *White*, album, nīveum, candīdum. *Yellow*, flāvum. *Nutritious*, alnum. *Sacred to Ceres*, Cēreale.
- trītūra.** *Threshing.*—EP. *Seasonable*, tempestīva. *Autumnal*, autūmnālīs. *Abundant*, larga, grāvis.
- trīvium.** *A place where three roads meet.* See via.
- trīumphus.** *A triumph.*—EP. *Victorious*, victor. *Joyful*, happy, fēlix —īcis, lētus. *Glorious*, clārus, ēgrēgius, insignis. *Won*, rēportātus. *Blood-stained*, cruentus, sanguīneus, sanguīnolentus. *Sad*, tristis, flēbīlis, lācrīmōsus. *Deserved*, mēritus. *Wished for*, optātus. *Future*, fūtūrus, ventūrus. *Easy*, fācīlis. *(Of the procession)* Splendīd, splendīdus, magnīficus. *Golden*, aureus. *Long*, longus. See Gradus.
- Trōja.** *Troy.*—EP. *Reigned over by Laomedon*, or *Dardanus*, Lāōmēdontia, Lāōmēdontēa, Dardānia. *Built by Neptune*, Neptūnia. *Sacred*, sācra, sācrāta. *Overthrown*, ēversa, dōmīta. See Gradus.
- trōpōeūm.** *A trophy.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellicum. *Victorious*, victrix —īcis. *Raised*, exstructum. *Noble*, nōbīle. *Lasting*, mansūrum. *Likely to survive the victors*, sūperstes —ītis. *Uneffaceable*, indēlēbile. *Blood-stained*, cruentum, sanguineum, sanguīnolentum. *Proud*, sūperbum. *Illustrious*, clarum, insigne. *Conspicuous*, conspicuum. *Memorable*, mēmōrābile. *Deserved*, mēritum.
- truncus.** *A trunk.*—EP. *Solid*, sōlīdus. *(Of a man)* Līfēless, exānīmīs, or ex-ānīmūs, exsanguis. *Unrecognised*, ignōtus. *Miserable*, mīser —ēri, mīserā-bīlis, flēbīlis, tristis.
- tūba.** *A trumpet.*—EP. *Brazen*, ārea, ahēna. *Hoarse*, rauca. *Warlike*, bel-līca, Māvortia. *Loud*, clāra, sōnax, sōnōra. *Threatening*, mīnax. *Terrible*, fierce, terrībīlis, dīra, sāeva, fēra. *Distant*, longinqua, rēmōta. *Hostile*, hostica, hostīlia.
- tūbīcen, īnis**, masc. *A trumpeter.*—EP. *Warlike*, bellicus. See above.

tūgūrium. *A cottage.* See casa.

tūmor, ōris, masc. *Swelling.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens.* *Rising up, exstans, exurgens.*

tūmultus, ūs. *A tumult.*—EP. *Great, magnus, ingens. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentinus. Disorderly, turbīdus, implācidus, inquietus. Seditious, sēditiōsus. Of the people, pōpūlāris. Violent, violētus. Insane, insānus, vēsānus, fūriōsus.*

tūmūlus. 1. *A mound.*—2. *A tomb.*—EP. *Small, parvus, exiguus. Raised, ēditus. Conspicuous, conspīcuus, conspīciendus.*—2. See sepulchrum.

tūnica. *A tunic.*—EP. *Purple, white, etc., purpūrea, nīvea, candida, alba. Embroidered, picta, vāria. Fine, tēnuis. Splendid, rich, splendīda, dīves —itis. Long, longa.*

turba. *A crowd.*—EP. *Great, magna, ingens. Collected, coacta. Admiring, marvellous, mirans, attōnīta. Silent, tēcīta. Noisy, hoarse, clāmōsa, rauca. Numerous, frēquens.*

turbo, īnis, masc. *A whirlwind.*—EP. *Rapid, rāpīdus, vēlox. Violent, violētus. Stormy, prōcellōsus, ventōsus. Sudden, sūbitus, rēpentīnus. Mischievous, damnōsus, nōcens.*

turdus. *A thrush.*—EP. *Tuneful, dulcis, cānōrus, vōcālīs. Brown, fuscus. Greedy, ēdax, āvidus.*

turma. *A troop of horse.*—EP. *Armed, armāta. To be feared, mētūenda. Rapid, rāpīda, vēlox. Fearless, impāvīda, imperterrīta.* See equea.

turris, is, fem. *A tower.*—EP. *Brazen, aerea, aerāta, ahēna, ahēnea. Adamantine, ādāmāntīna. Strong, vālīda, fortis. Threatening, minax. High, alta, ardua, aēria. Conspicuous, conspīcua.*

turtur, ūris, masc. *A turtle dove.*—EP. *Dark-coloured, nīger —gri. Faithful, fidus, fidēlis.* See columba.

tussis, is, fem. *A cough.*—EP. *Causing panting, ānhēla. Sick, making sick, etc., aēgra.*

tūtāmen, īnis, neut. tūtēla. *Defence, protection.*—EP. *Strong, vālīda, fortis, firma. Assured, certa. Constant, constans. Faithful, fīda, fidēlis. Fearless, impāvīda. Divine, dīvīna. Powerful, pōtēna. Fitting, apta.*

tūtōr, ōris, masc. *A protector.* See above.

tympānum. *A drum.*—EP. *Noisy, hoarse, clāmōsum, raucum. Phrygian, Phrýgium, Bērēcynthium.*

týrannis, īdis, fem. *Tyranny.* See below.

týrannus. *A tyrant.*—EP. *Cruel, crūdēlis, aevus, fērus, immītis. Barbarian, foreign, barbārus, pērēgrīnus. Lawless, unjust, injustus, īnīquus, imprōbus. Powerful, pōtēna. Hated, invīsus, ōdiōsus.*

V.

Vacca. *A cow.*—EP. *White, candida, alba. Giving milk, lactea.* See bos.

vādum. *A ford, a shoal.*—EP. *Easily passed, fācīle. Sandy, ārēnōsum. Shallow, brēve. Muddy, limōsum. Known, nōtum.*

vāgīna. *A scabbard.*—EP. *Embossed, cēlāta. Golden, aurea. Shining, splendīda, nītens, fulgens. Ivory, ēburna, ēburnea.*

vāgītus, ūs. *The cry of a child.*—EP. *Weak, imbellis. Helpless, īnops —ōpis. Tender, tēner —ēri. Childish, puērīlis.*

vālētūdo, īnis, fem. *Health.*—EP. *Sound, sāna. Pleasant, grāta. Wished for, optāta.*

vallis, is, fem. *A valley.*—EP. *Deep, low, alta, prōfunda, rēducta. Shady, ōpāca, umbrōsa. Green, virīdia. Grassy, grāmīnea. Mossy, muscōsa. Hollow, cāva, concāva. Cool, gēlīda, frīgīda. Between mountains or rocks, montāna, saxōsa. Woody, nēmōrōsa. Winding, curva, rēcursa, incurva, sīnuōsa. Trackless, āvia.*

vallum. *A rampart.*—EP. *High, altum, celsum. Bristling with defences, horrens, horridum. Strong, forte. Inaccessibile, inaccessum. Safe, tūtum. Impregnable, inexpugnābile, invictum.*

- vallus.** *A stake.* See palus.
- valvæ.** *Folding doors.* See porta.
- vannus, i, fem.** *A winnowing machine.*—EP. *Swift, rāpīda.* 7 *Revolving, vōlūbilis.* *Belonging to a farmer, āgrestia, rustica.*
- vāpor, ōris, masc.** *Vapour, steam, etc.*—EP. *Moist, ūdus, hūmīdus, mādīdus.* *Dropping, stillans, stillātus. Rising, surgens, exsurgens, ōriens.*
- vas, vāsis, neut.** *A vessel.*—EP. *Of gold, silver, etc., aureum, aurātum, argentum, etc.* *Of wood, beech, maple, etc., quernum, ācernum, etc.*
- vastātor, ōris, masc.** *A ravager.*—EP. *Cruel, sævus, fērus, fērox, crūdēlis, immitis. Rapacious, rāpax, āvīdus. Successful, lætus. Hostile, hostīlis, hostīcus. Foreign, externus. Terrible, terribilis, mētūendus, tīmendus.*
- vātes, is, masc. fem.** 1. *A prophet.*—2. *A poet.*—EP. 1, 2. *Divine, divīnus. Sacred, sācer —cri, sanctus. Pious, pius.*—1. *Foreknowing, præscius, prōvidus, præsāgus. Foretelling, fātīdīcus, fātīcānus. Truthful, vērus, vērax. Skilful, wise, pēritus, doctus, sāpiens. Consulted, consultus, rōgātus. Frantic, fūrīdus, āmens, inānus.*—2. *Tuneful, argūtus, līquīdus, dulcis, cānōrna. Mindful, mēmōr —ōris. Undying, immortalis.* 1, 2. *Worshipping Apollo, protected by Apollo, Āpollīneus.* See poeta.
- ūber, ōris, neut.** *An udder.*—EP. *Full, plēnum, grāvīdum, distentum. Milky, actum.*
- vēcordia.** *Folly.* See stultitia.
- vectīgal, ālis, neut.** *Revenue.*—EP. *Ample, magnum, amplum. Annual, annum. Royal, rēgium.*
- vectis, is, masc.** *A lever, a bar.*—EP. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis. Iron, ferreus, ferratus. Oaken, rōbōreus.*
- vectōr, ōris, masc.** 1. *One who carries.*—2. *One who is carried, a passenger, a rider, etc.*—EP. *Strong, vālīdus, fortis. Patient, pātīens. Swift, rāpīdus, cēler —ēris. Slow, tardus.*—2. *Safe, tūtus, incōlūmis.*
- vēlāmen, īnis, neut.** *A covering, a veil.*—EP. *Thin, delicate, tēnue. Modest, pūdicum, mōdestum. White, nīveum, candīdum.*
- vēles, ītis, masc.** *A light-armed soldier.*—EP. *Light, lēvis. Active, āgīlis, ācer —cris, impīger —gri. Quick, cēler —ēris, rāpīdus. Sudden, rēpentinus, sūbītus.*
- vellus, ēris, neut.** *A fleece.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsūtum. Soft, molle. Thin, tēnue. Light, lēve. White, candīdum, candens, album. Golden (of the golden fleece), aureum, fulvum.*
- vēlum.**—1. *A sail.*—2. *A curtain.*—EP. 1, 2. *White, candīdum, candens, album, nīveum. Stretched out, extentum. Hanging loose, flūitans.*—1. *Filled by the wind so as to belly out, swelling, sīnuosum, concāvum, turgīdum, tūmīdum, tūmens, plēnum. Swift, rāpīdum, citum, vēlox. Having a prosperous voyage, fēlix, sēcundum. High, altum, arduum.*—2. *Embroidered, pictum, vārium. Embroidered with gold, aureum, aurātum, inauratum. Purple, purpūreum.* See the Gradus.
- vēna.** *A vein.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsea. Full, plēna.*
- vēnābūlum.** *A hunting-spear.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum. Barbed, hāmātum. Thrown, jactum, conjectum.*
- vēnātor, ōris, masc., fem. venatrix, īcis.** *A hunter.*—EP. *Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus. Light, lēvis. Active, eager, āgīlis, ācer —cris, impīger —gri. Swift, rāpīdus, cēler —ēris, vēlox. Skilful, pēritus. Successful, lætus, fēlix —īcis. Following his sport in the winter, hybernus.* See below.
- vēnātus, ūs.** *Hunting.*—EP. *Long, longus. Unwearied, indēfessus. Rash, tēmērārius, incautus.* See above.
- vēnēfīcia.** *A witch.* See saga.
- vēnēfīcium.** *Witchcraft.*—EP. *Impious, impium, nēfandum, scēlērātum. Thessalian, Thessālum, Thessālīcum. Practised by old women, ānile. Magical, māgīcum. Fatal, fātāle, fātīferum.*
- vēnēnum.** *Poison.*—EP. *Mixed, mistum, commistum. Administered, dātum. Liquid, līquīdum. Deadly, fātāle, fātīfērum. Noxious, noxium. Hateful, invīsum, triste. Wicked (referring to those who give it), impium, scēlērātum. Colchian (from Medea), Colchum, Colchīcum. Spanish, Ibērum. Black, ātrum, nīgrum. Bitter, āmārum.*
- vēnērātor, ōris, masc.** *A worshipper.* See cultor.

- vēnia.**—1. *Leave.*—2. *Pardon.*—EP. 1, 2. *Easily granted, facilis. Kind, bōna, bēnigna.*—2. *Merciful, clēmēns. Deserved, mērīta, dēbīta.*
- vēnter, tris, masc.** *The belly.*—EP. *Greedy, āvidus. Full, plēnus, sātur*—ūri.
- vēntus.** *The wind.*—EP. *Stormy, prōcellōsus, turbīdus, inquietus, irrēquīetus, implācīdus. Adverse, adversus, iniquus. Fair, sēcundus, æquus, fērens. Wanton, changeable, prōtervus, vārius, mōbīlis, lēvis, mūtābīlis. Shifting, dūbīus, incertus. Rising, surgens, (of many winds) coortus. Cold, frīgīdus, gēlīdus, ēgēlīdus. Gentle, lēnis, mollis. Roaring, hoarse, obstrepens, raucus. See Notus, Boreas, Zephyrus. See the Gradus.*
- Vēnus, ēris.** *Venus.*—EP. *Idalian, Paphian, Cyprian, etc. (from places where she was worshipped), Idālia, Pāphia, Cypria. Born of the sea, mārina, æquorea. Beautiful, candida, pulchra, formōsa, dēcōra. Winning, blanda. Lovely, āmābīlis. Kind, friendly, bōna, bēnigna, āmica. Wanton, playful, lascīva, prōterva. Admirable, aurea, ēgrēgia. See the Gradus.*
- vēnustas.** *Beauty.*—EP. *Fair, candida, ēburnea. Chaste, modest, casta, pūdica, pūdībunda. Excellent, ēgrēgia, pręstans. See forma.*
- vēpres, is, masc. fem.** *A briar.*—EP. *Prickly, spinōsus, ācūtus. Britling, horridus, horrens, hirsūtus.*
- ver, vēris, neut.** *Spring.*—EP. *Fresh, nōvum. Opening the year, prīmum. Fertile, fertīle, fecundum, bēnignum. Purple, with purple flowers, purpūreum. Green, virīde, vīridans. Showery, imbrīfērū, plūvium. Mild, mīte. Flowery, flōreum, flōrens. Returning, rēdiens. Revolving, rēvōlūbile.*
- verber, ēris, neut.**—1. *A whip.*—2. *A blow.*—EP. 1, 2. *Cruel, sævum, fērū, crūdēle.*—1. *Bloody, cruentum, sanguīneum. Twisted, plaited, tortum.*—2. *Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētītum.*
- verbum.** *A word.*—EP. *Irrevocable, irrēvōcābile. Uttered, ēmissum. Rash, incautum, imprūdēns. Suppliant, supplex*—īcis. *Proud, sūperbum. Vain, vānum, irrītum, īnāne.*
- vēritas.** *Truth.*—EP. *Fair, candida. Simple, simplex*—īcis. *Naked, nūda. Sacred, sācra, sancta, dīvīna. Golden, aurea. See fides.*
- verna, æ, masc.** *A slave.* See *servus.*
- verres.** *A boar.* See *sus.*
- versus, ūs.** *A versa.*—EP. *Rhythmical, nūmērōsus. Learned, doctus. See carmen.*
- vertex, īcis, masc.** *A summit.*—EP. *High, altus, arduus. See cacumen.*
- vertigo, īnis, fem.** *Giddiness.*—EP. *Causing dimness, hēbes*—ētis. *Causing silence, tācita. Helpless, īnops*—ōpis. *Ready to fall, instābīlis, cādūca, incerta.*
- vēru.** *A spit.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ferrātum. Sharp, ācūtum.*
- vespa.** *A wasp.*—EP. *Fierce, fēra, sēva. Poisonous, vēnēnīfēra. Little, parva, exigua. Winged, ālātā, vōlātīlis.*
- vesper, ēris, masc., vespērus.** *Evening.*—EP. *Rosy, rōsens. Golden, aureus. Cool, frīgīdus, gēlīdus. Late, sērus. Shady, umbrōsus. Damp, ūdus, hūmīdus. See nox.*
- vestibulum.** *A vestibule.*—EP. *First (i. e. the first thing one comes to), prīmum. See aula.*
- vestigium.** *A footstep, a trace.*—EP. *Conspicuous, conspīcuū, conspīciendū, nānīfestū. Imperceptible, cæcum, abdītum. Silent, tācītum. Fresh, nōvum, rēcens.*
- vestimentum, vestis, is, fem.** *A garment.*—EP. *Delicate, tēnuis. Beautiful, becoming, pulchra, dēcōra, dēcens, apta. Feminine, fēmīnea, mūliēbris. Embroidered, picta, vāria, lābōrātā. Put on, superjecta, indūta, impōsīta. Laid aside, pōsīta, exīta.*
- vēternus.** *Lethargy.*—EP. *Indolent, īners, segnīs. Heavy, grāvis. Lifeless, sēmīānīmīs and*—us. *Silent, tācītus.*
- vētustas.** 1. *Antiquity.*—2. *Old age.*—EP. 1. *Distant, longinqua, rēmōta. Original, prīma, ūltima. Venerable, vēnērābīlis, vēnēranda.*—2. *See senectus.*
- vexillum.** *A standard.*—EP. *Warlike, bellicūm, Māvortium. Unfurled, passum, pātens. National, pātrum. Victorious, victrix*—īcis.
- via.** *A way (in any sense).*—EP. *New, nōva. Old, vētus*—ēris, *prisca, antīqua. Known, nōta. Usual, sōlīta, consueta, assueta. Much travelled or used, trīta.*

- Paved, strāta. Easy, fācilis. Short or easy, brēvis. Open or easy, pātena. Long, longa.*
- viātor, ōris, masc.** *A traveller.*—EP. *Weary, fessus, dēfessus. Wandering, vāgus, errābundus. Uncertain of his way, dūbius, incertus. Foreign, pērēgrīnus, externus. Dusty, pulvērēus, pulvērulentus. Unknown, ignōtus.*
- vicīnia.** *Neighbourhood, a being near.*—EP. *Well-known, nōta. Long, longa.*
- vīcis** (see *Gradus* for cases). *Vicissitude.*—EP. *Various, vāria. Alternating, alterna. Rapid, rāpida. Fortunate, fēlix -īcis, fausta. Unfortunate, infēlix, inīqua. Sudden, sūbīta. Unexpected, inōpīna, nēcōpīna.*
- victīma.** *A victim.*—EP. *Slain, cæsa. Offered, oblāta, dāta. Sacred, sācra, sācrāta. Crowned, cōrōnāta, vittāta. Suppliant, i. e. offered by a suppliant, supplex -īcis. Of good omen, fēlix -īcis, fausta.*
- victor, ōris, masc.** *A conqueror.*—EP. *Proud, sūperbus. Triumphant, triumphans, ōvana. Illustrious, clārus, prāclārus, inclŷtus, insignis. Powerful, pōtens. Terrible, terrībilis mētuenus. Cruel, sāvus, fērus, immītis. Blood-stained, blood-thirsty, cruentus, sanguīneus, sanguinolentus. Merciful, mītis. See Gradus.*
- victōria.** *Victory.*—EP. *Joyful, læta, fēlix -īcis. Genial, alma. Wished for, hoped for, optāta, spērāta. Assured, certa. Granted, dāta. Enjoyed, pōita. Present, præsens. Future, fūtūra. Ancient, prisca, vētus -ēris, vētusta, antiqua.*
- victus, ūs.** *Food.* See *cibus.*
- vīcus.** *A street.*—EP. *Broad, lātus, spātiosus. Marble, marmōrea. Smoky, fūmans, fūmosus, fūmīficus.*
- vīgil, īlis, masc.** *A sentinel.*—EP. *Placed, pōitus. Careful, cautus. By night, nocturnus. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Fearless, impāvīdus. By himself, sōlus gen. -ūs. Sleepless, insomnis.*
- vīgilantia.** *Vigilance.*—EP. *Anxious, anxia, sollicita. Sleepless, insomnis. Continual, perpētua, assīdua. Unwearied, indēfessa.*
- vīgor, ōris, masc.** *Strength.* See *vis.*
- villa.** *A country house.*—EP. *Rustic, rustica. Simple, simplex -īcis. Happy, fēlix -īcis. Safe, tūta. Quiet, tranquilla, plācida. Retired, rēducta, rēmōta.*
- villīcus.** *A steward, a bailiff.*—EP. *Trusty, fidus, fidēlis. Careful, cautus, prūdēns.*
- villus.** *Coarse hair.*—EP. *Shaggy, hirsūtus, hirtus. Thick, densus.*
- vīmen, īnis, neut.** *A twig.*—EP. *Light, lēve. Flexible, flexile, flexībile, lentum.*
- vinculum, sync. vīnclūm.** *A chain.*—EP. *Iron, ferreum, ādāmāntīnum. Hard, dūrum. Holding fast, tēnax. Placed on a person, impōitum, sync. impostum, conjectum. Made by a smith, fābrile. Slow, making one slow, tardum. Unloosened, irrēsōlūta.*
- vīndēmia.** *The gathering of grapes.*—EP. *Seasonable, mātūra, tempestīva.* See *uva.*
- vīndēmiātor, vīndēmītor, vīnītor, ōris, masc.** *A vine-dresser.*—EP. *Skilful, pērītus, callīdus, sōlers. Anxious, anxius, sollicitus. Hardy, dūrus, rōbustus.*
- vīndex, īcis, masc. fem.** *An avenger.* See *ultor.*
- vīndicta.** *Revenge.*—EP. *Cruel, sāvus, fērox, crūdēlis, immītis. Bloody, cruenta, sanguīnea, sanguinolenta. Deserved, mērīta, dēbīta, justa, digna. Late, sēra. Instant, instans, præsens. Future, fūtūra, ventūra. Sure, certa. Inevitable, ineluctābilis.*
- vīnea, vīnētum.** *A vineyard.*—EP. *Sunny, āprica. On a hill, montāna. Fertile, fertīlis, fēcunda, fērox. Purple, purpūrea. Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchica, Bacchēia. Making glad, læta.*
- vīnum.** *Wine.*—EP. *Rosy, rōseum. Making glad, lætum. Poured out, effūsum. Falernian, Cæcuban, etc. (the chief vintages of ancient Italy), Fālernum, Cæcūbum, Sētinum, Chīum. See Gradus.*
- viōla.** *A violet.*—EP. *Black, nīgra. Purple, purpūrea. Growing low, hūmīlis. Sweet, dulcis, frāgrans, suavēlens.*
- viōlārium.** *A bed of violets.* See *above.*
- viōlātor, ōris, masc.** *A violator.*—EP. *Ruthless, cruel, immītis, sāvus, fērus, fērox. Rapacious, rāpax, āvīdus. Hostile, infensus, hostīlis. Furious, fūrens, fūriōsus.*

- violētia.** *Violence.*—EP. *Cruel, sæva, fēra, aspēra. Unbridled, effræna, in-frænia. Swelling, tūmīda. Proud, sūperba. Hostile, infensa, hostilis.*
- vīpēra.** *A viper.*—EP. *Concealed, lātens, abdīta. Poisonous, vĕnĕnīfĕra. Hissing, sībīla. Black, ātra, nīgra. Swelling, tūmīda, tūmens. Malignant, māla, māligna.*
- vīr, vīri.** 1. *A man.*—2. *A husband.*—EP. 1. *Brave, fortis, impāvīdus. Wise, sāpiens. Illustrious, clārus, inclŷtus.*—2. See *maritus.*
- vīrētum.** *A garden.* See *hortus.*
- virga.** *A rod, a thin stick.*—EP. *Slight, tĕnuis. Light, lĕvis.*
- virgīnītas.** *Virginity.*—EP. *Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta. Pious, pia. Per-petual, perpĕtua.* See below.
- virgo, īnis, fem.** *A virgin.*—EP. *Pure, chaste, casta, pūra, prōba. Modest, pūdica, pūdībunda, vĕrēcunda. Inviolatē, intĕmĕrāta, intacta. Unmarried, innūba, innupta. Youthful, jūvĕnis. Beautiful, pulchra, candīda. Noble, nobīlis, gĕnĕrōsa.*
- virgultum.** *A twig.*—EP. *Tender, tĕnĕrum, molle. Flexible, lentum, flexīle. Green, vīrīde.*
- virtus, ūtis, fem.** 1. *Valour.*—2. *Virtue.*—EP. 1, 2. *Fearless, fortis, ānīmōsa, impāvīda. Unalterable, constans, immobīlis, firma. Genuine, vĕra. Ancient, prisca, vĕtus -ĕris, vĕtusta, antiqua. Celebrated, clāra, inclŷta. Admirable, ĕgrĕgia, insignia. To be imitated, īmītābīlis, īmītānda. Noble, gĕnĕrōsa, nobīlis. Hereditary, pātria, pāterna, āvīta. 2. Pure, honest, pūra, prōba. Inviolatē, incorruptīble, inviolāta, illāsa, intĕgra, incorrupta.*
- vīrus, ī, neut.** *Poison.* See *venenum.*
- vis, in plur. vīres, fem.** 1. *Strength.*—2. *Violence.*—EP. 1. *Great, magna, ingens. Irresistible, invicta. Victorious, victrix -īcis. Fearless, impāvīda.*—1, 2. *Cruel, sæva, fēra, immītis, crūdĕlis.*—2. *Sudden, sūbīta, rĕpĕntīna. Un-expected, īnōpīna, īnĕxpĕctāta.*
- viscum.** 1. *Mistletoe.*—2. *Bird-lime.*—EP. 1. *Shining, nītdum. Grey, glaucum.*—2. *Tenacious, tĕnax.*
- viscus, ĕris, neut.** *The entrails.*—EP. *Inmost, intīmum, imum. Tender, tĕnĕrum.*
- vīsum.** *A sight, any thing seen.* See *spectācŭlum.*
- visus, ūs.** 1. *Sight.*—2. *A sight.*—EP. 1. *Acute, ācŭtus. Dim, hĕbes -ĕtis.*—2. See *spectaculum.*
- vita.** *Life.*—EP. *Mortal, mortālis. Brief, brĕvis, frāgīlis, cādūca. Of un-certain duration, dŭbia, incerta. Full of anxiety, ānxia, sollicīta. Long, longa, diūturna. Happy, fĕlix -īcis, beāta. Sad, mīsera, tristis.*
- vītis, īs, fem.** *A vine.*—EP. *Sacred to Bacchus, Bacchīca, Bacchĕia, Bacchĕa. Purple, purpūrea. Bearing clusters of grapes, rācĕmīfĕra. Bending, lenta. Productive, fĕcunda, fertilis. Leafy, pampīnea, frondōsa. Sweet, dulcis. Sunny, āprīca.*
- vītīsātor, ōris, masc.** *A vine-planter.* See *vindemiator.*
- vītium.** *A fault, vice.*—EP. *Base, turpe, fœdum. Shameful, prōbrōsum. Wicked, impium, scĕlĕrātum. Incurable, irremediāble, immĕdicābile. Indelible, indĕlē-bīle. Inexcusable, īnĕxcūsābile. Ancient, priscum, vĕtus -ĕris, antiquum.*
- vītrum.** *Glass.*—EP. *Bright, splēndīdum, lŭcīdum, fulgens. Transparent, pellŭcīdum. Brittle, frāgīle.*
- vitta.** *A fillet.*—EP. *Sacred, sācra, sācrata. White, alba, candīda, albens. Fatal (as put on a victim before sacrifice), fātālis. Worn by suppliants, supplex -īcis.*
- vītīla, vītīlus.** *A heifer or steer.*—EP. *Playful, wanton, lascīvus, prōtervus. Horned, cornīger -ĕri.* See *bos.*
- ūligo, īnis, fem.** *The moisture of the earth.*—EP. *Damp, mādīda, hūmīda. Fertilising, fertilis, læta, pinguā.*
- ulmus, fem.** *An elm.*—EP. *Tall, alta, arduus, prōcĕra, āĕria. Hard, dūra. Leafy, frondĕa, frondens, frondōsa.* See *arbor.*
- ulna.** *An arm.* See *brachium.*
- ultor, oris, masc., fem. ultrix, īcis.** *An avenger.*—EP. *Sure, certus. Inevitable, īnĕvītābīlis. Fierce, pītīless, sævus, fĕrus, fĕrox, immītis, crūdĕlis. Angry, īrātus, īrācundus. Impetuous, ācer -cris. Vigorous, strĕnuus, impīger -gri.*

- Present, præsens. Impending, instans. Future, futūrus, ventūrus. Late, sērus. Threatening, minax. Deserved, mēritus, dēbitus.*
- ulva.** *Sedge.*—EP. *Growing by a river, flūmīnea, flūvialis. By a marsh, pālustris. Worthless, vīlis, intūtilis.*
- ūlūla.** *As owl.* See noctua.
- ūlūlātus, ūs.** *A howling or shrieking.*—EP. *Sad, tristis, mœstus, mīser —ēri. Timid, pāvīdus. Loud, clāmōsis raucus. Sudden, sūbītus. Heard by night, noc urnus. Querulous, plaintive, quērūlus, flēbilis.*
- umbo, ōnis.** *The boss on a shield.* See clypeus.
- umbra.** 1. *Shade.*—2. *A shadow or shade of a dead man, the shades below.*—EP. 1. *Cool, frigīda, gēlīda. Leafy, frondea, frondens, frondōsa. Of a tree, arborea. In a grove, nēmōrōsa, nēmōrālis. Known, nōta. Wished for, optāta. Sweet, dulcis, āmēna, grāta, jūcunda. Spreading, pātūla. Safe, tūta, incōlūmia. Green, vīridis, vīridana. Hospitable, hospīta. Thick, densa (see tenebræ).*—2. *Pale, pallīda. Lifeless, exānimis, exānima. Happy, felix —īcis, beāta. Dear, cāra, dīlecta. Regretted, dēsīdērāta. Infernal, inferna, Stygia. See Orcus, Manes.*
- uncus.** *A hook.*—EP. *Iron, ferreus, ferrātus, ādāmantīnus. Barbed, hāmātus. Sharp, ācūtus. Holding fast, tēnax.*
- unda.** *A wave.*—EP. *Salt, salsa. Of the sea, aequōrea, mārīna. Swelling, tūmīda, tūmens. Foaming, spūmea, spūmans, spūmōsa. Refluent, ebbing and flowing, rēflua, rēfluens. Devouring, āvida, vorax. Roaring, hoarse, rauca. Raging, fūrīōsa, frēmēna. Shining, lūcīda, nītena. Rising, surgēna.*
- unguentum.** *Ointment.*—EP. *Fat, pingue. Sweet, fragrant, dulce, frāgrans, odorūm, odorātum. Eastern, Assyrian, etc., Eōum, Assyrium. Costly, prētiōsum, cārum. Brought, allātum.*
- unguis, is, masc.** *A nail, a claw.*—EP. *Hard, dūrus, rigīdus. Hooked, uncus, āduncus, rēduncus. Threatening, minax. Hostile, infensus, hostīlis. Cruel, pitiless, fērus, sēvus, immītis. Rapacious, rāpax, āvidus. Tenacious, tēnax.*
- ungūla.** *A hoof.*—EP. *Solid, sōlīda. Hard, dūra. Resounding, rēsōna. Shod, armed, armāta, ferrāta. Rapid, rāpīda, cīta.*
- vōcābūlum.** *A name.* See nomen.
- vōcātus, ūs.** *An invitation.*—EP. *Friendly, āmicus, bēnignus. Sudden, sūbītus. Welcome, grātus, acceptus. Desired, optātus. Late, sērus.*
- vōlātus, ūs.** *Flight.*—EP. *On high, altus, arduus, sūblīmis. Rapid, rāpīdus, prāpes —ētis, cītus, cēler —ēris. Dense, densus.*
- vōlūcris.** *A bird.* See avis.
- vōlūmen, īnis, neut.** 1. *A revolution.* 2. *A book.*—EP. 1. *Continual, assīduum, crēbrum. Winding, sīnuōsum.* 2. See liber.
- vōluntas.** *Will, wish.*—EP. *Free, libēra.* See cupido.
- vōluptas.** *Pleasure.*—EP. *Delightful, grāta, āmēna, jūcunda. Short, brēvis. New, nōva. Sudden, sūbīta. Unusual, insōlīta, īnasueta. Luxurious, luxūriōsa. Simple, simplex —īcis. Pure, pūra. Honourable, prōba, digna. Deserved, mērita. Promised, prōmissa, pollicīta. Future, futūra. Assured certa. Genuine, vēra.*
- vōmer, ēris, masc.** *A ploughshare.* See aratrum.
- vōrāgo, īnis, fem., vortex, īcis, masc.** *A gulf, a whirlpool.*—EP. *Deep, altus, prōfundus. Unseen, cæcus, lātens. Roaring, frēmēna, raucus. Devouring vorax, āvidus. Threatening, minax. Fatal, fātālis. Raging, turbīneus, fūrīōsus, insānus.*
- vōtum.**—1. *A prayer, a vow.*—2. *A wish.*—EP. 1, 2. *Pious, pīum. Suppliant, supplex —īcis. Eager, āvidum. Constant, constans. Continual, assīduum. Repeated, crēbrum, rēpētūm. Humble, hūmīle.* See preces.
- vox, vōcis, fem.**—1. *A voice, a sound.*—2. *A word.*—EP. 1. *Sweet, dulcis, līquīda, argūta, (when singing) cānōra. Well known, nōta. Hoarse, rauca. Imperious, impēriōsa. Loud, magna, grandis.*—2. See verbum.
- apīllo, onis, masc.** *A shepherd.* See pastor.
- urbs, bis, fem.**—*A city.*—EP. *Ancient, prisca, antīqua, vētus —ēris, vētusta, Sacred, sācra, sācrāta, sancta. Powerful, pōtēna. Great, magna. Proud, sūperba. Splendid, splēndīda, magnīfica. Celebrated, clāra, inclēta. Rich, dīves —ītis, lōcūples —ētis, opūlenta. Fortified, mūnīta. With towers, turrit. Strong, vālīda, fortis. Impregnable, īnexpugnābilis. Invincible, invicta, indōmīta. Safe, tuta. Native (to an individual), pātria.*

- urna.** *An urn.*—EP. *Of earthenware, fictilis. Brittle, frāgilis. Small, parva, exigua, arcta. Funeral, fēralis, fūnērea, fūnēbria. The last, ultima. Sad, cause of tears, tristis, flēbīlis. Brazen, ahēna, aerea.*
- ursa, ursus.** *A bear.*—EP. *Rough, hirsutus, hirtus, sētōsus. Bristling, horridus, horrens. Dwelling on mountains, montānus. Fierce, fērox, fērus, sāvus. Terrible, terribilis, mētuenus.*
- urtica.** *A nettle.*—EP. *Stinging, ācerba. Worthless, vilis.*
- ūs.** *A buffalo.*—EP. *African, Libyus, Gætulus. Horned, corniger —ēri. With hard feet, cornipes —ēdis. Untameable, indōmitus. Fierce, fērus, fērox.*
- usus, ūs.** 1. *Use.*—2. *Experience, skill.*—EP. 1. *Well-known, customary, nōtus, sōlitus, consuetus. Long, longus. Continual, assiduus. Ancient, vētus —ēris, antiquus.*—2. *See experientia.*
- ūtērus.** *The womb.*—EP. *Fruitful, fēcundus. Pregnant, grāvis, grāvīdus. Barren, stērilis.*
- ūtīlitas.** *Usefulness.*—EP. *Great, magna. Proved, spectāta. Known, nōta. Lasting, longa, mansūra. Wished for, optāta. Genuine, vēra. Convenient, commōda, apta.*
- ūva.** *A grape.*—EP. *Purple, purpūrea, livīda. Golden, aurea. Ripe, mātūra. Ripe in Autumn, autumnālis. Hanging, pendens, dēpendens. Generous, gēnērōsa. Genial, gēniālis, alma.*
- vulgātor, ōris, masc.** *One who makes known.*—EP. *Talkative, garrūlus, lōquax.*
- vulgus, i, neut.** *The common people.*—EP. *Low, inconsiderable, vile. Ignoble, ignōbile. Fickle, vārium, mōbile, mūtābile, lēve, inconstans, infidum. Ignorant, ignārum.*
- vulnus, ōris.** *A wound.*—EP. *Fatal, fātale, fātīfērum. Bloody, cruentum, sanguineum. Dark, ātrum, nīgrum. Sad, painful, triste. Ancient, antiquum, priscum, vētus —ēris. Deep, altum. Uniting, united, coiens. Incurable, immēdicābile. Inevitable, inēvitābile. Inconsolable (of a mental wound), inconsolābile. Sickenings (esp. of a mortal wound), āgrum. Glorious, pulchrum, dēcōrum.*
- vulpes, is, fem.** *A fox.*—EP. *Crafty, callīda, astūta, dōlōsa. Red, rūbra. Treacherous, perfīda, infīda.*
- vultur, ūris, masc.** *A vulture.*—EP. *Fierce, fērox, fērus, sāvus. With hooked beak, uncus, āduncus, rēduncus. Rapacious, rāpax. Greedy, ēdax, āvidus. Flying swiftly, prāpes —ētis. Living in the mountains, on the Alps, Caucasus, etc., montānus, Alpīnus, Caucāsīus.*
- vultus, ūs.** *The countenance.* *See facies.*
- uxor, ōris.** *A wife.*—EP. *Chaste, casta, pūdica. Faithful, fīda, fīdelis. Loving, āmans. Lovely, āmābīlis, plācens. Beautiful, pulchra, dēcōra, candīda, conspicienda, spectābīlia. Excellent, ēgrēgia. Agreeing with one, concors —dis, unānīma. Dear, cāra, dilecta. Fruitful, fēcunda.*

Z.

- Zēphyrus.** *The west wind.*—EP. *Gentle, mītis, blandus. Warm, tēpidus, tēpens. Blowing in summer, aetivus. Hesperian, Hespērius. Happy (of good omen), fēlix —īcis, sēcundus. Genial, almus.*
- zōdiacus.** *The zodiac.* *See Gradus.*
- zōna.** 1. *A belt.*—2. *A zone of the earth.*—EP. 1. *Of a virgin, virgīnea, Chaste, casta, pūdica. Embroidered, picta, vāria. Embroidered with gold, aurea, aurāta. Round and smooth, tēres —ētis. Put in, or round a person, indūta, circumfūsa.*—2. *Habitable, hābitābīlis. Granted to men, concessa. Burning, torrida. Inhospitable, inhospīta. Frozen, glāciālis, frīgīda. Northern, Hīperbōrea, Bōreālis. Forbidden, vētīta. Inaccessible, īnaccessa. Pathless, āvia. Distant, longīnqua, rēmōta, ultīma.*

THE END.

